

ICOMOS

# Earthen architectural heritage Patrimoine architectural en terre

**A bibliography**  
Une bibliographie



By ICOMOS Documentation Centre - September 2014  
Par le Centre de Documentation ICOMOS - Septembre 2014



**Updated and edited by Valéria De Almeida Gomes, intern at ICOMOS Documentation Centre, with the help of Lucile Smirnov.**

This bibliography refers to documents and materials available at ICOMOS Documentation Centre. It does not intend to be a comprehensive list of scientific literature on earthen architecture. Any reference can be consulted or scanned, subject to the limits of copyright legislation.

**Actualisé et mis en page par Valéria De Almeida Gomes avec l'aide de Lucile Smirnov.**

Cette bibliographie fait référence à des documents et ouvrages disponibles au Centre de documentation de l'ICOMOS. Elle ne prétend pas constituer une bibliographie exhaustive de la littérature scientifique sur l'architecture en terre. Toutes ces références peuvent être consultées ou scannées dans la limite de la loi sur le copyright.

## **Contact**

**ICOMOS Documentation Centre / Centre de Documentation ICOMOS**

<http://www.icomos.org/en/documentation-center>

documentation@icomos.org

© ICOMOS Documentation Centre, Septembre 2014.

## **ICOMOS - International Council on Monuments and sites**

Conseil International des Monuments et des Sites

11 rue du Séminaire de Conflans

94 220 Charenton-le-Pont

France

Tel. + 33 (0) 1 41 94 17 59

<http://www.icomos.org>

## **Cover photographs:**

Photos de couverture :

Angkor Wat. © Staffan Scherz/Flickr; Chan Chan, Peru. © Carlos Adampol Galindo/Flickr; Moulding the earth. © Julien Harnais/Flickr

# Index

- Introduction.....2
- Architectural typology .....3
- Building techniques and Materials.....37
- Earth architecture by geographic regions.....75
  - Africa..... 75
  - Arab States ..... 91
  - Asia and the Pacific..... 106
  - Europe and North America ..... 130
  - Latin America and the Caribbean ..... 161
- Conservation/Restoration projects - Case Studies.....179
- Risk management.....217

## Introduction

« **L'**architecture de terre est une des expressions les plus fortes et les plus originales de la capacité de l'homme de façonner son environnement en valorisant au mieux les ressources locales. Elle comprend une grande variété de créations : de simples maisons, des greniers, des palais, des bâtiments religieux, des greniers, mais aussi des centres urbains, des paysages culturels et des sites archéologiques. L'évidence de son importance à travers le monde a conduit à sa prise en compte en tant que patrimoine commun de l'humanité qui, de fait, mérite d'être protégé et conservé par la communauté internationale.

Cependant, l'architecture de terre apparaît de plus en plus menacée. Les causes sont à la fois naturelles et humaines : changement climatique, inondations, tremblements de terre, industrialisation, urbanisation, technologies de construction moderne, disparition des pratiques traditionnelles de conservation, etc. »

(source : site du Centre du Patrimoine mondial : Programme du patrimoine mondial pour l'architecture de terre [WHEAP]  
<http://whc.unesco.org/fr/architecture-de-terre/>)

“ **E**arthen architecture is one of the most original and powerful expressions of our ability to create a built environment with readily available resources. It includes a great variety of structures, ranging from mosques, palaces and granaries, to historic city centres, cultural landscapes and archaeological sites. Its cultural importance throughout the world is evident and has led to its consideration as a common heritage of humankind, therefore deserving protection and conservation by the international community. In 2011, over 10% of the World Heritage properties incorporate earthen structures. The availability and economic quality of the material mean it bears great potential to contribute to poverty alleviation and sustainable development.

However, increasingly threatened by natural and human impacts (e.g. floods and earthquakes, industrialization, urbanization, modern building technologies, disappearance of traditional conservation practices, etc.) earthen structures deserve particular attention in terms of conservation and maintenance

(source : World Heritage Centre website : site du Centre du Patrimoine mondial : World Heritage Earthen Architecture Programme [WHEAP]  
<http://whc.unesco.org/en/earthen-architecture/>)

## Architectural typology

000360 - Preservation of historic adobe buildings. Office of Archeology and Historic Prevention. Washington, U.S Department of the Interior, 1978. p. 1-8, illus. (Preservation Briefs. 5) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; historic monuments; building techniques; conservation; coatings; deterioration; structural damage; erosion; capillary flow; maintenance; repairs; USA.

ACCESSION NO: K-157.

000473 - The Palace of Leh in Laddokh: an example of Himalayan architecture in need of conservation. Jest, Corneille; Snay, John. York, Butterworth Scientific Limited, 1982. p. 179-1978, illus. (Monumentum. 25,3) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historical surveys; adobe; palaces; descriptions; building materials; building techniques; interior spaces; deterioration; India.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: guidelines; conservation.

// Palace of Leh, Laddokh (India)

ACCESSION NO: K-130.

000623 - Rekonstrukcija i konzervacija baze "Centar" u Vrbasu. Mikitisin, Grozdana. Novi Sad, PIPCMSAPV, 1978-1979. p. 422-429, illus. (Materials for the study of the cultural monuments of Voyvodina. 8-9) (scr). Reconstruction and conservation of the partisan base "Centar" at Vrbas. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; houses; restoration works; earth architecture; walls; reroofing; Yugoslavia.

// The Provincial Institute for the Protection of Cultural Monuments in the Socialist Autonomous Province of Voyvodina (Yugoslavia) // Vrbas, Voyvodina (Yugoslavia)

ACCESSION NO: 6615.

000830 - O Locuinta-bordei apartinînd culturii Starcevo-Cris din asezarea de la Suplacu de Barcau (j. Bihor). Une Chaumière appartenant à la culture Starcevo-Cris de Suplacu de Barcau (fre). Ignat, Doina. Oradea, Muzeul Tarii Crisurilor, 1980. p. 521-531, illus. (Crisia. 80,x) (rom).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; prehistoric art; earth architecture; domestic architecture; pottery; Romania.

// Suplacu de Barcau, Bihor, Transilvania (Romania)

ACCESSION NO: K-450.

001322 - Nessèbre. Vol.1, Vol.2. Ogenova-Marinova, L. Institut d'Archéologie, Académie bulgare des Sciences. Sofia, Ed. Académie bulgare des Sciences, 1969-80. 2 v.(234 p, 257 p), illus. (fre). 1= Vol 1; 2= Vol 2; Incl. index, photos, plans.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; town archaeological sites; ancient architecture; medieval architecture; Bulgaria; historical surveys; archaeological excavations; fortifications; ramparts; towers; dating; archaeological finds; brick; pottery; tiles; terra cotta; inscriptions; bas-reliefs; coins; underwater archaeology; domes; restoration works.

// Ancient City of Nessebar, Bulgaria (WHC 217)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 217 (11) 1/2.

001391 - Mohendjo-Daro : cinq mille ans d'histoire en péril. Tupper, Patricio. Paris, Unesco, 1983. p. 1-6, illus. (Informations Unesco. 787-788) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: international campaigns; world heritage list; historical surveys; archaeological sites; archaeological excavations; restoration works; adobe; public and civic architecture; houses.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: Pakistan.

// Unesco // Mohendjo-Daro (Pakistan)



1- Djingareyber Mosque, Timbuktu. © David Lanther/Flickr

ACCESSION NO: K-109.

002191 - Glimt af boligteknologiens udvikling i middelalderen. Resultater af en nodudgravning i Koge. Pedersen, Lisbeth. Fredningsstyrelsen, Copenhagen, 1982. p. 138- 149, illus. (Antikvariske studier. 5) (dan). Evidence of the development of building technology in the middle ages. Results of a rescue excavation in Koge, Zealand. eng. Incl. drawings.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; houses; historical surveys; building techniques; wood; half-timberings; posts; adobe; Denmark.

// Koge (Denmark)

ACCESSION NO: K-250.

002263 - Houses of Upper Volta. Bourdier, Jean Paul. Singapore, Eurasia Press, 1982. p. 9-18, illus., map. (Mimar. 4) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; houses; adobe; typological analysis; descriptions; Burkina Faso.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: plans; interior architecture; african art; architectural surveys; natural environment.

// Tangassoko (Burkina Faso) // Yuka (Burkina Faso) // Valiou (Burkina Faso) // Niemo (Burkina Faso) // Poa (Burkina Faso)

ACCESSION NO: K-226.

002267 - Magnificent mud : mosques in Mali. Bourgeois, Jean Louis. Singapore, Eurasia Press, 1982. p. 9-15, illus., map. (Mimar. 3) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; religious architecture; mosques; adobe; wood; Islamic architecture; natural environment; Mali.

// Mosque, San (Mali) // Mosque, Niono (Mali) // Great mosque, Djenné (Mali) // Mosque, Titama (Mali)

ACCESSION NO: K-226.

002356 - Underground houses. Sun, Paul. Singapore, Concept Media, 1982. p. 42-47, illus., plans. (Mimar. 3) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; cave dwellings; houses; plans; underground houses; soil properties; courtyards; earth architecture; China.

// Loess Region (China) // West Village, Kunghsien, Henan (China)

ACCESSION NO: K-226.

002600 - The Restoration of the small Buddha at Bamiyan. Sengupta, R. York, ICOMOS, 1984. p. 31-46, illus. (Monumentum. 27, 1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: shrines; rock cut reliefs; archaeological sites; buddhas; earthquake damage; restoration works; adobe; walls; cracks; consolidation of materials; conservation of wall paintings; Afghanistan.

// ICOMOS // Bamiyan (Afghanistan)

ACCESSION NO: K-130. ISSN:

URL: [http://www.international.icomos.org/monumentum/vol27-1/vol27-1\\_3.pdf](http://www.international.icomos.org/monumentum/vol27-1/vol27-1_3.pdf)

003080 - Shibam, Yemen. Slide. Old walled City of Shibam (Yemen PDR). Bouchenaki. ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 7 slides: col. (eng). ICOMOS (?) Mission by Bouchenaki date unknown. Listed as WHC 192 in 1982. Mounts: MAI 82. Slides 5 and 7 are identical.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; earth architecture; mosques; Yemen PDR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: aerial photography.

// Shibam (Yemen PDR)

CALL NO: YE.SHI.07:1-7.

003295 - Des Architectures de terre ou l'avenir d'une tradition millénaire. Centre de Création Industrielle (France). Paris, CCI, 1981. p. 78-80, 112-115, illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; adobe; world heritage list; islamic architecture; earth architecture; Yemen PDR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: houses; mosques; surrounding walls.

// Shibam (Yemen PDR)

ACCESSION NO: 6846. CALL NO: Br.C. 099.

003442 - La Maison rurale en Normandie; 1. la haute Normandie. Boithias, Jean-Louis; Mondin, Corinne. Nonette, Centre de Réalisations d'Etudes et d'Editions Régionales, 1978. 90 p, illus., maps, plans. (Les Cahiers de construction traditionnelle . 1) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; houses; dovecotes; building techniques; building materials; wooden architecture; pise; brick; half-timberings; France.

// Haute Normandie (France)

ACCESSION NO: 8079. CALL NO: A.T. 284.

003443 - La Maison rurale en Normandie; 2. la basse Normandie. Boithias, Jean-Louis; Mondin, Corinne. Nonette, Centre de Réalisations d'Etudes et d'Editions Régionales, 1978. 109 p, illus., maps, plans. (Les Cahiers de construction traditionnelle . 1) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; houses; dovecotes; building techniques; building materials; half-timberings; wooden architecture; pise; France.

// Basse Normandie (France)

ACCESSION NO: 8080. CALL NO: A.T. 285.

003810 - White silhouettes of Djerba. Joly, Pierre; Cardot, Vera. Singapore, Concept Media, 1984. p. 7-13, illus. (Mimar. 13) (eng). Special file : rethinking colonial architecture. Photographic report.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; houses; adobe; mosques; Tunisia.

// Djerba (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: K-226. ISSN: 0129-8372.

004130 - The Restoration of mud-brick structures in historical monuments of the Andean region of Peru. Samánez Argumedo, Roberto. Paris, Unesco, 1981. p. 83-113, illus. (Technical handbooks for museums and monuments. 7) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; restoration techniques; conservation of historic monuments; prehispanic architecture; restoration projects; chemicals; walls; colonial architecture; building techniques; historic monuments; Peru.

ACCESSION NO: 8270. CALL NO: Br.C. 061. ISBN: 92-3-1001900-7.

006862 - Enceintes de terre et châteaux à motte en France. Enaud, François. Rosendael, Institut International des Châteaux Historiques, 1985. p. 22-57, illus., plans. (Bulletin IBI. 43) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: castles; military architecture; earthworks; documentary research; architecture; building techniques; donjons; archaeological excavations; proceedings of conferences; France.

ACCESSION NO: K-27.

006864 - Erdhügelburgen in der Mark Meissen und im Vogtland. Ionescu, Grigore; Popa, Radu. Rosendael, Institut International des Châteaux Historiques, 1985. p. 60-65, maps, plans. (Bulletin IBI. 43) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: castles; military architecture; earthworks; architecture history; proceedings of conferences; Romania.

ACCESSION NO: K-27.

006865 - Erdhügelburgen in der Mark Meissen und im Vogtland. Klemm, Bernhard. Rosendael, Institut International des Châteaux Historiques, 1985. p. 66-73, illus., map, plan. (Bulletin IBI. 43) (ger). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: castles; military architecture; architecture history; earthworks; German DR; proceedings of conferences.

ACCESSION NO: K-27.

006867 - Erdkegelburgen in Bayern. Meyer, Werner. Rosendael, Institut International des Châteaux Historiques, 1985. p. 82-86, map, plans. (Bulletin IBI. 43) (ger). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: castles; military architecture; earthworks; architecture history; inventories; Germany FR; proceedings of conferences.

// Château Royal, Wawel, Krakow (Poland)

ACCESSION NO: K-27.

006871 - Remparts de terre et châteaux à motte. Gonzalez-Valcarcel, Jose Manuel. Rosendael, Institut International des Châteaux Historiques, 1985. p. 110-116, illus., plans. (Bulletin IBI. 43) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: castles; military architecture; architecture history; earth; earthworks; Spain; Panama; proceedings of conferences.

// Caceres (Spain) // Portobelo (Panama)

ACCESSION NO: K-27.

006872 - Murs de Pisé à la place de remparts de terre, "Talayots" à la place de mottes. Villena, Leonardo. Rosendael, Institut International des Châteaux Historiques, 1985. p. 117-120, illus. (Bulletin IBI. 43) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: castles; military architecture; earthworks; pise; building techniques; Spain.

ACCESSION NO: K-27.

006873 - Congrès du Conseil Scientifique. 21th. Rosendael, 1984. Résolution. Rosendael, Institut International des Châteaux Historiques, 1985. p. 121. (Bulletin IBI. 43) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: castles; military architecture; recommendations; earthworks; protection of cultural heritage.

ACCESSION NO: K-27.

007147 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Lima - Cusco, 1983. Adapting adobe buildings and monuments to new use. Samanez Argumedo, Roberto. Lima, UNDP-Unesco, 1985. p. 127-131. (eng). Adobe. International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Final report and major papers. List of participants. Incl. conclusions and recommendations.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; historic monuments; conversion of buildings; Europe; Latin America.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: proceedings of conferences.

// Icomos // Iccrom

ACCESSION NO: 8923. CALL NO: Br.C. 074.

007286 - The fortifications of "Capo Soprano" in the context of Timoleon's colonization of Gela. Report on chemical and physical deteriorations. Polizzotti, G.; Albanese G.; Giarrusso, R.; Renda, G. Lausanne, Presses polytechniques romandes, 1985. p. 325-339, illus., fig. In: "5ème Congrès international sur l'altération et la conservation de la pierre, Lausanne 25-27.9.1985; Vol. 1" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: stone; conservation; deterioration; fortifications; greek architecture; sandstone; clay; Italy; proceedings of conferences; properties of materials.

// Capo Soprano, Gela (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: 8855. CALL NO: Pi. 292. ISBN: 2-88074-085-1.

008204 - Chalk Chamber. Pearson, Gordon. Watford, CFE Publishing LTD, 1986. p. 30-34, illus., maps. (Traditional homes. 2, 9) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; cob; houses; conservation; UK.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: building techniques.

ACCESSION NO: K-288.

008662 - Wadi Hadramawt and the walled city of Shibam. Lewcock, Ronald. Paris, Unesco, 1986. 135 p, illus., maps. (eng). Incl. bibl.; text of the Appeal by Mr M'Bow.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation of historic towns; fortified towns; archaeological sites; architecture history; islamic architecture; adobe; Yemen PDR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: international campaigns; world cultural heritage.



// Wadi Hadramawt (Yemen PDR) // Shibam (Yemen PDR)  
ACCESSION NO: 9360. CALL NO: V.H. 1014. ISBN: 92-3-102338-1.

009039 - Our Wonderful Cultural Heritage, Asia and the Pacific. Asian Cultural Centre for Unesco (Japan). Tokyo, ACCU, 1982. 273 slides : col.+ 53 p. booklet + 1 cassette tape (60 min.) + container. (eng). Copyrighted. Accompanying materials: illustrated Guidebook (narrations and legends) with same title and 1 cassette tape with narrations. Missing: 1 cassette tape. Photo credits recorded in Appendix of Guidebook.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural heritage; archaeological sites; archaeological heritage; historic monuments and sites; islamic architecture; buddhist architecture; ruins; temples; rock paintings; rock cut architecture; stupas; buddhas; pagodas; pottery; bas-reliefs; sculptures; high reliefs; wall paintings; monumental sculpture; statues; thatch; fortresses; mosaics; minarets; vaults; pillars; natural landscape; terra cotta; mosques; domes; memorials; botanical gardens; graves; churches; town gates; colonial architecture; rivers; ports; gateways; tombs; towers; palaces; houses; stairs; porches; jewelry; ornamental lakes; earth architecture; Asia.

// Moenjodaro (Pakistan) // The Great China Wall, Xian (China) // Kakadu National Park (Australia) // Sanchi (India) // Ajanta Caves, Ajanta (India) // Palonnaruwa (Sri Lanka) // Anuradhapura (Sri Lanka) // Kandy (Sri Lanka) // Sigiriya (Sri Lanka) // Dambulla Rock Temple, Dambulla (Sri Lanka) // Ruvanvalisaya Pagoda (Sri Lanka) // Borobudur (Indonesia) // Pagan (Burma) // Sukhothai (Thailand) // Angkor Wat (Kampuchea) // The Wahgi Valley (Papua New Guinea) // Fortress of Ikhtiaruddin, Herat (Afghanistan) // Swayambhunath Temple, Kathmandu Valley (Nepal) // Hanuman Temple, Kathmandu Valley (Nepal) // Hanuman Dhokha Dabar, Hanuman (Nepal) // Bhaktapur Darbar Square, Bhaktapur (Nepal) // Bodhnath Stupa, Bodhnath (Nepal) // Mahasthangarh (Bangladesh) // Somapurimaha Vihara monestery, Paharpur (Bangladesh) // Shait-Gumbad Masjid Mosque, Bagerhat (Bangladesh) // Malacca (Malaysia) // Singapore (Singapore) // Khai Dinh Tomb, Hue (Viet Nam) // The tomb of Emperor Dong Khanh, Hue (Viet Nam) // Pulguk-sa Temple, Kyongju (Korea) // Nara (Japan)

ACCESSION NO: 9487. CALL NO: SS.ASI.06:1-273 (Slide Kit).

009040 - Looking around Museums in Asia and the Pacific, from Archaeology to Telecommunications. Asian Cultrual Centre for Unesco (Japan). Tokyo, ACCU, 1986. 240 slides : col. + 97 p. booklet + 3 cassettes tapes + container. (eng). Copyright: slides 1985; Guidebook 1986. Accompanying materials: Illustrated Guidebook (inc. narrations and legends) and 2 cassette tapes with narration (71 min.) and 1 cassette tape with background music. Twenty-two museums represented from 19 countries: refer to the Guidebook.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic sites; site museums; museums; cultural heritage; archaeological heritage; archaeological sites; buddhist architecture; educational exhibitions; educational activities; teachers; sculptures; high reliefs; pottery; textiles; arts; artefacts; jewelry; archaeological finds; iron; exhibition areas; terra cotta; town gates; foot-bridges; fortifications; buddhas; tombs; earth architecture; frescoes; stupas; frescoes; monumental sculpture; houses; farmhouses; restoration; shops; historic towns; China; Sri Lanka; Bangladesh; Pakistan; Afghanistan; India; Thailand; Nepal; Indonesia; Australia; Korea R; Philippines; Iran; Malaysia; Papua New Guinea; Viet Nam SR; Japan; Singapore; Asia.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: slide shows.

// Sigiriya (Sri Lanka) // Pundranagar (Bangladesh)

ACCESSION NO: 9488. CALL NO: SS.MUS.07:1-240 (Slide Kit).

009967 - Murte hus av tre. [Houses of wooden "bricks"] (eng). Karstensen, Karsten. Oslo, Foreningen til norske Fortidsminnesmerkers Bevaring, 1988. p. 22-23, illus. (Fortidsvern. 1) (nor).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; wood; clay; maintenance; barns; houses; 19th; 20th; Norway.

// Glomma Valley (Norway)

ACCESSION NO: K-224. ISSN: 0332-7205.

011032 - Some Clay Dabbins in Cumberland: their Construction and Form. Harrison, J.R. London, Ancient Monuments Society, 1989. p. 98-151. (Transactions of the Ancient Monuments Society. 33) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; adobe; clay; mud; pise; houses; roofings; roofs; building techniques; descriptions; UK.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: barns; cottages; farmhouses.

// Cumberland (UK) // Solway Plain, Cumbria (UK)

ACCESSION NO: K-181. ISBN: 0-946996-04-0. ISSN: 0951-001X.

011475 - Forgotten Earth Relics of Early Settlement. Ward, Tessa. Wellington, New Zealand Historic Places Trust, 1986. p. 12-14, illus. (Historic Places in New Zealand. 15) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; cob; building techniques; restoration; restoration techniques; vernacular architecture; houses; New Zealand.

ACCESSION NO: K-136. ISSN: 0112-0743.

011646 - Solar Lopo Gonçalves. Torelly Martins, Nestor. Porto Alegre, Equipe Do Patrimonio historico e cultural. 67 p., illus. (Cuaderno di Restauero. 1) (por). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: houses; colonial architecture; pise; restoration works; re-use; museums; Brazil.

// Solar Lopo Gonçalves , Porto Alegre (Brazil)

ACCESSION NO: 10109.

011679 - Symposium international. 18th. Athens, 1988 AIGI. La Terre comme matériau de construction à la réhabilitation des bâtiments anciens construits en terre. The earth as building material and contribution to the rehabilitation of ancient earth buildings (eng). MARIOTTI, M. Rotterdam, Balkema, 1988. p.1031-1040, illus. In: "The Engineering Geology of Ancient Works, Monuments and Historic Sites, vol. 2" (various texts in eng, fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building materials; restoration; historic monuments; scientific research.

// AIGI = IAEG - Association Internationale de Géologie de l'Ingénieur = International Association of Engineering Geology

ACCESSION NO: 10086. CALL NO: Br.C. 092. ISBN: 90 6191 853 5.

011840 - Restauración y montanimiento de las casas de Labranza del Somontano en el Alto Aragón. Naval Mas, Antonio. Zaragoza, Diputacion General de Aragon, 1990. 45 p., illus. (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; pise; guidelines; houses; villages; restoration; Spain.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: restoration techniques; interior architecture.

// Labranza, Somontano, Aragon (Spain)

ACCESSION NO: 10248. CALL NO: A.T. 439.

011856 - Conseil scientifique de l'Internationales Burgen Institut (IBI). 25. Sargans, 1989. La sauvegarde dans le domaine des architectures militaires fortifiées, des châteaux, des palais seigneuriaux, perspectives et programmes futurs. Deanovic, Ana; Kadlucka, Andrzej; Perbellini, Gianni; Poncelet, Etienne; Glez-Valcarcel, Jose Manuel; Wildeman, Diether. Verona, Institut International des Châteaux Historiques, 1988. pp.95-123, illus. (IBI Bulletin. 46) (various texts in fre, eng, ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: castles; brick; brickworks; clay; palaces.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: re-use; military architecture; Italy; Spain; Germany; philosophy of conservation; theory of conservation; research; management; economic aspects; critical studies; fortified architecture.

// IBI (= International Castles Institute) // Fort Ivanec Castle (Yugoslavia) // Divona Palace, Sponza (Poland) // Opeka Castle (Poland) // Warsaw Royal Castle (Poland)

ACCESSION NO: K-27.

011885 - Old City of Sana'a, Yemen. Lewcock, R. B. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 36 slides: col.+ 1 p. manuscript. (eng). Origin: R. B. Lewcock. Missing: N. 20. Mounts: OCT 82. Accompanying material: legends. Listed as WHC 385 in 1986.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic quarters; mosques; minarets; stained glass; decorative patterns; earth architecture; windows; gardens; market places; cracks; houses; Yemen AR.

// Market Garden, Talha Quarter, Sana'a (Yemen AR) // Al-Abhar Quarter, Sana'a (Yemen AR) // Al-Madrasah Mosque, Sana'a (Yemen AR) // Al-Abhar Mosque, Sana'a (Yemen AR) // Salah-Al-Din Mosque,

Sana'a (Yemen AR) // Agil Mosque, Sana'a (Yemen AR) // The Great Mosque, Sana'a (Yemen AR) // Mosque of Ali in Suq, Sana'a (Yemen AR)

CALL NO: YE.SAN.05:1-36. (restricted).

011886 - Views of the Wadi Hadramaout Valley and other sites in Yemen. Breton, J. F. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 31 slides: col. (fre). Mounts: dated individually. Legends on mounts. Source: J. F. Breton.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments and sites; earth architecture; mosques; exterior walls; windows; domes; decorative patterns; facades; deterioration; minarets; arcades; Yemen PDR.

// Wadi Hadramaout Valley (Yemen PDR) // Al Havtha (Yemen PDR) // Wadi Du'an (Yemen PDR) // Tarim (Yemen PDR) // Al Mashhad (Yemen PDR) // Hureidah (Yemen PDR) // Dhi-Sharq (Yemen PDR) // Al-Ribat (Yemen PDR) // Al-Gurfah (Yemen PDR) // Hajarein W Du'un (Yemen PDR) // Bôr-Mosquée (Yemen PDR) // Al-Qatn (Yemen PDR) // Qabr Hûd (Yemen PDR) // Seyun (Yemen PDR)

CALL NO: YE.AAA.02:1-31. (restricted).

011887 - Old City of Sana'a, Yemen. Abfelkafi. Unesco; ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 40 slides : col. (fre). Unesco/ICOMOS Mission by Abdelkafi in Aug. 1982. Mounts: Oct 82. Listed as WHC 385 in 1986.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; earth architecture; houses; mosques; streets; minarets; decorative patterns; domes; windows; stained glass; Yemen AR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Sana'a (Yemen AR)

CALL NO: YE.SAN.06:1-40. (restricted).

011890 - General views of Sana'a, Yemen. [s.l.], [s.l.], [s.d.]. 46 slides: col. (eng). Condition: ave. (mounts need cleaning) From dossier WHC 385 listed in 1986.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; earth architecture; domes; minarets; decorative patterns; houses; facades; windows; streets; slides.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views; Yemen AR.

CALL NO: YE.SAN.11:1-46 (WHC 385). (restricted).

011906 - Save our common heritage, forty-eight slide version. Sauvons notre Patrimoine Culturel, collection de 48 diapositives (fre). Salvemos el Patrimonio de la Humanidad, versión para 48 diapositivas (spa). Albert-Hesse, Jane (text). Paris, Unesco, [s.d.]. 48 slides : col. + 36 p. booklet (multiple pagination). (same text in fre, eng, spa). Accompanying material: narrative legends with photographic credits for each slide.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments and sites; palaces; houses; churches; citadels; mosques; forts; temples; minarets; castles; cloisters; mission buildings; buddhist architecture; islamic architecture; wall paintings; buddhas; squares; archaeological heritage; statues; stupas; earth architecture; fortified towns; decorations and ornaments; medinas; fountains; ruins; caryatids; ancient architecture; Mauritania; Senegal; Ethiopia; Cuba; Peru; Brazil; Argentina; Haiti; Guatemala; Bangladesh; Sri Lanka; Viet Nam SR; Thailand; Afghanistan; Nepal; Pakistan; Indonesia; Yemen PDR; Yemen AR; Morocco; Tunisia; Egypt; Lebanon; Turkey; Yugoslavia; Malta; Greece; Italy; slides; general views.

CALL NO: SS.PAT.04:1-48.

011941 - Monuments militaires à Chypre. Faucherre, Nicolas. ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.l.], [s.d.]. 65 slides : col. (fre). ICOMOS Mission by Nicolas Faucherre in Oct. 1986. Mounts: OCT 86.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; military architecture; fortifications; ramparts; domes; forts; vaults; earth architecture; castles; Cyprus.

// Kantara (Cyprus) // Buffavent (Cyprus) // St. Hilarion (Cyprus) // Nicosie (Cyprus) // Kyrenia (Cyprus) // Bella Païs (Cyprus) // Famagouste (Cyprus)

CALL NO: CY.AAA.01:1-65. (restricted).

011991 - Le site archéologique de Ai-Khanoum, Afghanistan. ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 7 slides :col. (fre). WHC 209 (deferred).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological heritage; archaeological sites; fortifications; ramparts; temples; rivers; earth architecture; palaces; ruins; Afghanistan.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Ai-Khanum (Afghanistan)  
CALL NO: AF.KHA.04:1-7. (restricted).

011994 - Herat, Afghanistan. Bruno, Andrea; Andrine. Unesco. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 2 slides: col. (fre).  
Legends on mounts.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: citadels; mosques; earth architecture; minarets; islamic architecture;  
fortifications; ruins; mosaics; decorative patterns; Afghanistan.

// Herat (Afghanistan)  
CALL NO: AF.HER.02:1-2.

012002 - The Great Mosque or Djinguereber Mosque, Timbuktu, Mali. Sidi Yaji Mosque, Timbuktu, Mali.  
Elisofon, Eliot. Elisofon Archives, Museum of African Art. [Timbuktu, Mali?], Elisofon Archives, Museum of  
African Art, [s.d.]. 2 slides : col. (eng). Timbuktu listed as WHC 119 in 1988. Legends on mounts.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; mosques; minarets; earth architecture; Mali.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Djinguereber Mosque, Timbuktu (Mali)  
CALL NO: ML.TIM.01:1-2. (restricted).

012009 - Village de Casamance, Sénégal. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 3 slides : col. (fre). Copyrighted 1982. From  
"Le Grand Atlas de l'Architecture Mondiale par Encyclopaedia Universalis," p. 77.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water towers; houses; clay; earth architecture; thatch; roofs; water; rain; Senegal.

// Casamance (Senegal)  
CALL NO: SN.CAS.04:1-3. (restricted).

012044 - Preislamic archaeological sites and Islamic sites in North Yemen. Maréchaux, Pascal. [s.l.], [s.n.],  
[s.d.]. 120 slides : col. + 8 p. manuscript. (fre). Accompanying materials: narrative legends + release of  
copyright.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: islamic architecture; archaeological sites; earth architecture; vernacular  
architecture; mosques; minarets; interior spaces; cisterns; houses; decorative patterns; windows; grilles;  
domes; terraces; inscriptions; temples; environment; Yemen AR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

CALL NO: YE.AAA.01:1-120. (restricted).

012069 - Citadel of Herat, Afghanistan. Bruno, A.; Albert-Hesse, Jane (text). Unesco. Paris, Unesco, [s.d.].  
1 slide : col. + 1 p. (eng). Accompanying material: narrative legend from booklet bearing series title.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; citadels; earth architecture; ruins; fortifications; Afghanistan.

// Herat (Afghanistan)  
CALL NO: AF.HER.01:01.

012099 - Mosquées traditionnelles du nord du Ghana. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 2 slides : col. (fre). From dossier  
WHC 279 (deferred). Condition: ave. Density: varies.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; architectural heritage; islamic architecture; mosques; adobe;  
wood; flat roofs; Ghana.

// Large Mosque, Larabanga (Ghana) // Mosque, Maluwe (Ghana)  
CALL NO: GH.AAA.03:1-2.

012158 - Churches and other monuments in 5 localities in Ethiopia. Aalund, Flemming. Unesco; ICOMOS.  
[s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 60 slides : col. + 2 p. typescript. (eng). Unesco:ICOMOS Mission by Flemming Aalund in  
1984. Accompanying material: legends. Fasil Ghebbi, Gondar Region listed as WHC 19 in 1979. Aksum  
listed as WHC 15 in 1980. Lalibela listed as WHC 18 in 1978.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments and sites; archaeological sites; rock cut  
architecture; earth architecture; religious art; vernacular architecture; castles; frescoes; churches; facades;  
palaces; ruins; baths; gateways; domes; housing; quays; plaster; deterioration; church fittings;  
ambulatories; wooden architecture; steles; roofs; wall paintings; thatch; windows; Ethiopia.

// Fasil Ghebbi, Gondar (Ethiopia) // Aksum (Ethiopia) // Rock-hewn Churches, Lalibela (Ethiopia) // Tana Cherkos Church, Lake Tana (Ethiopia) // Rema Medhane Alem Church, Lake Tana (Ethiopia) // Daga Istaphanos Church, Lake Tana (Ethiopia) // Jorald House, Harer (Ethiopia) // Dejazmach House, Harer (Ethiopia)

CALL NO: ET.AAA.01:1-60.

012181 - Cases obus et greniers, Cameroun. Haman. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 10 slides : col. (fre). Origin: Haman (given in 1986). Legends on mounts.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; houses; Cameroon.

CALL NO: CM.AAA.02:1-10. (restricted).

012189 - Mosquées et des autres bâtiments à Kong, Côte d'Ivoire. Vérité, Jacques. Unesco; ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 11 slides : col. + 2 p. manuscript. (fre). Unesco/ICOMOS Mission by Jacques Vérité in August 1987. Legends on mounts. Accompanying material: legends (numbered 300-310).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: islamic architecture; earth architecture; mosques; town gates; wood; houses; graves; Ivory Coast.

// Grande Mosquée, Kong (Ivory Coast) // Petite Mosquée, Kong (Ivory Coast) // Moscowitz Tomb, Kong (Ivory Coast)

CALL NO: CI.KON.04:1-11.

012190 - Monuments historiques divers de la Côte d'Ivoire. Vérité, Jacques. Unesco; ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 9 slides : col. + 2 p. manuscript. (fre). Unesco/ICOMOS Mission by Jacques Vérité in August 1987. Legends on mounts. Accompanying material: legends (numbered 400-408).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; forts; houses; mosques; earth architecture; thatch; wood; museums; Ivory Coast.

// Maison Binger, Zaranon (Ivory Coast) // Palais du roi, Abengourou (Ivory Coast) // Dabou Fort, Dabou (Ivory Coast) // Maison Samory, Bondoukou (Ivory Coast) // Maison Binger, Gondoukou (Ivory Coast)

CALL NO: CI.AAA.05:1-9.

012243 - Grenier, Bénin. Paris, Encyclopaedia Universalis, 1982. 2 slides : col. (fre). Copyrighted. From: Le Grand Atlas de l'Architecture Mondiale, p. 83.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: agricultural buildings; earth architecture; clay; houses; Benin.

CALL NO: DY.AAA.01:1-2. (restricted).

012254 - La Grande Muraille, Chine. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 30 slides : col. + 2 p. typescript. (fre). From dossier WHC 438 listed in 1987. Accompanying material: legends (Photos in dossier duplicate slides). See also: doc. 9811 ICCROM Mission Report.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments and sites; military architecture; ancient architecture; towers; ruins; archaeological finds; town gates; earth architecture; fortifications; China.

// The Great Wall of China (China)

CALL NO: CN.WAL.02:1-30 (WHC 438). (restricted).

012477 - Hollóko, reconstruction d'une agglomération historique palocze. Mendele, Ferenc. Bratislava, OBZOR, 1976. pp.199-216, illus., plans. (Monumentorum tutela. 9) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; reconstruction; conservation; open air museums; management; world heritage list; restoration of historic monuments; barns; cob; columns; demolition; stone; tiles; castles; wood; Hungary.

// Hollóko, Hungary (WHC 401 rev)

ACCESSION NO: K-608.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/cssr1971/cssr1971-19.pdf>

012955 - Les mosquées peules du Fouta Djallon : l'exemple de Kansa-Gawol. Doutreuve, Françoise; Salvaing, Bernard. Rome, Edizioni Scientifiche Italiane, 1990. p. 17-29, illus., maps. (Icomos Information. 2) (various texts in eng, fre, spa, ita). Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: islamic architecture; adobe; mosques; ethnic minorities; Africa.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: conservation measures; rehabilitation; wooden architecture; descriptions; organic materials; architecture history; terraces.

// Fouta-Djalou (Guinea) // Kansa-Gawol (Guinea)

CALL NO: K-286.

013060 - Documentation and Conservation at Moenjodaro : A Concept of Management. Jansen, Michael. Colombo, Sri-Lanka National Committee of ICOMOS, Sri Lanka Central Cultural Fund, 1993. p. 44-47. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 135) In: "Archaeological Heritage Management, Icomos International Scientific Symposium" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: management of archaeological sites; archaeological excavations; conservation plans; 20th; houses; brick; flood control; prevention of damage; landscaping; adobe; Venice Charter; documentation; deontology; Pakistan.

// UNESCO // Moenjodaro (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: 12518. CALL NO: Arch. 290. ISBN: 955-613-047-0. (Nongovernmental international organization).

013085 - Vernacular architecture of Sathkorale and their preservation. Manawadu, Samitha. Colombo, Sri Lanka National Committee of ICOMOS, Sri Lanka Central Cultural Fund, 1993. p.48-60, illus., maps, plans. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 131) In: "Vernacular Architecture3 (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; building materials; regional level; climatic factors; Sri Lanka; sand; clay; roofings; reservoirs; farmhouses; houses; villages; wood; economic aspects; destruction of cultural heritage; weathering; microorganisms.

// ICOMOS // Sathkorale (Sri Lanka)

ACCESSION NO: 12528. CALL NO: A.T. 513. ISBN: 955-613-035-7.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/vernacular10.pdf>

013094 - Training of Conservators in the field of historic buildings and monuments. Madhloom, Tariq. Colombo, Sri Lanka National Committee of ICOMOS, Sri Lanka Central Cultural Fund, 1993. p. 105-112. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 124) (same text in eng, fre). Formation des conservateurs dans le domaine des batiments historiques. fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: training; protection of cultural heritage; historic monuments; conservation; adobe; chemical treatment; architecture; guidelines; international cooperation; USA; Iraq.

// ICOMOS // UNESCO // Ninereh (Iraq)

ACCESSION NO: 12527. CALL NO: F.164. ISBN: 955-613-039X.

013766 - International Rilem/Unesco Congress. Paris, 1993. Les mortiers d'enduit dans le construction en pan de bois. Mortar coatings in half-timbered constructions. Proceedings. Boenkendorf, U.; Knöfel, D. First Edition. Paris, M.J. Thiel, UNESCO; London, E

FN SPON, 1993. p. 665-672, illus. (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: stone; treatments; prevention of deterioration; mortar; coatings; clay; brick; lime; chemical analysis; mineralogical analysis; repairs; historic monuments; wooden architecture; restoration.

// Halbertstadt, Saxe-Anhalt (Germany) // Artland, Basse Saxe (Germany) // Bad Essen, Basse Saxe (Germany)

ACCESSION NO: 12313. CALL NO: Pi.393. ISBN: 0-419-18410-4(set); 0-419-18850-9(vol.2). (Nongovernmental international organization).

014306 - Congrès International sur la Conservation de la pierre et autres matériaux. Paris, 1993. L'action de l'UNESCO en faveur de la conservation des monuments historiques en pierre et en terre. Bouchenaki, M. UNESCO; RILEM. Paris, Editions Porte Plume, M.J. Thiel, Unesco Rilem, 1993. p. 148. In: "Congrès International sur la Conservation de la pierre et autres matériaux : actes" (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: stone; historic monuments; earth architecture; international organizations.

// UNESCO

ACCESSION NO: 12833. CALL NO: Pi. 406. ISBN: 2-910468-00-3.

015459 - Cultures constructives en Moldavie roumaine : Le village de Goruni. Departement de Iasi. Amette, K.; Amette, P. Grenoble, Craterre-EAG, 1996. 29 p., illus. (Les carnets de l'architecture de terre. monographie. 2) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; vernacular architecture; building materials; building techniques; Romania -houses; cob.

// Goruni (Iasi - Roumanie)

ACCESSION NO: 13433. CALL NO: Br. C. 101.

016606 - Patrimoine architectural. National Guard Printing Press. (Almasmac) (ara).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural heritage; earth architecture; palaces; Saudi Arabia.

ACCESSION NO: 13801. CALL NO: Br.C. 105.

017686 - The Old Mosque of Ujlah. Masc Ud Shagluf. London, AARP, 1976. p. 25-28, illus. (Art and archaeology research papers) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: mosques; earth architecture; adobe; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.

// Ujlah (Libyan AR)

ACCESSION NO: 7848. CALL NO: V.H.652.

017934 - Lyon et le pays lyonnais. VMF. Paris, VMF, 2001. p. 26-64, illus. (VMF: Vieilles Maisons Françaises. mai2001, 187) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural heritage; historic towns; world heritage list; villages; vernacular architecture; domestic architecture; farmhouses; chateaux; building techniques; cob; pise; France.

// Site historique de Lyon, France (WHC 872)

ACCESSION NO: K-190.

018467 - Folk architecture in Slovakia. Ministry of Culture of the Slovak Republik, National Conservation and Landscape Centre (NPKC). Bratislava, NPKC, 1998. 218p., illus., plans. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; domestic architecture; wooden architecture; timber-framed architecture; farmhouses; cottages; adobe; cob; Slovakia.

ACCESSION NO: 2262. CALL NO: A.T.586. ISBN: 80-88880-28-9.

018514 - Sana'a. Barry Lane, Michael. Madrid, Unesco, 1996. p.52-63, illus., maps. (World Heritage Review. 3, 1996) (same text in eng, spa, fre). Sana'a. spa. Sana'a. freLes Volcans dans le Patrimoine Mondial. fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; world heritage list; islamic architecture; earth architecture; religious architecture; Yemen.

// Old City of Sana'a, Yemen (WHC 385)

ACCESSION NO: K-382 b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

018697 - Youngding Hakka earth building of China. Dehui, Yu, ed. 2000. 24 p., illus. (same text in chi, eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; pise; houses; China.

// Hakka, Youngding, Guandong and Fujian provinces, China

ACCESSION NO: 14095. CALL NO: Br. C. 108.

019580 - Architecture traditionnelle méditerranéenne. Préface par Amin Maalouf. Nourissier, Gilles; Reguant, Joan; Casanovas, Xavier; Graz, Christophe. Ecole d'Avignon; Col.legi d'Aparelladors i Arquitectes Tècnics de Barcelona; Ecole des arts et métiers traditionnels de Tétouan. Barcelona, MEDA-Euromed Heritage, CORPUS, 2002. 141 p., illus. (same text in fre, eng, spa). Traditional mediterranean architecture. eng. Arquitectura tradicional mediterránea. spa. Incl. a CD-ROM and web site ([www.meda-corpus.net](http://www.meda-corpus.net)).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; domestic architecture; wooden architecture; adobe; earth architecture; building materials; building techniques; case studies; Mediterranean countries.

// ICOMOS Charter on the Built Vernacular Heritage, 1999

ACCESSION NO: 14287. CALL NO: A.T. 315. ISBN: 84-87104-52-5.

020492 - La arquitectura tradicional como expresión de la cultura popular y manifestación de su matriz vernácula. Vela Cossío, Fernando. Madrid, Mairea, 2002. p. 11-32, illus. In: "Arquitectura y construcción con tierra: tradición e innovación" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; traditional techniques; adobe; domestic architecture; Spain.

// Segovia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 14347. CALL NO: Br.C.113. ISBN: 84-932367-3-X.

020579 - La muralla islámica de Murcia, el tramo de Verónicas: una obra de tapial. López, Francisco Javier; Martínez, Jose Antonio. Madrid, Ministerio de Fomento, 1998. p. 255-266. In: "Arquitectura de tierra: Encuentros internacionales. Centro de investigación Navapalos." (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological excavations; islamic architecture; earth architecture; ramparts; Spain.

// Murcia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 14350. CALL NO: Br.C. 114. ISBN: 84-498-0387-X.

021888 - La Restauración de monumentos históricos construidos con adobe y las técnicas utilizadas. Samanez Argumendo, Roberto. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 565-614, illus., maps. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (spa). Incl. abstract in Spanish.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: restoration; historic monuments; adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; earthquakes; world heritage list; Peru.

// UNESCO // City of Cuzco, Peru (WHC 273) // Puno, Peru

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

022508 - Architectural patterns of chinese cave houses. Qimin, Jing; Vacchione, Anthony. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 172-182, illus., plans. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; houses; China.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022545 - Solar earth house in Dunhuang. Zhenliang, Qu; Yinjing, Nan; Guangliang, Liu. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 309-313, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; houses; solar heating.

// Dunhang, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022565 - Analysis of settlement and houses of central Sahara. Yagi, Koji. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 443-446, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: houses; earth architecture.

// Sahara

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

025336 - Fortificações islâmicas em taipa militar. Correia, Mariana. Lisboa, GECORPA, 2004. p. 16, illus. (Pedra e Cal. 24) (por). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: islamic architecture; fortifications; earth architecture; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: K-507. ISSN: 1645-4863.

026913 - Earthen Architecture: Yemeni Mudbrick at risk. Jerome, Pamela. München, K.G. Saur, 2005. p.263-264, illus. In: "Heritage at risk 2004/2005: ICOMOS world report on monuments and sites in danger" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cultural heritage at risk; palaces; Yemen.

// Ishshah Palace, Yemen



ACCESSION NO: 14878. CALL NO: Ri. 095(3). ISBN: 3-598-24243-3.  
URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/2004/earthen2004.pdf>

026992 - Periodic Report: The Great Wall. Special Sone Office, China; Jiayuguan Pass Cultural Relics Management Station, China; Shanhaiguan District Bureau of Cultural Relics, China. [Paris], [UNESCO], [2003]. [93]p. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage convention; world heritage list; periodic reports; walls; historic monuments; ancient architecture; military architecture; towers; ruins; fortifications; town gates; earth architecture; conservation; management; monitoring; China.

// The Great wall Shanhaiguan, China (WHC 438) // The Great wall Badaling, China (WHC 438) // The Great wall Jiayuguan Pass, China (WHC 438) // The Great wall, China (WHC438)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 438.

027267 - Jornadas técnicas de arquitectura vernácula. 1. La Habana, 2004. I Jornadas técnicas de arquitectura vernácula. Cátedra Gonzalo de Cárdenas de Arquitectura Vernácula; Fundación Diego de Sagredo; Oficina del Historiador de la Ciudad de La Habana (Cuba). Madrid, Fundación Diego de Sagredo, 2005. 119 p., illus. (spa). Incl. a CD-ROM.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; urban areas; conservation; domestic architecture; wooden architecture; earth architecture.

ACCESSION NO: 14935. CALL NO: A.T. 595. ISBN: 84-930700-9-2.

027432 - A taipa do castelo. Pinto, Fernando. Lisboa, DGEMN, 2005. p. 52-55, illus; plans. (Monumentos: Revista Semestral de Edifícios e Monumentos. 23) (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: castles; building materials; masonry; earth architecture; pise; historical surveys; Portugal.

// Silves, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: K-348. ISSN: 0872-8747.

027495 - Chinese vernacular dwelling. Deqi, Shan; Dehua, Wang (trans.). [Beijing], China Intercontinental Press, 2004. 144 p., illus. (Cultural China Series) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; villages; houses; wooden architecture; timber-framed architecture; earth architecture; bridges; cottages; China.

ACCESSION NO: 14967. CALL NO: A.T. 597. ISBN: 7-5085-0370-8.

027550 - Traditional conservation practices in Africa. Joffroy, Thierry (ed). Rome, ICCROM, 2005. 104p, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation; traditional techniques; vernacular architecture; building materials; earth architecture; historic monuments; sacred places; intangible heritage; Africa.

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027551 - The Na-Yiri of Kokologho. Napon, Abdoulaye; Rakotomamonjy, Bakonirina. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 6-13, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) In: "Traditional conservation practices in Africa" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic sites; palaces; earth architecture; adobe; building materials; conservation; restoration; traditional techniques; Burkina Faso.

// Na-yiri, Kokologho, Burkina Faso

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027552 - The cultural landscape of Tongo-Tenzuk. Traditional conservation practices. Kanpeyeng, Benjamin Warinsie. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 14-21, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) In: "Traditional conservation practices in Africa" (eng). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural landscapes; shrines; caves; building techniques; adobe; building materials; conservation; traditional techniques; legal protection; Ghana.

// Tongo-Tenzuk, Ghana

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027553 - The conservation of the Gran Mosques of Timbuktu. Traditional conservation practices. Sidi, Ali Ould; Joffroy, Thierry. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 22-29, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) In: "Traditional conservation practices in Africa" (eng). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; mosques; world heritage list; conservation techniques; wood; adobe; building materials; conservation; traditional techniques; Mali.

// Timbuktu, Mali (WHC 119)

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027555 - The conservation of the palace of Sultanate of Zindar. Traditional conservation practices. Bardagot, Anne-Monique; Bida, Ali. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 38-47, illus. (ICCROM Conservation studies. 2) In: "Traditional onservation practices in Africa" (eng). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: palaces; earth architecture; conservation; financing; Niger.

// Palace of Zinder, Niger

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027556 - The septennial conservation of the Kamablou. An authentic ceremony of "making tangible" the intangible. Kléssigué, Sanogo. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 54-59, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) In: "Traditional conservation practices in Africa" (eng). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: sacred places; houses; historic sites; earth architecture; conservation; intangible heritage; Mali.

// The Kamablou, Kangaba, Mali

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027736 - Coro y su puerto La Vela. Informe periódico sobre la aplicación de la Convención del Patrimonio Mundial. Instituto del Patrimonio Cultural. Caracas, IPC, 2002. [49 p.]. (spa). Taken from the website of the Instituto del Patrimonio Cultural.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic sites; earth architecture; colonial architecture; world heritage convention; conservation; management; periodic reports; Venezuela.

// Coro and its Port, Venezuela (WHC658)

ACCESSION NO: 14965. CALL NO: V.H.1448.

028216 - Centro de Documentación UNESCO-ICOMOS: todo sobre el patrimonio mundial. Garcia Vicente, Jose. Mexico, INAH, 2005. p. 74-77, illus. (Hereditas. 13) (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: documentation centres; conservation; restoration; historic monuments; historic towns; archaeological heritage; industrial heritage; vernacular architecture; historic gardens; cultural landscapes; cultural tourism; earth architecture; building materials; management; conservation policy; world heritage list; world cultural heritage; world heritage convention; nomination forms.

ACCESSION NO: K-536.

028339 - Habitação de interesse social rural: sistema construtivo com paredes estruturais de adobe, no assentamento rural "Fazenda Pirituba". Borges Faria, Obede; Silva, Fernando Machado da; Ino, Akemi. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.29-32, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl.bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; housing; houses; Brazil; adobe.

// Fazenda Pirituba, Itapeva, São Paulo, Brazil

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028341 - Experiencias de Cuba en tecnologías de construcción con tierra aplicadas en viviendas. Navarro Campos, Nelson. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.38-42, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl.bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; building techniques; building materials; houses; Cuba.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028884 - Contributo para o estudo e a conservação da muralla Islâmica de Juromenha. Bruno, Patricia. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.70-73, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: fortifications; islamic architecture; walls; ramparts; earth architecture; deterioration; conservation; building techniques; Portugal.

// Juromenha, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

029013 - Military rammed earth constructions : fortifications of the period of Muslim domination. Bruno, Patrícia. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 39-44, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Taipa militar : fortificações do período do domínio muçulmano. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; military architecture; fortifications; pise; building techniques; building materials; deterioration; weathering; erosion; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029023 - Rammed earth construction in Brazil : the Bandeirista Houses in São Paulo. Flores Fernadez, Rosa. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 92-95, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). A construção em taipa de pilão no Brasil : as Casas Banderistas de São Paulo. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building materials; earth; building techniques; pise; houses; Brazil.

// São Paulo, Brazil

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029032 - Rammed earth architecture in Islamic Algarve. Excavations in the castles of Salir (Loulé) and Paderne (Albufeira). Catarino, Helena. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 138-143, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Arquitectura de taipa no Algarve islâmico. As escavações nos castelos de Salir (Loulé) e de Paderne (Albufeira). por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; pise; castles; churches; ruins; archaeological excavations; Portugal; archaeological sites.

// Salir and Paderne, Albufeira (Algarve), Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029033 - Signs of rural contemporariness. Peixinho, Miguel. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 146-149, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Sinais de contemporaneidade rural. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; pise; rural areas; houses; building techniques; contemporary architecture; wooden architecture; Portugal.

// Alentejo, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029035 - Contemporary architecture on the Alentejo Coast. Bastos, Alexandre. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 155-161, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). A arquitetura contemporânea na costa Alentejana. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; contemporary architecture; houses; Portugal.

// Alentejo, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029036 - From free plan to the freedom of the plan. Schreck, Henrique. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 162-165, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Da planta livre à la liberdade da planta. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; contemporary architecture; houses; earth; building materials.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029038 - A different view. Jalles, Graça. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 170-172, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Uma visão diferente. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural projects; building techniques; houses; earth; building materials; wood; adobe; reinforced concrete; pise; contemporary architecture; Portugal.

// Monte Novo dos Troviscais, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029043 - How rammed houses stood up to the fires on the Monchique mountain range. Bexiga, Pedro. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 194-197, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). O comportamento dos edifícios em terra face aos incêndios na serra de Monchique. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: houses; fire; fire damage; fire protection; Portugal; pise; earth architecture.

// Serra de Monchique, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029046 - Paderne Castle - restoration work. Beirão, Teresa. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 213-219, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Projecto do Castelo de Paderne. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: castles; restoration projects; restoration works; archaeological excavations; Portugal; earth architecture.

// Castelo de Paderne, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029048 - Pathologies and conservation of the walls of Juromenha. Bruno, Patrícia. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 226-230, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Patologias e conservação das muralhas de Juromenha. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: ramparts; citadels; fortified architecture; deterioration; conservation; cleaning and resurfacing of walls; earth architecture; pise; restoration; Portugal.

// Juromenha, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029425 - Itinerarios para la valorización de las fortificaciones de las regiones del Mediterráneo Occidental: Murcia-Puerto Lumbreras, las fortificaciones del tapial. Martínez Salvador, Carmen; Navarro Suárez, Francisco José; Boussebaine, Samia (trans.). Región de Murcia. Consejería de Educación y Cultura. Murcia, Consejería de Educación y Cultura, 2005. 31 p. + 31 p., illus., map. (same text in spa, fre). Itinéraires pour la mise en valeur des fortifications des régions de la Méditerranée Occidentale: Murcie-Puerto Lumbreras, les fortifications en pisé. fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: fortifications; military architecture; forts; citadels; pise; cultural routes; Spain; Mediterranean countries; enhancement.

// Murcia-Puerto Lumbreras, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 15193-3. ISBN: 84-606-3854-5.

029525 - Schloss Montfort in Langenargen am Bodensee. Nach rot jetzt wieder steinfarben- der Umgang mit Fenstern und ihrer bauzeitlichen Farbgebung. Klos, Hermann; Caesar, Volker. Stuttgart, Nachrichtenblatt des Landesdenkmalamtes, 2003. p. 327-331, illus. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 4, 2003) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: windows; palaces; conservation; sandstone; terra cotta.

ACCESSION NO: K-060. ISSN: 0342-0027.

029925 - Timbuktu mosques face climate challenges. Sidi, Ali Ould. Paris, UNESCO, 2006. p. 12-17, illus. (World Heritage Review. 42) (same text in eng). Tombouctou face au défis du climat. fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; mosques; world heritage list; cultural heritage at risk; climatic factors; climate change; conservation; management plans; Mali.

// Timbuktu, Mali (WHC 119)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

030013 - International Colloquium. Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado, USA, September 22-25, 2004. The Conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture. Proceedings from the International

Colloquium organized by the Getty Conservation Institute and the National Park Service. Rainev, Leslie (ed.); Rivera, Angelyn Bass. Getty Conservation Institute; National Park Service. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. 191 p., illus. (eng). incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; historic monuments; archaeological sites; wall paintings; conservation treatment; conservation techniques; conservation projects; restoration projects; clay; adobe; museums; removal of decorations and ornaments; pigments; decorations and ornaments; case studies.

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030017 - Archaeological site conservation at mesa Verde National park. Part II: Surface finishes, decoration and social organization at Cliff Palace, Mesa Verde National Park. Nordby, Larry V. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 36-48, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: national parks; archaeological sites; prehistoric sites; villages; historic monuments; earth architecture; walls; decorative patterns; wall paintings; conservation; USA; world heritage list.

// Cliff Palace, Mesa Verde National Park, USA, (WHC 27)

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030027 - The preservation of earth wall surface finishes in historic buildings of Northern Nigeria: A case study of Babban Gwani, Bauchi, Nigeria. Odiana, Ishanlosen. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 110-117, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: walls; earth architecture; historic monuments; building techniques; decorative patterns; decorations and ornaments; plaster; conservation; Nigeria.

// Babban Gwani, Bauchi, Nigeria

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030031 - Asante shrines, Ghana: revival of the bas-relief decoration techniques. Moriset, Sebastien. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 136-143, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; decorative patterns; bas-reliefs; shrines; wall paintings; walls; conservation measures; training; preventive conservation; world heritage list; Ghana.

// Asante Shrines, Ghan (WHC 35)

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030874 - Traditional Tswana Housing : a study in four villages in eastern Botswana. Larsson, Anita; Larsson, Viera. Stockholm, Swedish Council for Building Research, 1984. 215 p., illus. (eng). Incl. appendices and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; housing; traditional techniques; domestic architecture; houses; building materials; building techniques; earth; adobe; timber-framed architecture; rural areas; villages; structures of buildings; roofs; thatch; typological analysis; Botswana.

ACCESSION NO: 15340. CALL NO: A.T.607. ISBN: 91-540-4069-8.

031271 - Evaluation of the use of wooden dowels as a technique for the measurement of the moisture content of masonry. Baker, Paul H.; Nicol, David; Galbraith, Graham H.; Mclean, R. Craig. London, UCL, 2007. p. 63-72, illus. In: "Engineering historic futures : stakeholders dissemination and scientific research report" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: humidity; castles; masonry; humidity measurements and instruments; laboratory tests; building materials; clay; brick; wood; drying out; walls; uk.

// Brodick Castle, UK

ACCESSION NO: 15361. CALL NO: CC. 006. ISBN: 978-0-9539021-87.

031296 - Plan de conservation et de gestion de Tombouctou, Mali: 2006-2010. Direction Nationale du Patrimoine Culturel du Mali; Mission Culturel de Tombouctou. Bamako, UNESCO, Ministère de Culture de Mali, 2006. 169 p., illus., maps, plans. (fre). Incl. bibl. and annexes. Réalisé avec le soutien du Fonds du Patrimoine Mondial et du Bureau Multipays UNESCO-Bamako.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; mosques; mausolea; earth architecture; management plans; conservation plans; building materials; building techniques; authenticity; integrity; Mali.  
// Timbuktu, Mali (WHC 119)  
ACCESSION NO: WHC 119.

031884 - Seminario-Taller: Capacitación en gestión y conservación del patrimonio. Putaendo-Chile, April 14-23, 2004. Capacitación en gestión y conservación del patrimonio. Consejo de Monumentos Nacionales de Chile. Santiago, Ministerio de Educación. Consejo de Monumentos Nacionales de Chile, 2005. 147 p., illus. (Cuadernos del Consejo de Monumentos Nacionales. Segunda Serie. 93) (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage; conservation of cultural heritage; historic monuments; building materials; earth architecture; restoration; management; Chile.  
// Putaendo, Chile  
ACCESSION NO: 15432. ISSN: 956-7953-28-7.

032196 - An application report on Hakka Earth Buildings of Yongding to be enlisted in World Culture Heritage. The Committee Applying for World Culture Heritage for Yongding Hakka Earth Buildings of China. s.l., s.n., s.d. 12 p. (same text in eng, chi).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; historic monuments; adobe; building techniques; conservation; legal protection; China.  
// Yongding Hakka Earth Buildings, China  
ACCESSION NO: 15515. CALL NO: Br.C. 125.

032197 - Yongding Earth Building. anon. Fujian, Fujian People's Publishing House, s.d. 48 p., illus., plans. (chi).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; historic monuments; adobe; China.  
// Yongding Hakka Earth Buildings, China  
ACCESSION NO: 15516. CALL NO: Br.C. 126. ISBN: 7-211-01589-6.

032325 - Xian's warriors of clay. Mahalingam, Sudha. New Delhi, Kavevi Books, 2008. p. 93-96. In: "Conservation and restoration of brick architecture" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: terra cotta; tombs; historic monuments; clay; China.  
// Xian, China  
ACCESSION NO: 15522. CALL NO: Pi.470.

033539 - Fujian Tulou. UNESCO. 39 slides: col. (eng). From WHC 1113 listed in 2008.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; houses; earth architecture; China.  
// Fujian Tulou, China (WHC 1113)  
ACCESSION NO: CN.FUJ.37:1-39 (WHC 1113).

033628 - La restauration du Palais du roi Gbéhanzin. Palais royaux d'Abomey: un bien du patrimoine mondial. Kawada, Junzo(ed.). Paris, UNESCO, 2007. 28 p., illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; palaces; restoration projects; conservation techniques; traditional techniques; restoration works; earth architecture; bas-reliefs; training; Benin.  
// Gbéhanzin // Royal palaces of Abomey, Benin  
ACCESSION NO: 15696. ISBN: 2-906901-50-4.

033809 - Bahla Fort, the oasis and monuments of Bahla - A World Heritage Site. Sultanate of Oman, Ministry of Heritage and Culture. Muscat, Ministry of Heritage and Culture, [s.d.]. [28 p.], illus. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: forts; mosques; world heritage list; historic monuments; brick; earth architecture; oases; Oman.  
// Bahla Fort, Oman (WHC 433)  
ACCESSION NO: 15709. CALL NO: Br.C.132.

033875 - Butabu, West Africa's extraordinary earthen legacy. Blier Preston, Suzanne; Morris, James (phot.). New York, WMF, 2003. p. 34-39, illus. (World Monuments ICON. winter 2003/2004) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; building techniques; building materials; mosques; West Africa.

ACCESSION NO: K-603. ISSN: 1539-4190.

034008 - Arquitectura de tierra contemporánea: tendencias y desafíos. Rotondaro, Rodolfo. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 342-353, illus. (Apuntes. 20, 2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; houses; building techniques; new technologies.

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

034843 - The Million Dollar Play House: The Office of Indian Affairs and the Pueblo revival in the Navajo Capital. Leibowitz, Rachel. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 2008. p. 11-42, illus. (Buildings and Landscapes: Journal of the Vernacular Architecture Forum. 15) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: aboriginal cultures; aboriginal sites; vernacular architecture; houses; cottages; earth architecture; landscapes; USA.

// Navajo Nation

ACCESSION NO: K-295a. ISSN: 1936-0886.

035232 - Estimation of the in-situ mechanical properties of the construction materials in a medieval anatolian building, Sahip Ata Hanikah in Konya. Bakirer, Ö; Erdem, T.K.; Kirca, Ö; Uslu, B.H. Istanbul, Yildiz Technical University, 2001. p. 691-701, illus. In: "Studies in ancient structures. Proceedings of the 2nd International Congress. Istanbul (Turkey), July 9-13, 2001" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; building techniques; building materials; properties of materials; structures of buildings; strengthening; tests; ultrasonics; laboratory tests; clay; brick; x-ray analysis.

// Sahip Ata Hanikah, Konya, Turkey // Anatolia, Turkey

ACCESSION NO: 15201-3. ISBN: 975-461-303-6.

035446 - Analysis of damages to vaulted structures, Arg-e-Bam and Bam Area, Iran. Maïni, Satprem. Delhi, MacMillan, 2007. p. 1571-1578, illus. In: "Structural analysis of historical constructions: possibilities of numerical and experimental techniques: Vol. 3" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquakes; earthquake damage; historic monuments; earth architecture; structures of buildings; structural elements; vaults; descriptions; restoration works; analysis; typology; arches; domes; causes of deterioration; damage; building materials; mortar; case studies; Iran.

// Arg-e-Bam, Iran (WHC 1208 bis)

ACCESSION NO: 15517-3. ISBN: 978-1403-93157-3.

035494 - The inventory of the historic city of Sana'a: A tool for urban conservation. Pini, Daniele. UNESCO World Heritage Centre. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. 108 p., illus., maps, plans. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; world heritage list; conservation of historic towns; earth architecture; conservation plans; historic monuments; inventories; typological analysis; rehabilitation; urban spaces; conservation areas; perimeter of protection; guidelines; Yemen.

// Old City of Sana'a, Yemen (WHC 385)

ACCESSION NO: 15906. CALL NO: V.H. 1508.

036109 - The seismic retrofit of historic buildings Conference. San Francisco, 1991. The seismic retrofit of historic buildings Conference Workbook 1991. Look, David W. San Francisco, Western Chapter of the APT, 1991. n.p., illus. (eng). Incl. glossary and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; seismic areas; earthquakes; earthquake damage; earthquake resistance; earthquake protection; rehabilitation; reinforcement; strengthening; earth architecture; adobe.

ACCESSION NO: 15960. CALL NO: Se. 278.

036366 - Experts Workshop on the study and conservation of earthen architecture and its contribution to sustainable development in the Mediterranean Region. Villanovaforru, Sardegna, Italy, 17-18 March 2009.

Experts Workshop on the study and conservation of earthen architecture and its contribution to sustainable development in the Mediterranean Region: Final Report. Achenza, Maddalena (ed.); Cancino, Claudia (ed.); Correia, Mariana (ed.); Ferron, Amila (ed.); Guillaud, Hubert (ed.). s.d., Provincia del Medio Campidano Sardegna, 2009. 35 p., illus. (eng). Incl. appendices.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation of architecture; sustainable development; management; historic monuments; historic sites; Mediterranean countries.

ACCESSION NO: 16060. CALL NO: Br.C. 140.

036686 - Earthen domes et habitats. Villages of Northern Syria: An architectural tradition shared by East and West. Mecca, Saverio (ed.); Dipasquale, Letizia (ed.). Pisa, Edizioni ETS, 2009. 479 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl. ref., index.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; built heritage; architectural heritage; conservation of architectural heritage; cultural landscapes; archaeological remains; domes; tombs; building techniques; case studies; Syrian AR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: France; Greece; Sardinia; Italy; Azerbaijan; Spain; Portugal.

// Northern Syria // European Union Culture 2000 'Coupoles et Habitats' project

ACCESSION NO: 16115. CALL NO: Br.C. 141. ISBN: 978-884672535-6.

037441 - Le fort de Bahla : vestiges d'une immense forteresse médiévale. Paris, UNESCO, 2011. p. 24-29, illus. (World Heritage Review. 60, 2011) (same text in eng, spa, fre). Bahla Fort: vestiges of an immense medieval fortress. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; world heritage sites; historic sites; medieval architecture; oases; forts; fortified architecture; earth architecture; oman; arab states.

// Bahla Fort (WHC 433), Oman

ACCESSION NO: K-382b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

037446 - Ad-Dir'iyah: berceau de la maison des Saoud. Paris, UNESCO, 2011. p. 60-67, illus. (World Heritage Review. 60, 2011) (same text in eng, spa, fre). Ad-Dir'iyah: cradle of the house of Saud. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; world heritage sites; historic towns; historic quarters; earth architecture; earth; brick; adobe; stonework; palaces; historic houses; saudi arabia; arab states.

// At-Turaif District in ad-Dir'iyah (WHC 1329), Saudi Arabia

ACCESSION NO: K-382b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

037458 - Villes anciennes de Djenné. Yamoussa, Fané; Joffroy, Thierry. Grenoble, France, CRAterre Editions; Bamako, DNPC, 2010. 36 p., illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; earth architecture; world heritage sites; world heritage list; archaeological sites; old buildings; mosques; islamic architecture; mali.

// Old towns of Djenné (WHC 116 rev), Mali

ACCESSION NO: 16266. CALL NO: Br.C.145. ISBN: 999952-835-9-4.

037459 - Mystérieuse Tombouctou. Ould Sidi, Ali; Joffroy, Thierry. Grenoble, France, CRAterre Editions; Bamako, DNPC, 2010. 36 p., illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; mosques; islamic architecture; world heritage sites; mali.

// Timbuktu (WHC 119 rev), Mali

ACCESSION NO: 16267. CALL NO: Br.C.146. ISBN: 999952-835-2-2.

037697 - Maintaining Timbuktu's unique tangible and intangible heritage. Sidi, Ali Ould. Taylor Francis, 2012. p. 324-331, illus. (International Journal of Heritage Studies. 18, 3) (eng). Incl. abstract, bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; conservation of cultural heritage; earth architecture; mosques; islam; islamic architecture; management; management of cultural heritage; community participation; mali.

// Timbuktu, Mali (WHC 119rev) // Cultural Mission of Timbuktu (CMT)

ACCESSION NO: 16287.



037906 - International Colloquium (organised by the Getty Conservation Institute and the National Park Services), Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado, USA, 2004. The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture. Rainer, Leslie (ed.); Rivera, Angelyn Bass (ed.). Los Angeles, USA, The Getty Conservation Institute, 2006. 191 p., illus, maps and plans. (also in eng). Incl. bibl. and notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; clay; archaeological sites; historic monuments; walls; wall paintings; conservation of architectural heritage; conservation of archaeological sites; conservation of historic sites; conservation of wall paintings; conservation techniques; traditional architecture; traditional techniques; decorative patterns; repairs.

// Abbasid earth architecture, Samarra, Iraq // Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado, USA // Taharqo walls paintings, Qasr Ibrim, Egypt // Ancient Hopi murals, Awatovi, Kawaika-a, USA // Nebanum wall paintings, British Museum, Great-Britain // Babban Gwani, Bauchi, Nigeria // Mud-brick surfaces in the Hadhramaut, Region of Yemen // Our Lady of Seven Sorrows Cathedral, Navrongo, Ghana

ACCESSION NO: 16326. CALL NO: Br. C. 149. ISBN: 0-89236-850-0.

038493 - Hoyas du Guadix y Baza, entre la diversidad de paisajes y la riqueza patrimonial. Sorroche Cuerva, Miguel Angel; Ruiz Ruiz, José Francisco; Rodriguez Domingo, José Manuel. Sevilla, Junta de Andalucía, 2012. p. 12-49, illus., maps. (Revista PH. 81) (spa). Incl. bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural ensembles; cultural identity; memory; religious heritage; natural heritage; cultural heritage; urbanization; earth architecture; houses; rituals; decorations and ornaments; inventories; mines; museums; spain.

// Province of Granada, Spain

ACCESSION NO: K-388. ISBN: 1136-1867.

038498 - Patrimonio religioso en Chile. Su valoración: Une proceso en desarrollo. Bahamondez Prieto, Mónica; Muñoz González, Eduardo; Morales Almonacid, Melissa. Santiago de Chile, CNCR, 2012. p. 13-24. (Conserva: Revista del CNCR. 17, 2012) (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: religious heritage; architecture; conservation; enhancement; churches; historic monuments and sites; natural disasters; earthquake damage; earth architecture; chile.

ACCESSION NO: K-512. ISSN: 0717-3539.

038718 - Restoration of rammed earth structure. López Martínez, F.J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 21-26, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation of architectural heritage; walls; construction; building techniques; cultural heritage; building materials; case studies; ramparts; fortifications; fortresses; restoration; religious heritage; medieval architecture; islamic art; spain.

// Ramparts of Niebla, Andalusia province, Spain // Murcia, Spain // Siyasa village, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038719 - The Nasrid ramparts of the Albaicín (Granada, Spain): An analysis of materials and building techniques. López Osorio, J.M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 27-32, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; cultural heritage; tradition; building materials; ramparts; fortifications; descriptions; typology; medieval architecture; spain.

// The Nasrid ramparts of the Albaicín, Granada, Spain // Alhambra, Generalife and Albayzín, Granada, Spain (WHC 314bis)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038720 - Torres Bermejas: Conserving the past. Gallego Roca, J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 33-38, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation of architectural heritage; interventions; building techniques; walls; cultural heritage; building materials; ramparts; fortifications; medieval architecture; towers; spain.

// Alhambra, Generalife and Albayzín, Granada, Spain (WHC 314bis)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038723 - Traditional braces for rammed earth walls constructions in La Manchuela albaceteña, Castilla-La Mancha, Spain. Angulo Ibáñez, Q.; Mas Tomás, A.; Santolaria Montesinos, J.L. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 53-58, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; houses; soil; braces; construction; conservation of architectural heritage; building techniques; case studies; typology; building materials; spain.

// La Manchuela albaceteña, Castille-La Mancha province, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038724 - Godelleta's watchtower (Valencia, Spain). Baños, S.; Barbosa, A.C.; Herrero, B.; Jordán, I.; Ontiveros, I.; Sánchez, S.S. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 59-64, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., notes, abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; military architecture; fortifications; urban spaces; construction; conservation of architectural heritage; building techniques; typology; case studies; typology; building materials; towers; spain.

// The Tower of Godelleta, Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038726 - The rammed earth walls in the watchtower of the order of Santiago in Albacete province (Spain). Castilla Pascual, F.J.; Serrano Canto, J.L.; Sanz Martínez, D. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 71-76, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., notes, abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; military architecture; fortifications; stone; mortar; construction; building techniques; typology; case studies; typology; methodology; building materials; towers; spain.

// The Tower of Godelleta, Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038727 - Montroy islamic tower (Valencia, Spain). de Mazarredo Aznar, P.; Garre García, A.; Lassala Pitarch, V.; Martínez García de la Cuadra, R.; Méndez Saunders, E. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 77-81, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., notes, abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; interventions; castles; fortifications; construction; building techniques; typology; case studies; topography; methodology; building materials; islamic art; islamic architecture; religious architecture; towers; spain.

// Montroy islamic tower, Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038730 - Sustainability lessons from the past: Rammed earth architecture in Vojvodina, Serbia. Djordjevic, Z. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 83-89. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; tradition; sustainable development; sustainability; serbia.

// Vojvodina, Serbia

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038731 - The monitoring of rammed earth experimental walls and caharacterization of rammed earth samples. Faria, P.; Silva, V.; Pereira, C.; Rocha, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 91-98. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; walls; soil; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; natural disasters; earthquakes; monitoring; portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038732 - Earthen architecture in Galicia (Spain): Rammed earth in Terra de Lemos. Fernández Palicio, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 99-105, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; mortar; granite; schists; geology; geographical surveys; construction; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; methodology; typology; spain.

// Terra de Lemos, Galicia, Spain // Terróns walls, Alta Limia region, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038733 - Rammed earth walls in Serón de Nágima castle (Soria, Spain): Constructive lecture. Gil Crespo, I.J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 107-112, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; art; masonry; scaffolding; castles; fortifications; construction; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; spain.

// Serón de Nágima castle, Soria province, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038734 - Rammed earth: Its use in new building and training as a building school. González, A.; Mingolla, G. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 113-116, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; restoration; tourism; interventions; population; colonization; immigration; aboriginal cultures; construction; walls; built heritage; building techniques; sustainability; latin america; argentina.

// Santa Fe, Argentina

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038735 - Patrimonial rammed earth structures at the Sierra Nevada, Mexico. Guerrero Baca, L.F. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 117-123, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; restoration; interventions; cultural heritage; population; colonization; immigration; aboriginal cultures; construction; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; typology; latin america; mexico.

// Sierra Nevada, Mexico

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038736 - Characterization of compressed earth blocks built with natural low-cost energy stabilizers. Guerrieri, C. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 125-130, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; compression; block; plaster; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; typology; research; methodology; erosion.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038737 - Rammed earth architecture in the middle course of the river Júcar, Spain. Hidalgo Mora, J.; Matoses Ortells, I. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 131-137, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; fortifications; castles; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; islamic art; islamic architecture; case studies; typology; spain.

// Júcar river, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038738 - About the rediscovery of the tapia valenciana. Iborra Bernad, F. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 139-144, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; brick; brickworks; walls; restoration; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; tradition; islamic art; islamic architecture; case studies; typology; spain.

// Galarza, Manuel // Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038739 - Clay in architecture: Slovenia and beyond. Juvanec, B. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 145-150, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; clay; soil; veneering; construction; concepts; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; case studies; slovenia.

// Slovenia

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038740 - On perceptions of rammed earth. Kraus, C. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 157-162, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; architects; education; construction; concepts; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; tradition; case studies; surveys; usa; america.

// Kansas, USA

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038741 - The construction of the Valencian rammed earth walls in the Corpus Christi College-Seminary in Valencia (Spain). Lerma, C.; Mas, A; Gil, E. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 163-168, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; religious architecture; facades; construction; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; methodology; analysis; 3D; spain.

// Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038765 - Rammed-earth construction in Southern Morocco: A reappraisal of the technology. López Osorio, J.M; Montiel Lozano, A.; Martín Codes, U. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 169-174, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; rural architecture; pise; walls; construction; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; morocco.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038766 - Analysis parameters for systematization of rammed earth walls in Granada and Almería (Andalucía, Spain). Martín Civantos, J.M.; Martín García, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 175-180, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; protection of architectural heritage; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; typology; methodology; interventions; spain.

// Granada province, Spain // Almería province, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038767 - Rammed earth construction in El Rincón de Ademuz (Spain). Mileto, C.; Vegas López-Manzanares, F.; García Soriano, L.; Mestre Sabater, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 181-186, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; pilasters; reinforcement; joints; gypsum; walls; roofs; pillars; ashlar; stone; construction; protection of architectural heritage; built heritage; building techniques; rebuilding; building materials; restoration; methodology; deterioration; conservation; spain.

// El Rincón de Ademuz, Valencia province, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038768 - Building rammed earth walls in the municipal swimming pool in Toro (Zamora, Spain). Raya, A.; Crespo, C.; Sánchez, S.; Antelo, E. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 187-192, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; walls; architectural heritage; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; steel; joints; shrinkage; methodology; swimming pools; spain.

// City of Toro, Zamora province, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038769 - Introduction to traditional rammed-earth building in the Aragonian valley of Jiloca (Spain). Rivas, F.A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 193-198, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; walls; traditional techniques; architectural heritage; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; methodology; spain.

// Jiloca valley, Zaragoza province, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038899 - Architecture de terre. La conservation et l'avenir. Fernandes, Maria. Charleroi, Bruxelles, ICOMOS Wallonie-Bruxelles asbl, 2012. p. 142-151, illus. (Thema

Collecta. 2012, vol. 2) In: "Documentation du patrimoine" (fre). Earth architecture. Conservation and future. Eng. Incl. bibli., abstract in Eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage; earth architecture; built heritage; conservation; history of conservation; climatic factors; construction; technique.

ACCESSION NO: K-632. ISBN: 978-2-9600205-2-6.

038905 - The restoration of tapia structures in the Cuarto Real de Santo Domingo (Granada, Spain). Almagro, A.; Orihuela, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 251-256, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; fortified architecture; towers; walls; traditional techniques; building materials; deterioration; maintenance; topographical surveys; rain; climatic factors; restoration; case studies; spain.

// Cuarto Real de Santo Domingo, Granada, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038906 - Characterization of the rammed-earth structure of the Moon Castle in Mairena del Alcor (Seville, Spain). Barrios, A.; Graciani, A.; Nùñez, L. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 263-267, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; castles; towers; reinforcement; conservation; walls; building techniques; traditional techniques; building materials; typology; investigations; properties of materials; physical-chemical factors; case studies; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038917 - The Moroccan Drâa Valley earthen architecture: Pathology and intervention criteria. Baglioni, E.; Rovero, L.; Tonietti, U. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 257-262, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; fortified architecture; houses; walls; building techniques; traditional techniques; building materials; interventions; criteria; case studies; morocco.

// Drâa Valley, Morocco

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038918 - Structural criteria for the restoration of rammed earth buildings in Barcelona province (Spain). Bestraten Castells, S.; Hormias Laperal, E. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 269-275, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; building techniques; traditional techniques; building materials; case studies; restoration; typology; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038919 - Restoration of the rammed earth walls of the Generalife, (Granada, Spain). Bestué Cardiel, I.; López Martínez, F.J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 277-281, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; built heritage; building techniques; traditional techniques; building materials; deterioration; case studies; restoration; typology; interventions; spain.

// Alhambra, Generalife and Albayzín, Granada, Spain (WHC 314bis)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038920 - Characterization methodology to efficiently manage the conservation of historical rammed-earth buildings. Canivell, J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 283-288, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; case studies; typology; methodology; risk management; risk assessment; conservation; interventions; maintenance; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038921 - Critical analysis of interventions in historical rammed earth walls: Military buildings in the ancient Kingdom of Seville. Canivell, J.; Graciani, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 289-295, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; military architecture; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; case studies; management plans; conservation; interventions; repairs; consolidation; restoration; maintenance; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038922 - Core, connectors and crust: Methodological restoration options for reinforced rammed earth wall with bricks. Cristini, V.; Ruiz Checa, J.R. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 297-302, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; case studies; brick; crusts; interventions; reinforcement; restoration; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038923 - Preliminary study to the restoration of the Tower Keep in Jérica (Castellón, Spain). De Neui, J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 303-308, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; castles; towers; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; case studies; interventions; investigations; stratigraphical analysis; restoration; spain.

// Tower Keep, Jérica, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038965 - Intervention in Portuguese rammed earth architecture: From ignorance to good practices. Fernandes, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 309-314, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; archaeological sites; walls; fortifications; ramparts; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; case studies; interventions; consolidation; rehabilitation; urbanism; rural architecture; portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038966 - Intervention in a rammed earth tower at the castle of Oropesa del Mar (Castellón, Spain). Font Mezquita, F. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 315-320, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; towers; castles; fortifications; walls; built heritage; building techniques; reconstruction; consolidation; spain.

// Castle of Oropesa del Mar, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038967 - Restoration of Llotja del Càmen (Castellón, Spain) walls: "Witnesses of history". Fuster Marcos, J.I.; Gallud Martínez, A.; Del Rey Aynat, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 321-326, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; towers; castles; fortifications; walls; facades; built heritage; building techniques; reconstruction; consolidation; spain.

// Llotja del Càmen, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038968 - Restoration criteria of the Valencian rammed earth walls. Galarza Tortajada, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 327-332, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; interventions; restoration; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038969 - Consolidation and restoration of the Castle of Biar, Spain. Gallud Martínez, A.; Del Rey Aynat, M.; Fuster Marcos, J.I. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 333-338, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; castles; islamic architecture; fortifications; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; interventions; restoration; consolidation; spain.

// Castle of Biar, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038971 - Preliminary studies for intervention, interpretation and value enhancement of Tower of Don Fadrique (Albaide, Seville, Spain). Graciani, A.; Martín, J.J.; Mora, G.M.; Alejandre, F.J.; Canivell, J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 345-350, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cultural heritage; built heritage; building materials; methodology; investigations; case studies; interventions; criteria; analysis; porosity; physical-chemical factors; spain.

// Tower of Don Fadrique, Albaida, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038972 - Restoration of the rammed earth walls of the Poniente Tower and the Alafia wall in the fortified complex of Xivert (Castellón, Spain). Hofbauerová, V. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 351-356, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cultural heritage; towers; walls; fortifications; fortified architecture; built heritage; conservation; interventions; spain.

// The Poniente Tower, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038973 - Conservation of rammed earth works in the Islamic fortified complex of Calatayud (Spain). Iglesias Picazo, P.; Rodríguez Nuere, B.; González Casado, M.D.; Bailliet, E. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 357-362, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; islamic architecture; military architecture; fortifications; fortified architecture; castles; building materials; lime; gypsum; conservation techniques; drainage systems; stratigraphical analysis; spain.

// Islamic fortified complex of Calatayud, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038975 - Restoration of rammed earth architecture: The projects funded by the Diputación Provincial de Valencia (Spain). La Spina, V.; Martella, F.; Mileto, C.; Vegas López-Manzanares. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 369-374, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; architectural heritage; built heritage; funding; financial assistance; research; methodology; projects; restoration campaigns; restoration; building materials; case studies; interventions; criteria; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038976 - Restoration of the Castle of Sot de Chera's Tower (Valencia, Spain). López Mateu, V.; Tormo Esteve, S.; Pellicer Armiñara, T.M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 375-380, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; towers; islamic architecture; castles; urban areas; interventions; criteria; analysis; repairs; restoration; spain.

// Castle of Sot de Chera's Tower, Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038977 - Restoration of rammed earth architecture in the Iberian Peninsula: Ongoing research. Mileto, C.; Vegas López-Manzanares, F.; Cristini, V.; García-Soriano, L. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 381-386, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; historic buildings; built heritage; building techniques; methodology; case studies; repairs; consolidation; interventions; criteria; projects; spain; portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038978 - Reflections about the restoration of a rammed earth Islamic tower. Mileto, C.; Vegas López-Manzanares, F. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 387-392, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; building materials; lime mortar; islamic architecture; towers; restoration; conservation; erosion; spain.

// Bofilla tower, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038980 - Restoration of the Andalusí wall of the Alcabaza Antigua (Ancient Citadel) of Granada (Spain). Orihuela, A.; Castillo-Martínez, J.M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 401-406, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; walls; citadels; analysis; research; cracks; cleaning; erosion; consolidation; restoration; conservation; criteria; spain.

// Alcabaza Antigua, Granada, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038981 - Historical rammed-earth structures in Eastern Andalusia: (Spain). The restoration philosophy of the architect Prieto-Moreno. Romero Gallardo, A.; López Osorio, J.M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 407-412, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; fortifications; fortified architecture; architects; architectural heritage; restoration; restoration campaigns; case studies; projects; interventions; criteria; war damage; spain.

// Prieto-Moreno y Pardo, Francisco

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038982 - Restoration of the stone tapia of hsin al-Qala (Castell d'Alcalá de Gallinera), Alicante, Spain. Soler Estrela, A.; Soler Verdú, R.; Ortega Pérez, J.R. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 413-418, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; architectural heritage; walls; fortified architecture; fortresses; fortifications; architectural surveys; lime mortar; stone; typology; methodology; restoration; criteria; interventions; spain.

// Alcalá de Gallinera fortress, Alicante, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.



038983 - The valencian rammed-earth wall ("tapia valenciana") in the restoration of Alaquás Castle (Valencia, Spain). Tormo Esteve, S.; García Martínez, V.; Cortés Meseguer, L.; Palaia Pérez, L. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 419-424, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; renaissance; cultural heritage; walls; castles; manor houses; palaces; reinforcement; brick; building techniques; consolidation; reconstruction case studies; spain.

// Alaquás Castle-Palace, Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038984 - Xátiva's Castle (Spain): Constructive analysis of rammed-earth walls and its interventions. Torregrosa Soler, V.; Tormo Esteve, S.; Torregrosa Piquer, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 425-431, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; fortifications; fortified architecture; castles; destruction; reconstruction; case studies; methodology; interventions; spain.

// Xátiva's castle, Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038986 - Analysis and characterization of earthen architecture as a structural material: The corbelled course domes in Syria. Alonso Dúra, A.; Martínez Boquera, A.; Llopis Pulido, V. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 445-450, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; historic monuments; built heritage; building materials; structures of buildings; analysis; investigations; deformation; damage; deterioration; seismic surveys; seismic areas; syrian AR.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038987 - Cob, a handy technique for a new self-builder. Alcindor, M.; Roselló, O. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 439-444, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; foundations of buildings; building techniques; building materials; technology; houses; cob; lintels; carpentry; roofs; projects.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038988 - Municipal school in Santa Eulalia de Tonçana, Barcelona, Spain. Barbeta, G.; Palau, P.; Navarrete, E. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 451-456, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building standards; built heritage; building techniques; projects; technology; construction; environmental quality; properties of materials; domes; spain.

// Santa Eulalia de Ronçana, Barcelona, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038989 - Earthen and water architecture: University workshop in Ksar of Tamnougalt, Drâa valley (Morocco). Bautista Escobar, F.J.; Sevilla Romera, M.; García Carrillo, F.; Aguilar Delgado, M.G.; Torices Sáez, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 457-461, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; water; architectural heritage; ksar; medinas; case studies; morocco.

// Ksar of Tamnougalt, Drâa valley, Morocco // Medina of Marrakesh, Morocco (WHC 331)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038995 - Embodied energy assessment of rammed earth construction in Pozuelo de Alarcón (Madrid, Spain). Castilla Pascual, F.J.; Baño Nieva, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 481-486, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; building techniques; building materials; lime mortar; built heritage; management; excavations; moisture; environmental impact; walls; spain.

// Pozuelo de Alarcón, Madrid, Spain  
ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038996 - Earthen architecture in Southern Morocco. Cherradi Akbil, F. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 487-491, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; historic sites; architectural heritage; built heritage; traditional architecture; typology; kasbah; houses; ramparts; walls; building materials; wood; conservation; management plans; morocco.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038997 - Cataloging and typological study of Mgoun Valley's traditional fortified architecture, Morocco / Contemporary earth houses and evolution models in the Mgoun Valley, Morocco. Cimadomo, G.; Simón Montesinos, J.A.; Vacas Alvarez, A.; Díaz del Pino, L.; García Alcántara, M.A.; Natoli Rojo, D. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 493-498, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; fortified architecture; walls; landscapes; workshops; field work; building materials; adobe; architectural heritage; documentation; inventories; typological analysis; methodology; case studies; social aspects; tourism; morocco.

// Mgoun Valley's, Morocco

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038999 - Earth's role on Moroccan High Atlas villages' urban evolution. García Ramos, A.; Marín Zofío, B.; Carrión Ramírez, M.M.; Mateos Delgado, J.M.; García Sáez, P. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.517-522, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; investigations; rural areas; rural architecture; urban development; settlements; loss; cultural identity; case studies; built heritage; construction; morocco.

// Mgoun Valley, Morocco

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039000 - Gordon Hernández, G.P. Earthen architecture in Guatemala. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.529-532, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cultural heritage; built heritage; construction; building materials; architectural heritage; walls; adobe; pre-columbian civilizations; colonial architecture; guatemala.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039001 - Guimaraens, G.; Noguera, J.F.; Navalón, V. Earth and gunpowder: The earth in the modern fortress. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.533-538, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; fortifications; fortresses; ramparts; walls; medieval architecture; modern architecture; construction; investigations; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039003 - Pastor, R.; Blanca, V.; Ozores, J.M. The barraca of the Valencian agriculture field: A construction built with earthen techniques. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.551-555, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; rural heritage; agricultural buildings; agriculture; construction; evolution; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039004 - Piedecausa García, B. Excavated housing in Crevillente (Spain): Constructive and typological study. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.557-561, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; archaeological sites; archaeological excavations; troglodytes; cave dwellings; caves; houses; architectural heritage; typological analysis; spain.

// Crevillent, Alicante, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039005 - Ruiz Checa, J.R.; Cristini, V. Peruvian earthen architecture: Reflections on traditional constructive techniques. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.563-568, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; archaeological sites; walls; construction; built heritage; building materials; raw materials; adobe; domestic architecture; climatic factors; seismic areas; case studies; peru.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039006 - Earth constructive systems in northeastern Segovian domestic architecture. Romero Uriz, A.; Vela Cossío, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.575-580, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; traditional architecture; industrial heritage; industrial architecture; industrial sites; domestic architecture; building materials; housing; case studies; development projects; construction; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039007 - Earthen structures in the missions of Baja California (Mexico). Sorroche Cuerva, M.A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.581-586, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; construction; building materials; adobe; stone; soil; churches; christian heritage; projects; mexico.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039008 - The architecture of earth in the northwest of Argentina: Tradition and modernity. Sosa, M.E. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.587-592, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; vernacular architecture; construction; building techniques; building materials; adobe; domestic architecture; churches; houses; argentina.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039009 - Earth architecture and construction in the colonial archaeological site of Piura la Vieja, La Matanza (Piura, Peru). Vela Cossío, F.; Abril Urmente, L.F.; García Hermida, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.593-598, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; architectural heritage; built heritage; building techniques; adobe; traditional techniques; civilizations; colonial architecture; churches; historic towns; history of architecture; peru.

// Piura La Vieja, Peru

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039010 - Elements for the definition of good practices for the conservation and the restoration of the historical urban fabric of a Moroccan pre-Saharan oasis. Achenza, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.607-611, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; guidelines; research; built heritage; conservation; maintenance; storage; oases; morocco.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039012 - Cobquecura, a southern earthen Chilean town: Intervention criteria for the reconstruction after Chilean 2010 earthquake. Baglioni, E.; Jorquerra Silva, N. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p.619-624, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquakes; earthquake damage; historic towns; houses; demolition; destruction; typology; building techniques; reconstruction; management plans; interventions; criteria; chile.

// Cobquecura, Chile

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039014 - Cooperation projects for the preservation of earth architecture in Chiquitos, Bolivia. Bestraten Castells, S.; Hormias Laperal, E. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p.631-636, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; world heritage sites; world heritage list; built heritage; missions; churches; religious architecture; building materials; adobe; brick; pilasters; cooperation; typological analysis; bolivia.

// Jesuit Missions of the Chiquitos, Bolivia (WHC 529)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039015 - Vernacular adobe architecture in Texas: Conservation issues. Bianco, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p.637-642, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; architectural heritage; building materials; adobe; conservation; typology; houses; lintels; cracks; case studies; mexico; usa.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039018 - Defense tower turned into an artist bottega Díez Rodríguez, P. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p.655-660, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; rehabilitation; houses; facades; walls; conservation; traditional techniques; building techniques; projects; dating; interventions; criteria; wood; energy efficiency; sustainability; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039020 - Energy rehabilitation of buildings of earthen construction. Lozano Portillo, A.; Lozano Velasco, J.M.; Ruiz Taroncher, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p.675-680, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; rehabilitation; houses; housing; building standards; interventions; case studies; world heritage list; world heritage sites; energy efficiency; environmental impact; sustainability.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039021 - Ait Ben Haddou: Fortified city, Ourzazate, Morocco. Martínez Barranco, P. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 681-686, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; fortified architecture; fortified towns; ksar; kasbah; walls; building techniques; architectural heritage; typological analysis; methodology; case studies; world heritage sites; world heritage list; interventions; morocco.

// Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddou, Morocco (WHC 444)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039022 - Conservation of earthen constructions: Earth gypsum plasters. Mattone, M.; Bignamini, E. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 687-691, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; architectural heritage; built heritage; protection; building materials; gypsum; plaster; capillarity; tests; conservation; x-ray analysis.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039023 - The ksour of the Saharan Atlas of Algeria: Reflection on conservation issues. Merbarki, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 693-697, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cultural heritage; architectural heritage; built heritage; ksar; walls; building materials; adobe; stone; preservation; conservation plans; algeria.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039025 - Repair of rammed earth walls in the walled enclosure of Daroca (Zaragoza, Spain). Sanz Zaragoza, J.M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 705-710, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; middle ages; islamic architecture; ramparts; towers; walls; built heritage; conservation; building techniques; interventions; consolidation; spain.

// Mudejar Architecture of Aragon, Spain (WHC 378bis) // Daroca, Zaragoza, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039026 - Linhas de Torres historic route rescuing and enhancing earthworks. Sousa, A.C.; Gomes, J.S. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 711-716, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; archaeological investigations; building techniques; towers; fortifications; ramparts; military architecture; construction; erosion; deterioration; vegetation; projects; portugal.

// Linhas de Torres, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039047 - Silk Road Conference. 2nd. Mogao grottoes, China, 2004. Condition, Conservation, and Reinforcement of the Yumen Pass and Hecang Earthen Ruins near Dunhuang. Xudong, Wang; Zuixiong, Li; Lu, Zhang. Los Angeles, Getty Conservation Institute, 2010. p. 351-357, illus. In: "Conservation of Ancient Sites on the Silk Road: Proceedings - Part eight: Consolidation and Stabilization" (Eng). Incl. abstract, bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic sites; earth architecture; ruins; fortresses; fortifications; structures of buildings; causes of deterioration; deterioration; erosion; consolidation; restoration works; conservation of cultural heritage; reinforcement; cracks; china.

// Yumen Pass (Xiaofangpan fortress) and Hecang Earthen Ruins, Dunhuang region, China

ACCESSION NO: 16443. ISBN: 978-1-60606-013-1.

URL: [http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications\\_resources/pdf\\_publications/pdf/2nd\\_silkroad8.pdf](http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications_resources/pdf_publications/pdf/2nd_silkroad8.pdf)

039049 - Silk Road Conference. 2nd. Mogao grottoes, China, 2004. Restoration and Consolidation of Historic Earthen Structures: The Upper and Middle Temple Complexes at the Mogao Grottoes. Wanfu, Wang; Yihua, Sun; Qinyuan, Fu. Los Angeles, Getty Conservation Institute, 2010. p. 365-369, illus. In: "Conservation of Ancient Sites on the Silk Road: Proceedings - Part eight: Consolidation and Stabilization" (Eng). Incl. abstract, bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic sites; caves; grottoes; sacred places; earth; earth architecture; temples; restoration projects; conservation treatment; repairs; china.

// Mogao Caves, China (WHC 440)

ACCESSION NO: 16443. ISBN: 978-1-60606-013-1. URL:

[http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications\\_resources/pdf\\_publications/pdf/2nd\\_silkroad8.pdf](http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications_resources/pdf_publications/pdf/2nd_silkroad8.pdf)

039827 - Patrimoine rural : les murs de clôture. Duménil, Georges (ed); Poirier, Marie-Marguerite (ed). Paris, Maisons Paysannes de France, 2014. p. 1-80, illus. (Maisons Paysannes de France. Hors - Série 2014) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rural heritage; rural landscapes; rural areas; walls; stone; dry stone; dry stone masonry; typology; retaining walls; hedges; built heritage; building materials; buildings techniques; stone

tiles; limestone; earth; bricks; adobe; pebbles; granite; coatings; conservation; conservation measures; france.

ACCESSION NO: K-123. ISSN: 0542-1667.

039921 - Nomination dossier. Erbil Citadel, Iraq, inscribed in 2014. HCECR - High Commission for Erbil Citadel Revitalization. Kurdistan Region, HCECR, 2013. 2 boxes. (eng). Dossier de candidature : Citadelle d'Erbil, inscrit en 2014. Fre. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; fortified architecture; fortifications; citadels; islamic architecture; bricks; earth architecture; adobe; 19th; iraq.

// Erbil Citadel, Iraq (WHC 1437)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1437.

039922 - Nomination form - Vol. I. HCECR - High Commission for Erbil Citadel Revitalization. Kurdistan Region, HCECR, 2013. 229 p., illus., maps. In: "Nomination dossier: Erbil Citadel, Iraq, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Dossier de candidature - Vol. I. Fre. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; fortified architecture; fortifications; citadels; islamic architecture; housing; bricks; earth architecture; adobe; photographs; conservation; 19th; iraq.

// Erbil Citadel, Iraq (WHC 1437)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1437 (1).

039923 - Nomination form - Vol. II. HCECR - High Commission for Erbil Citadel Revitalization. Kurdistan Region, HCECR, 2013. 300 p., illus., maps, plans. In: "Nomination dossier: Erbil Citadel, Iraq, inscribed in 2014" (various texts in eng, ara). Dossier de candidature - Vol. II. Fre. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; fortified architecture; fortifications; citadels; islamic architecture; housing; bricks; earth architecture; adobe; photographs; maps; plans; architectural details; architectural plans; doors; ceilings; conservation; revitalization; 19th; iraq.

// Erbil Citadel, Iraq (WHC 1437)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1437 (2).

039924 - Management Plan. HCECR - High Commission for Erbil Citadel Revitalization. Kurdistan Region, HCECR, 2013. 215 p., illus., maps. In: "Nomination dossier: Erbil Citadel, Iraq, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Plan de gestion. Fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; fortified architecture; fortifications; citadels; islamic architecture; housing; bricks; earth architecture; adobe; maps; risk assessment; conservation; protection; monitoring; outstanding universal value; sustainable developement; revitalization; 19th; iraq.

// Erbil Citadel, Iraq (WHC 1437)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1437 (3).

039925 - Evaluation - Erbil Citadel. ICOMOS - International Council on Monuments and Sites. Paris, ICOMOS, 2014. 12 p., illus., maps. In: "Nomination dossier: Erbil Citadel, Iraq, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Évaluation - Citadelle d'Erbil. Fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; fortified architecture; fortifications; citadels; islamic architecture; housing; bricks; earth architecture; adobe; maps; risk assessment; revitalization; 19th; evaluations; comparative analysis; reports; outstanding universal value; authenticity; protection; conservation; iraq.

// Erbil Citadel, Iraq (WHC 1437)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1437 (4).

039983 - Nomination dossier. Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America, inscribed in 2014. Louisiana Division of Archaeology. Baton Rouge, Louisiana Division of Archaeology, 2013. 1 box. (eng). Dossier de candidature : Tertres monumentaux de Poverty Point, inscrit en 2014. Fre. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; historic sites prehistoric sites; archaeological heritage; earthworks; mounds; rural areas; human settlements; usa.

// Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America (WHC 1435)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1435.

039984 - Nomination form. Louisiana Division of Archaeology. Baton Rouge, Louisiana Division of Archaeology, 2013. 234 p., illus., maps. In: "Nomination dossier: Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Dossier de candidature : Tertres monumentaux de Poverty Point, inscrit en 2014. Fre. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; historic sites prehistoric sites; archaeological heritage; earthworks; mounds; rural areas; human settlements; comparative analysis; ecuador; mexico; uruguay; brazil; uk; usa.

// Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America (WHC 1435)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1435 (1).

039985 - Management Plan. Ernstein, Julie H. Louisiana Division of Archaeology; Louisiana Office of State Parks; Poverty Point Station Archaeology Program. Baton Rouge, Louisiana Division of Archaeology, 2013. 125 p., illus. In: "Nomination dossier: Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Plan de Gestion. Fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; historic sites prehistoric sites; archaeological heritage; earthworks; mounds; rural areas; human settlements; conservation; monitoring; field work; outstanding universal value; sustainable development; usa.

// Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America (WHC 1435)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1435 (2).

039986 - Evaluation - Poverty Point. ICOMOS - International Council on Monuments and Sites. Paris, ICOMOS, 2014. 11 p., illus., maps. In: "Nomination dossier: Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Évaluation - Poverty Point. Fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; historic sites prehistoric sites; archaeological heritage; earthworks; mounds; rural areas; human settlements; evaluations; comparative analysis; reports; outstanding universal value; authenticity; protection; conservation; usa.

// Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America (WHC 1435)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1435 (3).

040031 - Au Sénégal, vaincre les préjugés. Duhem, Bernard. Paris, Maisons Paysannes de France, 2014. p. 34-35, illus. (Maisons Paysannes de France. 193) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rural heritage; rural aeras; rural architecture; houses; building materials; building techniques; earth architecture; earth; bricks; domestic architecture; sustainable development; international cooperation; ecology; economic and social development; ecotourism; local development; community participation; <senegal.

// Niombato camp, Saloum Delta region, Senegal

ACCESSION NO: K-123. ISSN: 0542-1667.

## Building techniques and Materials

000089 - Mud: an examination of earth architecture. Eaton, Ruth. London, The Architectural Press Ltd., 1981. p. 222-230, illus. (Architectural Review. 81,1016) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; historical surveys; vernacular architecture; building techniques; USA.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: Near and Middle East; Africa; Europe.

ACCESSION NO: K-12.

000167 - Terre, construire en terre crue dans les pays industrialisés. CRA Terre. Paris, ENSBA, 1981. 8 p., illus. (Bulletin d'informations architecturales. 61) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; pise;



2- Fabricación de Adobes. © Rafael Bonifaz /Flickr

properties of materials; France; German DR; Germany FR; Sweden; Norway; Denmark; USA.

// CRA Terre - Centre de Recherche et d'Application Terre, Grenoble (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-29.

000189 - Construction with sisal cement. anon. Nairobi, UNCHS, 1981. p. 4, illus. (Habitat Technical Notes. 1) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; building techniques; adobe; vegetal products; Kenya.

// United Nations Centre for Human Settlement

ACCESSION NO: K-90. CALL NO: A.T. 145.

000360 - Preservation of historic adobe buildings. Office of Archeology and Historic Prevention. Washington, U.S Department of the Interior, 1978. p. 1-8, illus. (Preservation Briefs. 5) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; historic monuments; building techniques; conservation; coatings; deterioration; structural damage; erosion; capillary flow; maintenance; repairs; USA.

ACCESSION NO: K-157.

000415 - Zimbabwe: appropriate technology. Noyce, Michel. London, Royal Institute of British Architects, 1981. p. 47-49. (Riba Journal. 88,7) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; building sites; domes; vaults; architecture; Zimbabwe.

// Fathy, Hassan-architect

ACCESSION NO: K-167.

000473 - The Palace of Leh in Laddokh: an example of Himalayan architecture in need of conservation. Jest, Corneille; Snay, John. York, Butterworth Scientific Limited, 1982. p. 179-197, illus. (Monumentum. 25,3) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historical surveys; adobe; palaces; descriptions; building materials; building techniques; interior spaces; deterioration; India.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: guidelines; conservation.

// Palace of Leh, Laddokh (India)

ACCESSION NO: K-130.

002191 - Glimt af boligteknologiens udvikling i middelalderen. Resultater af en nodudgravning i Koge. Pedersen, Lisbeth. Fredningsstyrelsen, Copenhagen, 1982. p. 138- 149, illus. (Antikvariske studier. 5) (dan). Evidence of the development of building technology in the middle ages. Results of a rescue excavation in Koge, Zealand. eng. Incl. drawings.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; houses; historical surveys; building techniques; wood; half-timberings; posts; adobe; Denmark.

// Koge (Denmark)

ACCESSION NO: K-250.

002553 - The Mud wall in England at the close of the vernacular era. Harrison, J.R. London, The Ancient Monuments Society, 1984. p. 154-174, illus. (Transactions of the Ancient Monuments Society. 28) (eng). Incl. ref., drawings.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; vernacular architecture; cob; clay; lime; building techniques; structural failures; UK.

ACCESSION NO: K-181. CALL NO: Br.C. 054 P.

003442 - La Maison rurale en Normandie; 1. la haute Normandie. Boithias, Jean-Louis; Mondin, Corinne. Nonette, Centre de Réalisations d'Etudes et d'Editions Régionales, 1978. 90 p, illus., maps, plans. (Les Cahiers de construction traditionnelle . 1) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; houses; dovecotes; building techniques; building materials; wooden architecture; pise; brick; half-timberings; France.

// Haute Normandie (France)

ACCESSION NO: 8079. CALL NO: A.T. 284.



003443 - La Maison rurale en Normandie; 2. la basse Normandie. Boithias, Jean-Louis; Mondin, Corinne. Nonette, Centre de Réalisations d'Etudes et d'Editions Régionales, 1978. 109 p, illus., maps, plans. (Les Cahiers de construction traditionnelle . 1) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; houses; dovecotes; building techniques; building materials; half-timberings; wooden architecture; pise; France.

// Basse Normandie (France)

ACCESSION NO: 8080. CALL NO: A.T. 285.

003787 - Construire en terre. Doat, P.; Hays, A.; Houben, H.; Matuk, S.; Vitoux, F. Paris, Editions alternatives, 1983. (fre). Incl. glossaries, bibl. and list of organisms.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; France; Morocco; Peru; Algeria; Yemen AR; Europe; Mauritania.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: soil surveys; historical surveys; brickworks; pise; properties of materials; earthquake resistance; samples; laboratory tests; wood; consolidation of materials; roofings; coatings; paints; glossaries.

// CRATerre - Centre de Recherche et d'Application Terre, Grenoble (France)

ACCESSION NO: 8150. CALL NO: Br.C. 057. ISBN: 2-88227-031-8.

004130 - The Restoration of mud-brick structures in historical monuments of the Andean region of Peru. Samánez Argumedo, Roberto. Paris, Unesco, 1981. p. 83-113, illus. (Technical handbooks for museums and monuments. 7) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; restoration techniques; conservation of historic monuments; prehispanic architecture; restoration projects; chemicals; walls; colonial architecture; building techniques; historic monuments; Peru.

ACCESSION NO: 8270. CALL NO: Br.C. 061. ISBN: 92-3-1001900-7.

004176 - Architectural transformations in the islamic world. 8th. Sana'a, Yemen AR, 1983. Yemen Arab Republic : the construction industry. Miles, Derek. Singapore, The Aga Khan Awards, 1984. p. 36-61, illus. (Development and urban metamorphosis. 2) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; building materials; vernacular architecture; concrete; stone; adobe; brick; wood; training; Yemen AR.

ACCESSION NO: 8283.

004554 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Kenya. Kateregga, J.K. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 2-56, illus., plans, maps. (Case studies on earth construction. 1) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; criteria; economic aspects; social aspects; schools; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; Kenya.

// HABITAT - UNCHS // Kabiro (Kenya) // Sisenye (Kenya)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 A. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004555 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Zambia. Vandersypen, Marijke. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. 114 p, illus., plans, maps. (Case studies on earth construction. 1) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; rural areas; architectural projects; samples; soil surveys; financial aspects; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; Zambia.

// HABITAT - United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // Chawama (Zambia) // Kalingalinga (Zambia)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 A. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004556 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. China. Stevens, André. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-37 p, illus., plans, map. (Case studies on earth construction. 2) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; traditional techniques; typological analysis; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; China.

// HABITAT - United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // Turfan (China) // Ouroumtsi (China) // Xi'an (China) // Younding (China)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 B. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004557 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Introduction of soil cement blocs in Thailand. Apers, J. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-76, illus., plans, map. (Case studies on earth construction. 2) (eng). Incl. bibl., ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; cement; soil properties; building materials; vernacular architecture; costing; typological analysis; rural areas; housing; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; Thailand.

// HABITAT - United Nations Centre for Human Settlements

ACCESSION NO: 8464 B. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004558 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Mexico, a presentation of past and present examples. Van Lengen, Johan. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-39, illus., plans. (Case studies on earth construction. 2) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; vernacular architecture; architecture history; historical surveys; binders; plaster; vegetal products; typological analysis; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; Mexico.

// HABITAT- United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // Tlayacapan (Mexico)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 C. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004559 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. New Mexico. Buelens, Paul; Defreyne, Marie-Ange. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-24, illus., plans. (Case studies on earth construction. 3) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; prehispanic architecture; colonial architecture; contemporary architecture; architecture history; historical surveys; stylistic influences; housing; typological analysis; USA; developing countries; Belgium.

// HABITAT - United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // New Mexico (USA)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 C. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004560 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Côte d'Ivoire. Theunissen, Philippe. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-110 p, illus., plans, map. (Case studies on earth construction. 4) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; concrete; soil surveys; technical assistance; improvement of living conditions; traditional techniques; typological analysis; costing; developing countries; Belgium; Ivory Coast.

// HABITAT - United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // Monastère, Bouaké (Ivory Coast) // Aka N'Guessankro (Ivory Coast) // Centre Aca, Yamousoukro (Ivory Coast)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 D. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004561 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Actualité des architectures de terre en Tunisie. Odul, Pascal. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-108 p, illus., plans, maps. (Case studies on earth construction. 4) (eng). Incl. glossary and list of tunisian organizations.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; national level; housing; villages; glossaries; developing countries; Belgium; Tunisia.

// HABITAT // Touireuf (Tunisia) // Rohia (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 D. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004562 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Ecuador. Bohorquez T., Xavier. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1985. 56 p, illus., plans, maps. (Case studies on earth construction. 5) (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; developing countries; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; architecture history; historical surveys; contemporary architecture; building materials; traditional techniques; architectural projects; Belgium; Ecuador.

// (HABITAT) United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // Faccha-Huasi (Ecuador) // Gatazo-Hospital (Ecuador) // Yaguarcocha (Ecuador) // Carpuela (Ecuador)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 E. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004564 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Synthesis. Oduc, Pascal. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. 171 p, illus., plans. (Case studies on earth construction. 6.2) (eng). Incl. ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; developing countries; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; architectural projects; architecture history; building materials; economic aspects; social aspects; costing; legislation; building standards; building standards; Belgium.

// Habitat - UNCHS

ACCESSION NO: 8464 G. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004566 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Earth construction primer. Houben, Hugo; Guillaud, Hubert. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. 361 p, plans, maps. (Earth construction primer. 8) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; developing countries; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; architecture history; historical surveys; soil surveys; soil properties; soil mechanics; building materials; architectural design; guidelines; earthquake damage; flood damage; flood control; earthquake protection; Belgium.

// (HABITAT) United Nations Centre for Human Settlements

ACCESSION NO: 8464I. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

005042 - Maçonnerie traditionnelle : entretien, réparation et remplacement. London, Mark; Bumbaru, Dinu. Montréal, Héritage Montréal, 1984. 63 p, illus. (Guide technique. 3) (fre). Traditional Masonry. eng. Incl. index.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; brickworks; restoration techniques; building techniques; building materials; architecture history; stone; brick; terra cotta; maintenance; cleaning; replacement; foundations of buildings; Canada.

ACCESSION NO: 8463. CALL NO: A.T. 317. ISBN: 2-920588-05-2.

005760 - Adobe en América y alrededor del mundo, historia, conservación y uso contemporáneo. Adobe in the Americas and around the world, history, conservation and contemporary use (eng). Mutal, Sylvio. Lima, PNUD/Unesco, 1984. 74 p, illus. (same text in spa, eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; Latin America; exhibition catalogues.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: historical surveys; prehispanic architecture; colonial architecture; domestic architecture; vernacular architecture; conservation of materials.

ACCESSION NO: 8691. CALL NO: Br.C. 069.

006171 - Technical study of ancient terracotta. Agrawal, O.P. [s.l.], 1984. 6 p. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: terra cotta; chemical analysis; qualitative analysis; building techniques; archaeological remains; India.

ACCESSION NO: 8621.

006396 - Curso taller internacional sobre la historia y conservación del adobe. Lima/Cusco, 1983. Tecnicas tradicionales en tierra en el area andina. Sutter, Patrick de. Quito, Instituto Nacional de Patrimonio Cultural, 1978. (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; traditional techniques; typological analysis; building techniques; Latin America.

ACCESSION NO: 8783 C. CALL NO: Br.C. 072.

006487 - Mud bricks - along the Nile and in the Negev. Ettinger, L.J. Jerusalem, Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities and the Israel Oriental Society, 1984. p. [16-17], illus. (Bulletin of the Israeli Academic Center in Cairo. 4) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; traditional techniques; building techniques; Egypt; Israel.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: climatic factors; contemporary architecture.

ACCESSION NO: K-312.

006872 - Murs de Pisé à la place de remparts de terre, "Talayots" à la place de mottes. Villena, Leonardo. Rosendael, Institut International des Châteaux Historiques, 1985. p. 117-120, illus. (Bulletin IBI. 43) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: castles; military architecture; earthworks; pise; building techniques; Spain.

ACCESSION NO: K-27.

006956 - Le Bâti ancien en Lyonnais. Waterlot, Gérard; Yvoire, Bruno d'. Paris, EDF, 1981. 127p, illus., plans, map. (Connaissance de l'habitat existant. Mars 1981) (fre). incl. bibl. and list of addresses.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation of historic towns; rehabilitation; stone; pise; building materials; building techniques; historic towns; restoration techniques; modernization works; thermal insulation; electric heating; ventilation; assessment of damage; architecture history; typological analysis; architectural surveys; guidelines; France.

// Lyonnais (France) // Lyon (France)

ACCESSION NO: 7001. CALL NO: A.T. 496. ISSN: 0244-0849.

007129 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Lima - Cusco, 1983. Introduction to the historic use of earthen building materials. Case study : Mesopotamia. Stevens, André. Lima, UNDP-UNESCO, 1985. p. 19-25. (eng). Adobe. International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Final report and major papers. List of participants. Incl. conclusions and recommendations. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; traditional techniques; Iraq; proceedings of conferences.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites.

// Icomos // Iccrom

ACCESSION NO: 8923. CALL NO: Br.C. 074.

007132 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Lima - Cusco, 1983. Notes on the manufacture of adobe blocks for the restoration of earthen architecture. Alva Balderrama, Alejandro; Teutónico, Jeanne Marie. Lima, UNDP-UNESCO, 1985. p. 41-54. (eng). Adobe. International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Final report and major papers. List of participants. Incl. conclusions and recommendations. Incl. ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; traditional techniques; proceedings of conferences.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: qualitative analysis; laboratory tests.

// Icomos // Iccrom

ACCESSION NO: 8923. CALL NO: Br.C. 074.

007141 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Lima - Cusco, 1983. Raw earth techniques ('Banco') used in Mali. Bouaré, Nianti. Lima, UNDP-Unesco, 1985. p. 117-120. (eng). Adobe. International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Final report and major papers. List of participants. Incl. conclusions and recommendations.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; traditional techniques; Mali; Africa; proceedings of conferences.

// Icomos // Iccrom

ACCESSION NO: 8923. CALL NO: Br.C. 074.

007146 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Lima - Cusco, 1983. Protection and conservation of adobe historic complexes. Verité, Jacques. Lima, UNDP-Unesco,

1985. p. 133-138. (eng). Adobe. International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Final report and major papers. List of participants. Incl. conclusions and recommendations.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; raw materials; building techniques; traditional techniques; vernacular architecture; conservation; proceedings of conferences.

// Icomos // Iccrom

ACCESSION NO: 8923. CALL NO: Br.C. 074.

007512 - International symposium on earth architecture. Beijing, 1985. Proceedings of the international symposium on earth architecture. Beijing, ASC, 1985. 530 p, illus. (eng). Proceedings of the international symposium of earth architecture. Incl. addresses of participants, ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; typological analysis; properties of materials; vernacular architecture; deterioration; conservation; structural surveys; cave dwellings; underground houses; building techniques; improvement of living conditions; China; Australia; Tunisia; Nepal; USA; Japan; Algeria; proceedings of conferences.

// ASC - Architectural Society of China (China)

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

007903 - Construcciones de tierra en la Antigua Guatemala. Ceballos, Mario. Antigua Guatemala, Consejo Nacional para la Protección de la Antigua Guatemala, 1985. 11 p, illus. (Carta Informativa, suplemento. 12, 1) (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; traditional techniques; Guatemala.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: guidelines.

ACCESSION NO: K-39.

008550 - No norte de Goiás, exemplos de uma arquitetura que precisa ser preservada. Patrício, Marisa. Sao Paulo, Projeto Editores Associados Ltda, 1983. p. 30-34, illus. (Projeto, arquitetura, planejamento desenho industrial, construção. 47) (por). Incl. plans.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; definitions; building techniques; ceramics; tropical woods; earth architecture; vegetation; Brazil.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: theory of architecture.

// Goiás (Brazil)

ACCESSION NO: 1118. CALL NO: A.T. 395. ISSN: 01-0101-1766.

008659 - Le Matériau terre: réalités et utopies. Vérité, Jacques. Paris, 1984. 490 p., illus. (fre). Thèse de doctorat de troisième cycle, Paris 8.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; descriptions; building techniques; historical surveys; vernacular architecture; Europe; Morocco; USA.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: economic aspects; social aspects.

ACCESSION NO: 9356. CALL NO: Br.C. 78.

008766 - Modernité de la construction en terre. L'Isle d'Abeau, 1984. Modernité de la construction en terre - 1984. Paris, Ministère de l'Urbanisme et du Logement. Plan Construction et Habitat, 1986. 522 p, illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building materials; building techniques; descriptions; France; Mali; Morocco; Tunisia.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: pise; proceedings of conferences.

ACCESSION NO: 9403. CALL NO: Br.C. 79. ISBN: 2-11-085340-9. ISSN: 024656-12.

009887 - Locations of using mud-brick "libin" and its protection in the Assyrian buildings. Madhloom, Tariq. Baghdad, Regional Centre for Conservation of Cultural Property in the Arab Countries, 1987. p. 11-21, illus. (Al-Turath Wal-Hadhara. 8/9) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; masonry; facades; Iraq.

ACCESSION NO: K-262.

009967 - Murte hus av tre. [Houses of wooden "bricks"] (eng). Karstensen, Karsten. Oslo, Foreningen til norske Fortidsminnesmerkers Bevaring, 1988. p. 22-23, illus. (Fortidsvern. 1) (nor).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; wood; clay; maintenance; barns; houses; 19th; 20th; Norway.

// Glomma Valley (Norway)

ACCESSION NO: K-224. ISSN: 0332-7205.

010289 - Terre et habitat. Pialoux, Jean; Calame, François; Olivier, M.; Elie, Cécile; Salvador, Françoise; Tharan, Michel; Ducher, Daniel. Paris, ANAH, 1988. p. 3-24, illus. (Les Cahiers de l'ANAH. 46) (fre). Special issue.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; vernacular architecture; building techniques; traditional techniques; restoration; conservation; training; France.

// Laboratoire Géomatériaux (France) // Midi-Pyrénées (France) // Picardie (France) // Dauphiné (France) // Montbrison (France) // Lorraine (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-34. CALL NO: Br.C. 084. ISSN: 0221-7848.

010351 - Plenty of Pot. Filder, John. St Albans, Benn Consumer Publications, 1987. p. 76-81, illus. (Traditional Houses. 3, 7) (eng). Incl. bibl. and addresses.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: brick; terra cotta; decorations and ornaments; building techniques; deterioration.

ACCESSION NO: K-288. ISSN: 0950-2181.

011032 - Some Clay Dabbins in Cumberland: their Construction and Form. Harrison, J.R. London, Ancient Monuments Society, 1989. p. 98-151. (Transactions of the Ancient Monuments Society. 33) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; adobe; clay; mud; pise; houses; roofings; roofs; building techniques; descriptions; UK.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: barns; cottages; farmhouses.

// Cumberland (UK) // Solway Plain, Cumbria (UK)

ACCESSION NO: K-181. ISBN: 0-946996-04-0. ISSN: 0951-001X.

011210 - Building with Earth. Warren, John. London, John Warren, 1989. 9 p, illus. (eng). Unpublished material.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; vernacular architecture; building techniques; international cooperation.

// Icomos

ACCESSION NO: 10000. CALL NO: Br.C. 088.

011475 - Forgotten Earth Relics of Early Settlement. Ward, Tessa. Wellington, New Zealand Historic Places Trust, 1986. p. 12-14, illus. (Historic Places in New Zealand. 15) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; cob; building techniques; restoration; restoration techniques; vernacular architecture; houses; New Zealand.

ACCESSION NO: K-136. ISSN: 0112-0743.

011476 - Sod, Cob, Pisé, Adobe... Taylor, Ivan. Wellington, New Zealand Historic Places Trust, 1986. p. 14-15, illus. (Historic Places in New Zealand. 15) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; cob; pise; clay; vernacular architecture; earth architecture; building techniques; New Zealand.

ACCESSION NO: K-136. ISSN: 0112-0743.

011680 - Symposium international. 18th. Athens, 1988 AIGI. the Geotechnical study of soils used as structural materials in historic monuments. L'étude géotechnique des sols utilisés comme matériel de construction pour les monuments historiques. Hughs, Richard. Rotterdam, Balkema, 1988. p. 1041-1048, illus. In: "The Engineering Geology of Ancient Works, Monuments and Historic Sites, vol. 2" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; deterioration; conservation; technique; Morocco; Yemen AR; Turkey.

// AIGI =IAEG - Association Internationale de Géologie de l'Ingénieur = International Association of Engineering Geology

ACCESSION NO: 10086. CALL NO: Br.C. 093. ISBN: 90 6191 853 5.

011752 - Vályogfalú épületek. MEZOSI, József. Budapest, Intendance National of Historical Monuments, 1990. p. 51-56, illus. (Muemlékvdelem. 1) (hun). Part III.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; vernacular architecture; building techniques; walls; roofings; Hungary.

ACCESSION NO: K-336. ISSN: 0541-2439.

014229 - Earth construction. A comprehensive guide. Houben, Hugo; Guillaud, Hubert. Grenoble, Craterre-Eag, 1994. 362 p., illus., maps, plans. (Earth construction series) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; historical surveys; building materials; descriptions; properties of materials; building techniques; strength of materials.

ACCESSION NO: 13014. CALL NO: Br.C. 98. ISBN: 1-85339-193-X.

015459 - Cultures constructives en Moldavie roumaine : Le village de Goruni. Departement de Iasi. Amette, K.; Amette, P. Grenoble, Craterre-EAG, 1996. 29 p., illus. (Les carnets de l'architecture de terre. monographie. 2) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; vernacular architecture; building materials; building techniques; Romania -houses; cob.

// Goruni (Iasi - Roumanie)

ACCESSION NO: 13433. CALL NO: Br. C. 101.

016610 - Terra britannica: a celebration of earthen structures in Great Britain and Ireland. Hurd, John, ed.; Gourley, Ben, ed. ICOMOS UK Earth Structures Committee. London, ICOMOS-UK, English Heritage, 2000. 59 p., illus., plans. (eng). Incl. bbl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; adobe; building techniques; UK; Ireland.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: cob; earthworks.

// ICOMOS // Wales, UK // East Midlands, UK // Scotland, UK // East Anglia, UK // Wessex, UK // Devon, UK // Cornwall, UK

ACCESSION NO: 13811. CALL NO: Br.C. 106. ISBN: 1-902916-13-1.

017933 - Building indigenous: simulation of a sustainable Arts and Science Centre in Sagres. Patrício, Anita. Sagres, Fundação Sagres, 2000. p. 669-672, illus. (Renewable Energy Nucleous, Fundação Sagres) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; building materials; adobe; limestone; brick; Portugal.

// Arts and Science Centre (ASC), Sagres, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 14025. CALL NO: Br.C.107.

017934 - Lyon et le pays lyonnais. VMF. Paris, VMF, 2001. p. 26-64, illus. (VMF: Vieilles Maisons Françaises. mai2001, 187) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural heritage; historic towns; world heritage list; villages; vernacular architecture; domestic architecture; farmhouses; chateaux; building techniques; cob; pise; France.

// Site historique de Lyon, France (WHC 872)

ACCESSION NO: K-190.

019580 - Architecture traditionnelle méditerranéenne. Préface par Amin Maalouf. Nourissier, Gilles; Reguant, Joan; Casanovas, Xavier; Graz, Christophe. Ecole d'Avignon; Col.legi d'Aparelladors i Arquitectes Tècnics de Barcelona; Ecole des arts et métiers traditionnels de Tétouan. Barcelona, MEDA-Euromed Heritage, CORPUS, 2002. 141 p., illus. (same text in fre, eng, spa). Traditional mediterranean architecture. eng. Arquitectura tradicional mediterránea. spa. Incl. a CD-ROM and web site ([www.meda-corpus.net](http://www.meda-corpus.net)).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; domestic architecture; wooden architecture; adobe; earth architecture; building materials; building techniques; case studies; Mediterranean countries.

// ICOMOS Charter on the Built Vernacular Heritage, 1999

ACCESSION NO: 14287. CALL NO: A.T. 315. ISBN: 84-87104-52-5.

019624 - Arcillas y materiales cerámicos. Combarros Aguado, Alberto. Valladolid, Instituto Español de Arquitectura, 1999. p. 143-164, illus. In: "Patrimonio, restauración y nuevas tecnologías - PPU" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building materials; adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; brick; ceramics; tiles; restoration.

ACCESSION NO: 14280. ISBN: 84-7762-960-9.

020493 - Bioclimatismo y construcción con tierra en la obra de Hassan Fathy: el ejemplo de Nueva Gourná. Gálvez Huerta, Miguel Angel. Madrid, Mairéa, 2002. p. 33-51, illus.; plans. In: "Arquitectura y construcción con tierra: tradición e innovación" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; Egypt.

// Fathy, Hassan // Gourná, Egypt

ACCESSION NO: 14347. CALL NO: Br.C.113. ISBN: 84-932367-3-X.

020497 - Introducción a la construcción con tierra. Oteiza, Ignacio de. Madrid, Mairéa, 2002. p. 99-115. In: "Arquitectura y construcción con tierra: tradición e innovación" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; building techniques.

ACCESSION NO: 14347. CALL NO: Br.C.113. ISBN: 84-932367-3-X.

020538 - El tema estructural en el programa de habitat popular de Rosso. Esteve, Josep. Soria, Diputación Provincial, 1986. p. 77-86, illus. In: "Navapalos 86. II Encuentro de trabajo sobre la tierra como material de construcción" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; Mauritania.

// Rosso, Mauritania

ACCESSION NO: 14354. CALL NO: Br.C. 115. ISBN: 84-86790-01-8.

020543 - Arquitectura bioclimática. Serra, Raquel. Soria, Diputación Provincial, 1986. p.105-107, illus. In: "Navapalos 86. II Encuentro de trabajo sobre la tierra como material de construcción" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; solar heating; sunlight.

ACCESSION NO: 14354. CALL NO: Br.C. 115. ISBN: 84-86790-01-8.

020544 - Arquitectura bioclimática. Heras Celemín, María del Rosario. Soria, Diputación Provincial, 1986. p.109-121, illus. In: "Navapalos 86. II Encuentro de trabajo sobre la tierra como material de construcción" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; solar heating; sunlight; climatic factors.

ACCESSION NO: 14354. CALL NO: Br.C. 115. ISBN: 84-86790-01-8.

020556 - La investigación del barro en Navapalos. Rohmer, Erhard. Soria, Diputación Provincial, 1986. p. 237-270, illus. In: "Navapalos 86. II Encuentro de trabajo sobre la tierra como material de construcción" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; vernacular architecture; earth architecture; adobe; timber-framed architecture; case studies; Spain.

// Navapalos, Soria, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 14354. CALL NO: Br.C. 115. ISBN: 84-86790-01-8.

020568 - Técnicas más avanzadas para suelos estabilizados. Ribas Hermelo, J.A. Madrid, Ministerio de Fomento, 1998. p. 115-125. In: "Arquitectura de tierra: Encuentros internacionales. Centro de investigación Navapalos." (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; earth architecture; Cuba.

ACCESSION NO: 14350. CALL NO: Br.C. 114. ISBN: 84-498-0387-X.

020577 - Castilla y León: apuntes sobre construcciones en tierra. Rohmer, Erhard. Madrid, Ministerio de Fomento, 1998. p. 233-253, illus. (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; earth architecture; Spain.

// Castilla y León, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 14350. CALL NO: Br.C. 114. ISBN: 84-498-0387-X.



021828 - Maisons africaines: l'art traditionnel de bâtir en Afrique occidentale. Gardí, René. Paris; Bruxelles, Elsevier Séquoia, 1974. 248 p., illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; vernacular architecture; earth architecture; building techniques; case studies; Africa.

// Matakam, Cameroon // Mouktélé, Cameroon // Mousgoum, Cameroon // Dogon, Mali // Somba, Dahomey

ACCESSION NO: 5522. CALL NO: A.T. 096.

021839 - Tradition et innovation dans les procédés de stabilisation à froid des matériaux de construction à base de terre argileuse. Guyonnet, Marie-Hélène; Donati, Paolo. Marseille, 1977. 45 p., maps. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; building materials; adobe.

CALL NO: Br. C. 013.

021874 - Mitigating roof collapse in adobe dwellings. Mostaghel, N.; Khojasteh-Bakht, M. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 259-273, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. Bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquakes; adobe; roofs; earth architecture; housing; climatic factors; rural areas; building materials; building techniques; Iran.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021875 - Development and utilization of a "poured adobe" building system for seismic areas. Nelson, Lynn S. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 275-283. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. Bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; seismic areas; building techniques; USA.

// Pacheco, California, USA

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021877 - Adobe construction and its performance in Southern California. O'Conner, Edward; Plecnik, Joseph M. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 293-310, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquakes; earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; USA.

// Southern California, USA

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021888 - La Restauración de monumentos históricos construidos con adobe y las técnicas utilizadas. Samanez Argumendo, Roberto. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 565-614, illus., maps. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (spa). Incl. abstract in Spanish.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: restoration; historic monuments; adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; earthquakes; world heritage list; Peru.

// UNESCO // City of Cuzco, Peru (WHC 273) // Puno, Peru

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021892 - Reinforced poured adobe and its applicability to earthquake resistant construction. Webster, Frederic A. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 675-693, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. Bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earthquake resistance; building techniques; reinforcement.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021979 - 'The proof of the pudding...'. Davis, Ian. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.59-93, plans, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earthquakes; housing; seismic areas; training; building techniques.

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021982 - Social and economic constraints to modification and obstacles to technology transfer for making mud houses resistant to seismic forces. Mathur, G.C. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.117-130, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: social aspects; building materials; seismic areas; adobe; building techniques; earthquake resistance; India.

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021996 - Appropriate building codes and specifications for adobe construction. McHenry, Paul G. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.425-450. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; building materials.

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021998 - Adobe constructions, basis for a seismic resistant code. Vargas Neumann, Julio. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.458-502, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (same text in eng, spa). Ensayos de elementos de adobe. Bases para un código sísmo resistente. spa. Incl. abstract in English and Spanish and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; seismic areas; earthquake resistance; building techniques.

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021999 - Turkish standards and codes on adobe and adobe constructions. Yorulmaz, Müfit. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.503-519, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; earthquakes; building techniques; Turkey.

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

022535 - Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries. Odul, Pascal. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 291-299. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; developing countries.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022568 - An overview of the historical development of earth construction in China. Yuhuan, Zhang. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 464-476, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; China.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022574 - Technique and experience in building houses with rammed earth. Qianxiang, Zhu. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 507-511. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; pise; building techniques.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

025167 - Pise construction in early nineteenth-century Virginia. Hallock, Gardiner. Harrisonburg, VAF, 2004. p.40-53, illus. (Perspectives in Vernacular Architecture: The Journal of the Vernacular Architecture Forum. 11, 2004) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; building techniques; pise; 19th; USA.

// Virginia, USA

ACCESSION NO: K-295-a.

025334 - Construção tradicional algarvia. Cravinho, Ana. Lisboa, GECORPA, 2004. p. 12-13, illus. (Pedra e Cal. 24) (por). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; Portugal.

// Algarve, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: K-507. ISSN: 1645-4863.

025337 - Terra projectada: Um novo método de reabilitação de construções em taipa. Coias e Silva, V.; Costa, Jose Paulo. Lisboa, GECORPA, 2004. p. 18-21, illus. (Pedra e Cal. 24) (por).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; rehabilitation; restoration; building techniques; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: K-507. ISSN: 1645-4863.

025339 - Terraços de Bragança: Construção em taipa de réplica da muralha fernandina. Varandas, João. Lisboa, GECORPA, 2004. p. 26, illus. (Pedra e Cal. 24) (por).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; building techniques; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: K-507. ISSN: 1645-4863.

027278 - La arquitectura construida con tierra: del legado histórico y vernáculo a la cultura alternativa actual. Rivera Gámez, David. Madrid, Fundación Diego de Sagredo, 2005. p. 91-104, illus. In: "I Jornadas técnicas de arquitectura vernácula" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; conservation; earth; building techniques.

ACCESSION NO: 14935. CALL NO: A.T. 595. ISBN: 84-930700-9-2.

027280 - La arquitectura tradicional en el nordeste de Segovia. Vela Cassio, Fernando. Madrid, Fundación Diego de Sagredo, 2005. p. 111-118, illus. In: "I Jornadas técnicas de arquitectura vernácula" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; building techniques; timber-framed architecture; adobe; typological analysis; Spain.

// Segovia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 14935. CALL NO: A.T. 595. ISBN: 84-930700-9-2.

027292 - Terre crue. Techniques de construction et de restauration. Pignal, Bruno. Paris, Eyrolles, 2005. 117p., illus. (Au pied du mur) (fre). Incl. bibl. and glossary

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building materials; building techniques; restoration techniques; pise; clay; cob; timber-framing; France.

// France

ACCESSION NO: 14949. CALL NO: Br. C. 120. ISBN: 2-212-11318-8.

027552 - The cultural landscape of Tongo-Tenzuk. Traditional conservation practices. Kanpeyeng, Benjamin Warinsie. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 14-21, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) In: "Traditional conservation practices in Africa" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural landscapes; shrines; caves; building techniques; adobe; building materials; conservation; traditional techniques; legal protection; Ghana.

// Tongo-Tenzuk, Ghana

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027561 - The traditional conservation of the Mousgoum hutshells. Eloundou, Lazare. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 80-87, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) In: "Traditional conservation practices in Africa" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: huts; earth architecture; building techniques; conservation techniques; traditional techniques; Cameroon.

// Mousgoum hutshells, Cameroon

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027937 - Timber en Aegean Late Bronze Age Architecture. Palivou, Clairry. Florence, Collegio degli Ingegneri della Toscana, 2005. p. 43-49, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Conference: Conservation of historic wooden structures. Florence, 22-27 February 2005; vol. 1" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract in Italian.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: wood; bronze age; building materials; clay; stone; building techniques; timber-framed architecture; Greece.

// Aegean, Turkey

ACCESSION NO: 14871. CALL NO: Bo. 230.

028306 - The basic of compressed earth blocks. CRATerre; Deutsche Zentrum für Entwicklungstechnologien-GATE. Grenoble, CRATerre, 1991. 28 p., illus. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth; adobe; building materials; building techniques.

ACCESSION NO: 15042. CALL NO: Br.C. 121.

028335 - Terra em seminário. Escola Superior Gallaecia; Fundação Convento da Orada; PROTERRA; Associação Centro da Terra. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. 285 p., illus. (various texts in por, spa). 1st ed.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; conservation; restoration; case studies.

// Seminário Ibero-Americano de Construção com Terra. IV // Seminário Arquitectura de Terra em Portugal. III

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028336 - Tecnologia de construção ecológica em arquitetura de terra. Arini, Ruy. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.16-19, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl.bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; earth; ecology; cost/benefit analysis; comparative analysis.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028337 - Tipología de las sistemas constructivos en tierra en la región Andina del centro-este Argentino. Armani, María Gabriela. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.20-24, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl.bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; earth; traditional techniques; Argentina; adobe.

// Mendoza, Argentina

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028338 - Construir muros con tierra en Tucumán: sistemas tradicionales y alternativos. Chaila, Josefina; Melacce, Rafael; Rotondaro, Rodolfo. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.25-28, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl.bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; earth; traditional techniques; Argentina; adobe.

// Tucumán, Argentina

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028339 - Habitação de interesse social rural: sistema construtivo com paredes estruturais de adobe, no assentamento rural "Fazenda Pirituba". Borges Faria, Obede; Silva, Fernando Machado da; Ino, Akemi. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.29-32, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl.bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; housing; houses; Brazil; adobe.

// Fazenda Pirituba, Itapeva, São Paulo, Brazil

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028340 - Sistemas tecnológicos no convencionales en tierra para coccion y horneado de alimentos: cualidades socio-térmico-energéticas. Garzón, Beatriz; Abregú, Luis Fernández. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.33-37, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl.bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; kilns; earth; building techniques; building materials; energy conservation measures; thermal properties; sustainability; Argentina.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028341 - Experiencias de Cuba en tecnologías de construcción con tierra aplicadas en viviendas. Navarro Campos, Nelson. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.38-42, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl.bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; building techniques; building materials; houses; Cuba.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028343 - Os cantos na terra: Uma comparação entre tecnologias de terra no norte do Yemen e no sudeste de Portugal. Varanda, Fernando. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.46-48, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl.bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; comparative analysis; building techniques; building materials; Yemen; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028346 - Sistema autoconstructivo muro de tierra-concreto, aplicado en la region sureste de Coahuila: equidad de género. Acevedo D., Jorge; Villareal M., Horacio; Trejo A., Mario; Garcia C., Perla. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.53-55. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl.bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; earth; concrete; Mexico.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028884 - Contributo para o estudo e a conservação da muralla Islamica de Juromenha. Bruno, Patricia. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.70-73, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: fortifications; islamic architecture; walls; ramparts; earth architecture; deterioration; conservation; building techniques; Portugal.

// Juromenha, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028885 - La proporción andina en la construcción de viviendas de tierra en Bolivia. Calla García, Alberto. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.74-76, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: housing; earth architecture; building techniques; Bolivia.

// Chullpares Aywaras, Cultura Wankarani, Uri-Chipaya, Bolivia

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028886 - Lo que aporta la construcción de tierra a la arquitectura. Font Arellana, Juana. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.77-79, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; earthquake resistance.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028887 - Estado de l'arte de l'arquitectura en tierra en Abruzzo. Giardinelli, Stefania; Campoli, Stefano. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.80-83, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; rural areas; building techniques; traditional techniques; Italy.

// Abruzzo, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028888 - Nueva intervención en pueblos históricos. Giles Castillo, Birmania. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.84-88, illus., plans. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological heritage; earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; conservation; Argentina.

// Salta, Argentina

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028889 - Procesos de conservación tradicional del patrimonio construido en tierra. Guerrero Baca, Luis Fernando; Uviña Contreras, Francisco. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.89-93, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; traditional techniques; adobe; workshops; Mexico.

// Aguascalientes, Mexico

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028890 - Arquitectura excavada. Las bodegas urbanas de Serrada. Jové, Félix; Camino, María Soledad; Llorente, Alfredo. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.94-97. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; caves; underground houses; building techniques; Spain.

// Serrada, Valladolid, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028891 - Propuesta técnica para la restauración de arquitectura arqueológica de adobe en la Costa Central de Perú. Morales Erroch, Santiago Rafael. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.98-101, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; restoration; building techniques; Peru.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028892 - Las construcciones tradicionales en barro como patrimonio rural en la tierra de campos. Alonso Ponga, José Luis. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.102-105. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; building techniques; traditional techniques; conservation; enhancement; Spain.

// Tierra de Campos, Valladolid, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028893 - O solo-cal: uma visão histórica e documental. Oliveira, Mário Mendonça de Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.106-109, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building materials; lime; building techniques; earth architecture; Brazil.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028897 - Condicionantes da conservação de construções em terra. Faria Rodrigues, Paulina; Henriques, Fernando M.A. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.121-124. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; earth; building materials; building techniques; conservation techniques; facings; case studies.

// Torre de Belém, Lisboa, Portugal // Kalmar castle, Sweden

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028907 - Arquitectura de tierra, alternativa de edificación sustentable. Roux Gutiérrez, Rubén Salvador; Espuna Mújica, José Adán; Aranda Jiménez MAC, Guadalupe. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.152-155. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building materials; building techniques; sustainability; energy conservation measures; Mexico.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028910 - Proyecto de desarrollo en Qotowincho. Barrionuevo de Machicao, Raquel. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.156-159, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; earthquake resistance; timber-framed architecture; development projects; Peru.

// Qotowincho, Peru

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028912 - Estudo de edificações rurais executadas com adobe na comunidade sítio velho, estado do Piauí, Brasil. Lopes, Wilza Gomes Reis; Saraiva de Alexandria, Sandra Selma. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.160-163. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; rural areas; Brazil.

// Sítio Velho, Piauí, Brasil

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028914 - La construcción con tierra en la arquitectura contemporánea española. La experiencia de la Dirección General de Regiones Devastadas. Hoz Onrubia, Jaime de; García Alvarez, Santos; Maldonado Ramos, Luis; Rivera Gómez, David; Vela Cossío, Fernando. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.164-166. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; war damage; reconstruction; building materials; building techniques; Spain.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028915 - Uma análise dos rumos da arquitetura de terra no Brasil. Gomes Feitosa, Maria José. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.167-168. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building materials; building techniques; Brazil.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028917 - Moradia para remanescentes de Quilombos. Montoro, Paulo; Corrêa, Denise Maria; Chaves Pellizer, Ilma Nunes; Gomes Feitosa, Maria José; Ortiz, Paulo Sérgio; Barros Sawaya, Sylvio; Abdala, Wilma. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.169-171, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; wood; Brazil.

// Quilombola de Pilões, Brazil

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028919 - Sousa da sé: empreendimento turístico. Promontório arquitectos (Portugal). Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.172-173, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural tourism; earth architecture; building techniques; Portugal.

// "Sousa da Sé", Evora, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028921 - La humedad en las contrucciones con tierra en el trópico. Consideraciones de diseño. Stassano R., Angela M. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.174-176. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; tropical zones; humidity; building techniques; capillary flow.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028924 - Projectar e construir com terra crua - Algumas experiências. Schidberger, Vera; Mourão, Joana F.; Pereira, Margarida V.; Sobral, Micaela. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.177-179, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; adobe; ecology; building techniques; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028930 - A paisagem cultural enquanto patrimonio e a sua adequada gestão. Mestre, Victor; Aleixo, Sofia. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.180-183, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural landscapes; management; earth architecture; interpretation; public awareness; building techniques; Portugal.

// Herdade do Montinho, Beja, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028934 - La construcción con adobe en El Salvador. Lecciones aprendidas a raíz de los sismos del 2001. Castro Velázquez, Ismael; Núñez de Hércules, Delmy. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.188-190, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; building materials; earthquake resistance; El Salvador.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028936 - Montaje de prototipos de vivienda a través de la utilización de tecnologías en tierra: adobe, fajina y BTC. Etchebarne, Rosario. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.191-193, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: housing; earth; adobe; timber-framed architecture; building techniques; Uruguay.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028937 - 'Angola ... construir la vida' (la tierra en la memoria del pueblo). Ganduglia, Mauricio. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.194-197, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: social aspects; earth architecture; building techniques; training; Angola.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028942 - A sustentabilidade de forma na construção em terra crua. González, Filipe; Couceiro, Manuel. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.201-205, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; sustainability; building materials; building techniques; ecology; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028944 - Propuesta integral para consolidar la población rural. González, Ariel A.; Mattore, Roberto; Pasero, Gloria; Casarottoiv, Jorge; Rodríguez, María Carolina; Blanci, Francesca. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.206-209. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: housing; rural areas; population migration; social aspects; earth architecture; building techniques; Argentina.

// FUNDARE

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028945 - Bitacora de construcción con el geomaterial suelocemento-sisal: un instrumento para evitar patologías y mitigar el riesgo sísmico. López Zerpa, Glenda. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.210-213, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: housing; earth architecture; sustainability; building techniques; building materials; earthquake resistance; laboratory tests; Venezuela.

// Estado Lara, Venezuela

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028947 - Transferência de tecnologia: conceitos, procedimentos e instrumentos adotados por proterra. Neves, Célia. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.214-217, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; Brazil.

// PROTERRA

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028948 - Escuela taller de Lima: aprender haciendo. Paliza, Violeta; Salles, Sandra. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.218-220, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; education; training; schools; Peru.

// Lima, Peru

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028950 - Construção civil tradicional - formar com a terra. Pereira Santos, João. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.221-223, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; building techniques; training; training courses; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.



028954 - Construir con tierra en laderas de gran declive: Un desafío a los desastres naturales? Flores, Rosa. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.230-232. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; natural disasters; landslide; building techniques; risk preparedness; Latin America.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028960 - El código ecuatoriano de la construcción. Cevallos Salas, Patricio. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.243-244. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; building standards; earth architecture; adobe; Ecuador.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028962 - Patrimonio arquitectónico de tierra en área sísmica. El caso de la región de Cuyo - Argentina. Cirvini, Silvia, A.; Gómez Voltan, José A. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.245-249, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; seismic areas; deterioration; earthquake resistance; building techniques; Argentina.

// Cuyo, Argentina

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028965 - 'Sismo-reforço' de construções de terra crua. Idália Gomes, Maria; Brito, Jorge de. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.250-252, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquakes; earthquake resistance; building techniques; reinforcement; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028970 - Efeito dos argilo-minerais do solo na materia prima dos sistemas construtivos com solo cal. Vieira Hoffman, Márcio. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.256-258. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; building materials; earth architecture; lime; mineralogical analysis; Brazil.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028977 - Comportamiento experimental de paredes de adobe com vistas à elaboração de norma brasileira de construção com adobes. Perazzo Barbosa, Normando; Silva Gonçalves, Jameson da; Brasileiro, Suely; Ghavami, Khosrow. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.270-271. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; building standards; Brazil.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028982 - Parámetros para evaluación sísmica de edificaciones. Vélez Moreno, Ligia María. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.284-285. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquake resistance; earthquake protection; building techniques; Colombia.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

029009 - Arquitectura de terra em Portugal. Participation of 54 authors gathered by the Associação Centro da Terra. Fernandes, Maria (ed.); Correia, Mariana (ed.). Associação Centro da Terra. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. 299 p., illus. (same text in eng, por). Earth architecture in Portugal. eng. Incl. glossary and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; adobe; building materials; building techniques; conservation; archaeology; landscapes; training; education; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029010 - Rammed earth in traditional architecture : construction techniques. Rocha, Miguel. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 22-26, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Taipa na arquitectura tradicional : técnica construtiva. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; pise; building materials; building techniques; traditional techniques; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029011 - Rammed earth in traditional architecture. Correia, Mariana. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 27-34, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Taipa na arquitectura tradicional. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; pise; building techniques; traditional techniques; typological analysis; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029012 - Rammed earth in contemporary architecture. Beirão, Teresa. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 35-38, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Taipa na arquitectura contemporânea. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; contemporary architecture; pise; building techniques; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029013 - Military rammed earth constructions : fortifications of the period of Muslim domination. Bruno, Patrícia. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 39-44, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Taipa militar : fortificações do período do domínio muçulmano. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; military architecture; fortifications; pise; building techniques; building materials; deterioration; weathering; erosion; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029014 - Moulded adobe. Fernandes, Maria. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 45-49, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). O adobe moldado. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; mouldings; building techniques; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029015 - Machine moulded adobe. Sandeck, Juergen; Van Humboldt, Constantin. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 50-52, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Adobe mecânico. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; mouldings; building techniques; earth.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029016 - Compressed earth blocks (CEB). Quintino, Guilherme. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 53-56, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Blocos de terra compactada. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; compression; building techniques; earth.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029017 - Wattle and daub in Portugal. Araújo, Geraldo. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 57-61, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Terra sobre engradado em Portugal. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; timber-framed architecture; building materials; beams; wood; case studies; Portugal; building techniques; earth.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029021 - Laterite as a construction material in India. Da Costa Silveira, Ângelo. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 81-85, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). A laterite como material de construção na Índia. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building materials; earth; building techniques; India.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029022 - The use of earth in construction in the old Capital of Portuguese America : a memoir. Mendonça, Mário. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 86-91, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). O uso da terra construção da antiga capital da América Portuguesa : uma memória. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building materials; earth; building techniques; pise; conservation; Brazil.

// Salvador de Bahia, Brazil

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029023 - Rammed earth construction in Brazil : the Bandeirista Houses in São Paulo. Flores Fernadez, Rosa. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 92-95, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). A construção em taipa de pilão no Brasil : as Casas Banderistas de São Paulo. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building materials; earth; building techniques; pise; houses; Brazil.

// São Paulo, Brazil

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029028 - Cork in traditional portuguese architecture : an ignored construction material. Fontes Ferreira, Rui. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 114-118, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Cortiça na arquitectura tradicional portuguesa : um material construtivo ignorado. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building materials; clay; building techniques; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029029 - Earth construction in Spain and Portugal : differences and similarities. Font, Juana. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 119-123, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Construção de terra em Espanha e Portugal : diferenças e semelhanças. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building materials; building techniques; timber-framed architecture; comparative analysis; Portugal; Spain.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029030 - Earth architecture archaeology in portugal. Gomes, Mário Varela. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 125-131. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Arqueologia da arquitectura de terra em Portugal. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building materials; building techniques; Portugal; archaeology; earth; pise; roman architecture.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029031 - Living in earth Mértola - construction techniques of the Alcáçova quarter. Macias, Santiago. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 132-137, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Habitar em Terra Mértola - técnicas construtivas do Bairro da Alcáçova. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building materials; building techniques; Portugal; archaeological sites; roofings; floors.

// Mértola, Alentejo, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029033 - Signs of rural contemporariness. Peixinho, Miguel. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 146-149, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Sinais de contemporaneidade rural. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; pise; rural areas; houses; building techniques; contemporary architecture; wooden architecture; Portugal.

// Alentejo, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029038 - A different view. Jalles, Graça. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 170-172, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Uma visão diferente. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural projects; building techniques; houses; earth; building materials; wood; adobe; reinforced concrete; pise; contemporary architecture; Portugal.

// Monte Novo dos Troviscais, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029044 - Earth construction - economic viability. Lourenço, Patrícia. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 198-201. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Construção em terra - viabilidade económica. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; economic aspects; comparative analysis; building materials; Portugal; earth architecture.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029051 - Rammed earth windmills, features of the construction process and identification of the phenomena of deterioration. Bexiga, Pedro. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 243-247, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Moinhos em taipa, caracterização dos processos construtivos e identificação dos fenómenos de deterioração. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: windmills; earth; deterioration; ruins; building techniques; earth architecture; pise; cultural heritage at risk; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029053 - The house and the soil : memories of the rammed earth builders of Sines, Lower Alentejo. Pereira, Catarina. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 253-258, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). A casa e a terra : memórias de taapeiros de Sines, Baixo Alentejo. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth; earth architecture; building materials; pise; building techniques; Portugal.

// Gualdino // Lojinha // Chico Luz // Sines, Alentejo, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029054 - Manuel Duarte's areeiro. Branco Santiago, Luís. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 260-262, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). O areeiro de Manuel Duarte - Esgueira, Aveiro. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building materials; adobe; building techniques; Portugal.

// Duarte, Manuel // Beira, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029058 - Alcácer do Sal School-Workshop. Correia, Mariana; Merten, Jacob. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 269-271, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Escola-Oficina de Alcácer do Sal. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: training; training centres; training courses; building techniques; schools; earth architecture; pise; Portugal.

// Escola-Oficina de Alcácer do Sal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029064 - Post-graduate education. Fernandes, Maria. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 284-287, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Ensino pós-universitário. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: training; training programmes; education; building techniques; earth architecture; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

030014 - Abbasid earth architecture and decoration at Samarra, Iraq. Northedge, Alastair. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 5-14, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; stucco works; decorations and ornaments; decorative patterns; wall paintings; ceramic tiles; conservation; Iraq.

// Samarra, Iraq

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030027 - The preservation of earth wall surface finishes in historic buildings of Northern Nigeria: A case study of Babban Gwani, Bauchi, Nigeria. Odiana, Ishanlosen. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 110-117, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: walls; earth architecture; historic monuments; building techniques; decorative patterns; decorations and ornaments; plaster; conservation; Nigeria.

// Babban Gwani, Bauchi, Nigeria

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030598 - Programa de normalización de estudios previos aplicado a bienes inmuebles. Instituto Andaluz del Patrimonio Histórico. Sevilla, Junta de Andalucía, 2006. 193 p., illus. (PH Cuadernos. 19) (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation; restoration; building materials; stone; mortar; brick; earth architecture; earth; building techniques.

ACCESSION NO: K-451. ISBN: 84-8266-588-X.

030604 - Tapial. Ontiveros Ortega, Esther; Sebastián Pardo, Eduardo; Valverde Espinosa, Ignacio. Sevilla, Junta de Andalucía, 2006. p. 160-193, illus. (PH Cuadernos. 19) In: "Programa de normalización de estudios previos aplicado a bienes inmuebles" (spa). Incl. abst. and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building materials; earth; adobe; building techniques; methodology; laboratory tests; mineralogical analysis.

ACCESSION NO: K-451. ISBN: 84-8266-588-X.

030707 - Conservación de Iglesias y capillas de tierra del siglo XIX en el Norte Chico de Chile Bahamondez, Monica; Muñoz, Eduardo. Santiago, CNCR, 2006. p. 65-71, illus. In: "Materia y Alma: Conservación del patrimonio religioso en los valles de Elqui y Limari" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: churches; chapels; earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; building materials; conservation; restoration; timber-framed architecture; structures of buildings; restoration works; chile.

ACCESSION NO: 15315. ISBN: 956-244-185-7.

030874 - Traditional Tswana Housing : a study in four villages in eastern Botswana. Larsson, Anita; Larsson, Viera. Stockholm, Swedish Council for Building Research, 1984. 215 p., illus. (eng). Incl. appendices and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; housing; traditional techniques; domestic architecture; houses; building materials; building techniques; earth; adobe; timber-framed architecture; rural areas; villages; structures of buildings; roofs; thatch; typological analysis; Botswana.

ACCESSION NO: 15340. CALL NO: A.T.607. ISBN: 91-540-4069-8.

031014 - Supporting and improving traditional building practices in the central Himalayas through an integrated and implementation oriented approach. Weise, Kai. (s.l), ICOMOS, 2000. 25 p., illus. In: "Earthquake-safe : lessons to be learned from traditional buildings" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquake protection; earth architecture; seismic areas; timber-framed architecture; building techniques; wooden architecture.

// Himalaya

ACCESSION NO: 14548. CALL NO: Se. 272.

031296 - Plan de conservation et de gestion de Tombouctou, Mali: 2006-2010. Direction Nationale du Patrimoine Culturel du Mali; Mission Culturel de Tombouctou. Bamako, UNESCO, Ministère de Culture de Mali, 2006. 169 p., illus., maps, plans. (fre). Incl. bibl. and annexes. Réalisé avec le soutien du Fonds du Patrimoine Mondial et du Bureau Multipays UNESCO-Bamako.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; mosques; mausolea; earth architecture; management plans; conservation plans; building materials; building techniques; authenticity; integrity; Mali.

// Timbuktu, Mali (WHC 119)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 119.

031885 - Conservación, mantención y restauración de arquitectura de tierra. Bahamondez P., Mónica; Muñoz G., Eduardo. Santiago, Ministerio de educación. Consejo de monumentos nacionales de Chile, 2005. p. 42-52, illus. (Cuadernos del Consejo de Monumentos Nacionales. 93) In: "Seminario-Taller: Capacitación en gestión y conservación del patrimonio. Putaendo, Chile" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; building materials; timber-framing; churches; Chile.

ACCESSION NO: 15432. ISSN: 956-7953-28-7.

032196 - An application report on Hakka Earth Buildings of Yongding to be enlisted in World Culture Heritage. The Committee Applying for World Culture Heritage for Yongding Hakka Earth Buildings of China. s.l., s.n., s.d. 12 p. (same text in eng, chi).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; historic monuments; adobe; building techniques; conservation; legal protection; China.

// Yongding Hakka Earth Buildings, China

ACCESSION NO: 15515. CALL NO: Br.C. 125.

032258 - Traditional earthen construction and repair methods in Sardinia, Italy. Fodde, Enrico. Germantown, Maney Publishing, 2007. p. 61-70, illus. (Vernacular Architecture. 38) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; building techniques; traditional techniques; adobe; repairs; restoration techniques; Italy.

// Sardinia, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 15520. CALL NO: Br.C. 127.

032332 - Dall'Inghilterra due esperienze di conservazione di costruzioni tradizionali in terra cruda. Uso (e spesso riuso) di materia prima locale con costi energetici ridotti. Fodde, Enrico. Cagliari, Ordine degli Ingegneri de la Provincia di Cagliari, 2000. p. 17-21, illus. (Informazione. 90) (ita). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; traditional techniques; building materials; earth; earth architecture; adobe; conservation; earthquake resistance; wood; UK.

ACCESSION NO: 15543. CALL NO: Br.C. 129-3.

033624 - Traditional earthen construction and repair methods in Sardinia, Italy. Fodde, Enrico. Germantown, Maney Publishing, VAG, 2007. p. 61-70, illus. (Vernacular Architecture. 38) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; repairs; restoration techniques; craftsmanship; building materials; traditional techniques; adobe; building techniques Italy.

// Sardinia, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 15691. CALL NO: Br.C.131. ISSN: 0305-5477.

033814 - Taipa no Alentejo. Correia, Mariana. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2007. 176 p., maps. (same text in por, eng). Rammed earth in Alentejo. eng. Incl. glossary and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth; earth architecture; adobe; pise; methodology; building techniques; Portugal.

// Alentejo, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15707. CALL NO: Br.C.135. ISBN: 978-972-8479-50-3.

033817 - Traité de construction en terre. Houben, Hugo; Guillaud, Hubert. CRATerre. 3rd ed. Marseille, Editions Parenthèses, 2006. 355 p., illus. (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth; earth architecture; adobe; building materials; building techniques; analysis of materials; earthquake resistance.

ACCESSION NO: 15710. CALL NO: Br.C. 133. ISBN: 2-86364-161-1.

033875 - Butabu, West Africa's extraordinary earthen legacy. Blier Preston, Suzanne; Morris, James (phot.). New York, WMF, 2003. p. 34-39, illus. (World Monuments ICON. winter 2003/2004) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; building techniques; building materials; mosques; West Africa.

ACCESSION NO: K-603. ISSN: 1539-4190.

033996 - Arquitectura en tierra. Hacia la recuperación de una cultura constructiva. Guerrero Baca, Luis Fernando. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 182-201, illus. (Apuntes. 20,2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building materials; consolidants; soil properties; building techniques; traditional techniques.

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

033998 - Tecnología y construcción con tierra. Viñuales, Graciela María. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 220-231, illus. (Apuntes. 20,2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; building techniques; masonry.

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

033999 - El uso de la tierra como elemento constructivo en Brasil: un corto panorama del proceso histórico, manejo, usos, desafíos y paradigmas. Rodrigues Filho, Raymund. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 232-241, illus. (Apuntes. 20,2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth; building materials; earth architecture; historical surveys; building techniques; Brazil.

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

034000 - La arquitectura de tierra en Colombia, procesos y culturas constructivas. Sánchez Gama, Clara Eugenia. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 242-255, illus. (Apuntes. 20, 2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; building materials; building techniques; adobe; earthquake resistance; Colombia.

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

034002 - La construcción tradicional en el espacio mediterráneo portugués. Maestre, Victor. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 278-285, illus. (Apuntes. 20, 2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building materials; earth; adobe; building techniques; archaeological excavations; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

034003 - Estudios de vulnerabilidad sísmica, rehabilitación y refuerzo de casas en adobe y tapia pisada. Yamín Lacouture, Luis Eduardo; Phillips Bernal, Camilo; Reyes Ortiz, Juan Carlos; Ruiz Valencia, Daniel. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 286-303, illus. (Apuntes. 20, 2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquakes; earthquake resistance; rehabilitation; reinforcement; strengthening; building techniques; laboratory tests.

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

034005 - Investigación y formación para la evolución de las tradiciones. Los bloques perfilados para la autoconstrucción. Mattone, Roberto. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 318-323, illus. (Apuntes. 20, 2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building materials; building techniques; laboratory tests.

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

034006 - Investigar, formar, capacitar y transferir. Los grandes desafíos de la arquitectura y construcción con tierra. Garzón, Lucía Esperanza; Martins Neves, Célia Maria. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 324-355, illus. (Apuntes. 20, 2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building materials; building techniques; scientific research; training; training centres.

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

034007 - Cúpulas de adobe. Minke, Gernot. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 336-341, illus. (Apuntes. 20, 2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; cupolas; building techniques.

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

034008 - Arquitectura de tierra contemporánea: tendencias y desafíos. Rotondaro, Rodolfo. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 342-353, illus. (Apuntes. 20, 2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; houses; building techniques; new technologies.

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

034009 - El uso masivo de la tierra como material de construcción en Colombia. Rivero Bolaños, Santiago. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 354-363, illus. (Apuntes. 20, 2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; building materials; building techniques; Colombia.

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

035005 - Terra incognita: Discovering European earthen architecture. Terra Incognita Project. s.n., Argumentum, Culture Lab Editions, 2008. 112 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building materials; building techniques; adobe; pise; cultural heritage at risk; vernacular architecture; archaeological heritage; timber-framed architecture; half-timberings; farmhouses; Europe.

ACCESSION NO: 15845. CALL NO: Br.C. 137-1. ISBN: 978-972-8479-54-1; 978-2-9600527-3-2.

035006 - Terra incognita: Preserving European earthen architecture. Terra Incognita Project. s.n., Argumentum, Culture Lab Editions, 2008. 111 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; restoration; restoration techniques; building materials; building techniques; adobe; pise; cultural heritage at risk; vernacular architecture; archaeological heritage; timber-framed architecture; half-timberings; farmhouses; deterioration; causes of deterioration; reinforcement; structural damage; earthquake resistance; Europe.

ACCESSION NO: 15845. CALL NO: Br.C. 137-2. ISBN: 978-972-8479-55-8; 978-2-9600527-4-9.

035143 - Understanding what works : learning from earthquake resistant traditional construction. Langenbach, Randolph. Dresden, TUD press, 2008. p. 87-98, illus. In: "Heritage at risk. Special Edition 2007 : Cultural heritage and natural disasters. Risk preparedness and the limits of prevention" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage at risk; cultural heritage; building techniques; vernacular architecture; earth architecture; earthquake damage; timber-framed architecture; reinforced concrete; earthquake resistance.

ACCESSION NO: 15782. CALL NO: Ri. 095 (6). ISBN: 978-3-940046-64-2.

035232 - Estimation of the in-situ mechanical properties of the construction materials in a medieval anatolian building, Sahip Ata Hanikah in Konya. Bakirer, Ö; Erdem, T.K.; Kirca, Ö; Uslu, B.H. Istanbul, Yildiz Technical University, 2001. p. 691-701, illus. In: "Studies in ancient structures. Proceedings of the 2nd International Congress. Istanbul (Turkey), July 9-13, 2001" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract.



PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; building techniques; building materials; properties of materials; structures of buildings; strengthening; tests; ultrasonics; laboratory tests; clay; brick; x-ray analysis.

// Sahip Ata Hanikah, Konya, Turkey // Anatolia, Turkey

ACCESSION NO: 15201-3. ISBN: 975-461-303-6.

036104 - Traditional earthen building techniques in Central Asia. Fodde, Enrico. Philadelphia, Taylor and Francis, 2009. p. 145-168, illus. (International Journal of Architectural Heritage. 3, 2) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; adobe; pise; building materials; building techniques; traditional techniques; timber-framed architecture; craftsmanship; cob; brick; stone; Central Asia.

ACCESSION NO: 15797. CALL NO: Br.C. 136. ISSN: 1558-3058.

036105 - International Conference on Non-conventional Materials and Technologies (NOCMAT 2009). 11th. Bath, UK, 6-9 September 2009. Learning from vernacular wisdom: mud brick construction in Tajikistan. Fodde, Enrico; Watanabe, Kunio; Fujii, Yukiyasu. [Bath], s.d., 2009. 7 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; adobe; Tajikistan.

// Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan

ACCESSION NO: 15797. CALL NO: Br.C. 136.

036270 - Bâtir en terre: du grain de sable à l'architecture. Fontaine, Laetitia; Anger, Romain. Paris, Editions Belin, Cité des Sciences et de l'Industrie, 2009. 223 p., illus. (fre). Incl. bibl. and glossary.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building materials; earth; earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; pise; vernacular architecture.

ACCESSION NO: 16036. CALL NO: Br.C. 139. ISBN: 978-2-7011-5204-2.

036686 - Earthen domes et habitats. Villages of Northern Syria: An architectural tradition shared by East and West. Mecca, Saverio (ed.); Dipasquale, Letizia (ed.). Pisa, Edizioni ETS, 2009. 479 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl. ref., index.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; built heritage; architectural heritage; conservation of architectural heritage; cultural landscapes; archaeological remains; domes; tombs; building techniques; case studies; Syrian AR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: France; Greece; Sardinia; Italy; Azerbaijan; Spain; Portugal.

// Northern Syria // European Union Culture 2000 'Coupoles et Habitats' project

ACCESSION NO: 16115. CALL NO: Br.C. 141. ISBN: 978-884672535-6.

037253 - Conservation approaches to earthen architecture in archaeological contexts. Cooke, Louise. Oxford, UK, Archaeopress, 2010. (BAR International Series. 2147) (eng). Incl. bibl., tables, index.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation of archaeological heritage; building techniques; building materials; earth; conservation; conservation of materials; erosion; environmental deterioration; causes of deterioration; assessment of damage; repairs.

CALL NO: Br.C. 142. ISBN: 978-1-4073-0688-9.

037379 - Workshop outcomes, 24-26 September 2009. Tlaxcala, Tlaxcala, Mexico. Artesanos de arquitectura de tierra en América Latina y el Caribe: la Técnica, la tradición oral y formas de transmisión del oficio. Guerrero Baca, Luis Fernando (ed.). Mexico, Oficina de la UNESCO en México, 2009. 132 p., illus. (spa). Earthen Architecture Artisans in Latin America and the Caribbean: Technique, Oral Tradition and Forms of Passing on the Craft. eng. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; traditional techniques; building techniques; craftsmanship; craftsmen; conservation of architectural heritage; conservation of materials; Latin America.

ACCESSION NO: 16256. CALL NO: Br. C. 143.

037380 - Workshop outcomes, 24-26 September 2009. Tlaxcala, Tlaxcala, Mexico. Un estudio de caso: La zona arqueológica de Paquimé. Gamboa Carrera, Eduardo. Mexico, UNESCO Office Mexico, 2009. p. 89-

95, illus. In: "Artesanos de arquitectura de tierra en América Latina y el Caribe: la Técnica, la tradición oral y formas de transmisión del oficio" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; prehispanic architecture; archaeological sites; archaeological heritage; conservation of architectural heritage; conservation in situ; world heritage; world heritage sites; mexico.

// Archaeological Zone of Paquimé, Casas Grandes (WHC 560rev), Mexico

ACCESSION NO: 16256. CALL NO: Br. C. 143.

037457 - Aléas naturels, catastrophes et développement local. Garnier, Philippe (ed.); Moles, Olivier (ed.). Grenoble France, CRAterre Editions, 2011. 50 p., illus. (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: natural disasters; risk management; risk preparedness; vernacular architecture; earth architecture; community participation; methodology; building techniques; case studies.

ACCESSION NO: 16265. CALL NO: BR.C.144. ISBN: 978-2-906901-67-4.

037642 - Terra Europae: Earthen architecture in the European Union. Correia, Mariana (ed.); Dipasquale, Letizia (ed.); Mecca, Saverio (ed.). Pisa, Italy, Edizioni ETS, 2011. 214 p, illus., maps, plans. (Sentieri Saperi Progetti) (eng). Incl. bibliography, map of earthen heritage in the European Union.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural heritage; earth; earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; inventories; maps; cartography; europe.

// Terra [In]cognita - Erathen Architecture in Europe research project (Culture 2007-2013 programme of the European Union)

ACCESSION NO: 16280. CALL NO: Br.C. 148. ISBN: 978-884672957-6.

037643 - Conservation intervention in earthen heritage: Assessment and significance of failure, criteria, conservation theory and strategies. Correia, Mariana. Oxford Brooke University, 2009. 289 p, illus., diagrams. (eng). Incl. bibliography.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural heritage; conservation of architectural heritage; earth; earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; methodology; theory of conservation; strategies; criteria; case studies; iran; morocco; Peru.

// Chan Chan Archaeological Zone, Peru (WHC 366) // Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddou, Morocco (WHC 444) // Bam and its Cultural Landscape, Islamic Republic of Iran (WHC 1208bis)

ACCESSION NO: 16279. CALL NO: Br.C. 147.

037776 - La terre crue dans tous ses états. Patte, Erwan; Goupy, Daniel; Peyzieu, Jean; Langot, Christine; Sutter, Christian. Paris, Editions de l'Esplanade, 2010. p. 15-31, illus. (VMF Patrimoines, architectures, jardins. 176) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth; earth architecture; vernacular architecture; building materials; brick; adobe; cob; bauge; building techniques; conservation techniques; restoration; restoration techniques; roofs; case studies; france; senegal.

ACCESSION NO: K-190. ISSN: 0049-6316.

038279 - Lo cotidiano, lo social y lo ritual en la práctica del construir. Aproximaciones desde la arquitectura puneña (Susques, provincia de Jujuy, Argentina). Tomasi, Jorge. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2012. p. 8-21, illus. (Apuntes: Revista de estudios sobre patrimonio cultural, Patrimonio Inmaterial II. 25, 1) (spa). Incl. bibl, notes and abstract in Spanish and English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: stone; adobe; building techniques; construction; architecture; south america; tradition; traditional techniques; argentina.

// Susques, Jujuy province, Argentina

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

038714 - Rammed earth architecture. Mileto, C.; Vegas, F.; Cristini, V. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. 718 p. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; clay; cob; adobe; stone; brick; mortar; construction; walls; building techniques; restoration; cultural heritage; methodology; materials; case studies; sustainable development; monitoring.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038715 - "Pisé": Evolution, innovations, resistancees and future directions. Guillaud, H. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 3-8 In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; standards; building techniques; cultural heritage; methodology; materials; technology; scientific research; traditional techniques; pise.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038716 - Which course of action for earthen architectural heritage preservation? Correia, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 9-15. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; world heritage sites; world heritage list; maintenance; preservation; preventive conservation; anthropology; social aspects; education; public awareness; inventories; conservation of architectural heritage; construction; craftsmanship; building techniques; cultural heritage; methodology; materials; case studies; scientific research.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038717 - Earthen architecture: Clay feet or a feat of clay. Matero, F.G. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 17-20. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; clay; conservation of architectural heritage; sustainability; maintenance; construction; building techniques; building materials; properties of materials; weatherproofing; cultural heritage; methodology.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038718 - Restoration of rammed earth structure. López Martínez, F.J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 21-26, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation of architectural heritage; walls; construction; building techniques; cultural heritage; building materials; case studies; ramparts; fortifications; fortresses; restoration; religious heritage; medieval architecture; islamic art; spain.

// Ramparts of Niebla, Andalusia province, Spain // Murcia, Spain // Siyasa village, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038719 - The Nasrid ramparts of the Albaicín (Granada, Spain): An analysis of materials and building techniques. López Osorio, J.M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 27-32, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; cultural heritage; tradition; building materials; ramparts; fortifications; descriptions; typology; medieval architecture; spain.

// The Nasrid ramparts of the Albaicín, Granada, Spain // Alhambra, Generalife and Albayzín, Granada, Spain (WHC 314bis)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038720 - Torres Bermejas: Conserving the past. Gallego Roca, J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 33-38, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation of architectural heritage; interventions; building techniques; walls; cultural heritage; building materials; ramparts; fortifications; medieval architecture; towers; spain.

// Alhambra, Generalife and Albayzín, Granada, Spain (WHC 314bis)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038721 - Methodological proposal for rammed-earth wall characterization: Understanding of material in preliminary studies. Alenjandro Sánchez, F.J.; Martín-del-Río, J.J.; Blasco López, F.J.; Flores Alés, V. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 41-46, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation of architectural heritage; research programmes; analysis of materials; properties of materials; dating; construction; walls; building techniques; methodology; building materials.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038722 - The formalization as an identification process of a constructive way: The rammed earth of Cherchell (Algeria). Alliche, S.; Chennaoui, Y. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 47-52, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; brick; lime mortar; conservation of architectural heritage; tradition; traditional architecture; building techniques; case studies; typology; methodology; building materials; medinas; military architecture; religious architecture; housing; algeria.

// Cherchell, Algeria // Tenes city, Algeria // Kolea city, Algeria

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038723 - Traditional braces for rammed earth walls constructions in La Manchuela albaceteña, Castilla-La Mancha, Spain. Angulo Ibáñez, Q.; Mas Tomás, A.; Santolaria Montesinos, J.L. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 53-58, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; houses; soil; braces; construction; conservation of architectural heritage; building techniques; case studies; typology; building materials; spain.

// La Manchuela albaceteña, Castille-La Mancha province, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038724 - Godelleta's watchtower (Valencia, Spain). Baños, S.; Barbosa, A.C.; Herrero, B.; Jordán, I.; Ontiveros, I.; Sánchez, S.S. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 59-64, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., notes, abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; military architecture; fortifications; urban spaces; construction; conservation of architectural heritage; building techniques; typology; case studies; typology; building materials; towers; spain.

// The Tower of Godelleta, Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038725 - Earthen architectural heritage in the South Piedmont area (Italy): Strategies for its re-evaluation and for local territorial sustainable development. Bollini, G. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 65-69, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; architectural heritage; brick; adobe; urban spaces; towns; construction; projects; museums; ecomuseums; management plans; building techniques; training; public awareness; typology; italy.

// Novi Ligure, South Piedmont, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038726 - The rammed earth walls in the watchtower of the order of Santiago in Albacete province (Spain). Castilla Pascual, F.J.; Serrano Canto, J.L.; Sanz Martínez, D. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 71-76, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., notes, abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; military architecture; fortifications; stone; mortar; construction; building techniques; typology; case studies; typology; methodology; building materials; towers; spain.

// The Tower of Godelleta, Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038727 - Montroy islamic tower (Valencia, Spain). de Mazarredo Aznar, P.; Garre García, A.; Lassala Pitarch, V.; Martínez García de la Cuadra, R.; Méndez Saunders, E. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 77-81, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., notes, abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; interventions; castles; fortifications; construction; building techniques; typology; case studies; topography; methodology; building materials; islamic art; islamic architecture; religious architecture; towers; spain.

// Montroy islamic tower, Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038730 - Sustainability lessons from the past: Rammed earth architecture in Vojvodina, Serbia. Djordjevic, Z. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 83-89. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; tradition; sustainable development; sustainability; serbia.

// Vojvodina, Serbia

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038731 - The monitoring of rammed earth experimental walls and caharacterization of rammed earth samples. Faria, P.; Silva, V.; Pereira, C.; Rocha, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 91-98. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; walls; soil; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; natural disasters; earthquakes; monitoring; portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038732 - Earthen architecture in Galicia (Spain): Rammed earth in Terra de Lemos. Fernández Palicio, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 99-105, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; mortar; granite; schists; geology; geographical surveys; construction; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; methodology; typology; spain.

// Terra de Lemos, Galicia, Spain // Terróns walls, Alta Limia region, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038733 - Rammed earth walls in Serón de Nágima castle (Soria, Spain): Constructive lecture. Gil Crespo, I.J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 107-112, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; art; masonry; scaffoldings; castles; fortifications; construction; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; spain.

// Serón de Nágima castle, Soria province, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038734 - Rammed earth: Its use in new building and training as a building school. González, A.; Mingolla, G. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 113-116, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; restoration; tourism; interventions; population; colonization; immigration; aboriginal cultures; construction; walls; built heritage; building techniques; sustainability; latin america; argentina.

// Santa Fe, Argentina

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038735 - Patrimonial rammed earth structures at the Sierra Nevada, Mexico. Guerrero Baca, L.F. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 117-123, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; restoration; interventions; cultural heritage; population; colonization; immigration; aboriginal cultures; construction; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; typology; latin america; mexico.

// Sierra Nevada, Mexico

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038736 - Characterization of compressed earth blocks built with natural low-cost energy stabilizers. Guerrieri, C. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 125-130, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; compression; block; plaster; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; typology; research; methodology; erosion.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038737 - Rammed earth architecture in the middle course of the river Júcar, Spain. Hidalgo Mora, J.; Matoses Ortells, I. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 131-137, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; fortifications; castles; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; islamic art; islamic architecture; case studies; typology; spain.

// Júcar river, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038738 - About the rediscovery of the tapia valenciana. Iborra Bernad, F. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 139-144, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; brick; brickworks; walls; restoration; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; tradition; islamic art; islamic architecture; case studies; typology; spain.

// Galarza, Manuel // Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038739 - Clay in architecture: Slovenia and beyond. Juvanec, B. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 145-150, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; clay; soil; veneering; construction; concepts; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; case studies; slovenia.

// Slovenia

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038740 - On perceptions of rammed earth. Kraus, C. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 157-162, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; architects; education; construction; concepts; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; tradition; case studies; surveys; usa; america.

// Kansas, USA

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038741 - The construction of the Valencian rammed earth walls in the Corpus Christi College-Seminary in Valencia (Spain). Lerma, C.; Mas, A; Gil, E. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 163-168, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; religious architecture; facades; construction; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; methodology; analysis; 3D; spain.

// Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038765 - Rammed-earth construction in Southern Morocco: A reappraisal of the technology. López Osorio, J.M; Montiel Lozano, A.; Martín Codes, U. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 169-174, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; rural architecture; pise; walls; construction; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; morocco.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038766 - Analysis parameters for systematization of rammed earth walls in Granada and Almería (Andalucía, Spain). Martín Civantos, J.M.; Martín García, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 175-180, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; protection of architectural heritage; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; typology; methodology; interventions; spain.

// Granada province, Spain // Almería province, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038767 - Rammed earth construction in El Rincón de Ademuz (Spain). Mileto, C.; Vegas López-Manzanares, F.; García Soriano, L.; Mestre Sabater, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 181-186, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; pilasters; reinforcement; joints; gypsum; walls; roofs; pillars; ashlar; stone; construction; protection of architectural heritage; built heritage; building techniques; rebuilding; building materials; restoration; methodology; deterioration; conservation; spain.

// El Rincón de Ademuz, Valencia province, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038768 - Building rammed earth walls in the municipal swimming pool in Toro (Zamora, Spain). Raya, A.; Crespo, C.; Sánchez, S.; Antelo, E. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 187-192, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; walls; architectural heritage; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; steel; joints; shrinkage; methodology; swimming pools; spain.

// City of Toro, Zamora province, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038769 - Introduction to traditional rammed-earth building in the Aragonian valley of Jiloca (Spain). Rivas, F.A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 193-198, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; walls; traditional techniques; architectural heritage; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; methodology; spain.

// Jiloca valley, Zaragoza province, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038770 - The citadel of Reina (Badajoz, Spain): 10 years of interventions on its walls. Rocha, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 199-204, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; rocks; stone; brick; tiles; walls; citadels; construction; building techniques; case studies; ruins; methodology; building materials; interventions; causes of deterioration; reconstruction; projects; archaeological investigations; raw materials; 12th; spain.

// The citadel of Reina, Extremadura province, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038771 - Rammed earth architecture in La Hacienda de Santa Teresa Ixtafiyuca, Mexico. Rodríguez Licea, M.; Guerrero Baca, L.F. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 205-210, illus. In: Rammed earth architecture (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; construction; building techniques; architectural heritage; methodology; building materials; agriculture; natural resources; conservation; mexico.

// La Hacienda de Santa Teresa Ixtafiyuca, Mexico

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038900 - Rammed earth floors in historic orangeries and greenhouses : Belvedere castle in Weimar, Germany. Schroeder, H.; Ahrendt, D.; Hille, C. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 217-222, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; agricultural buildings; storage; greenhouses; orangerie; construction; building techniques; architectural heritage; authenticity; conservation of architectural heritage; reconstruction; planning; management plans; maintenance; repairs; floors; mechanical properties; methodology; germany.

// Classical Weimar, Germany (WHC 846)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038901 - Optimal rammed earth wall thickness for a single-family house in Serbia. Stevanovic, S. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 223-227, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; sustainability; energy efficiency; traditional techniques; humidity; climatic factors; construction; building techniques; case studies; serbia.

// city of Belgrade, Serbia

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038902 - Rammed earth in Moravia (Czech Republic) in the context of neighboring lands. Syrová, Z.; Syrový, J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 229-235, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; monolithic monuments; walls; building materials; wooden architecture; ethnography; surveys; documentation; building techniques; case studies; czech republic.

// region of Moravia, Czech Republic

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038906 - Characterization of the rammed-earth structure of the Moon Castle in Mairena del Alcor (Seville, Spain). Barrios, A.; Graciani, A.; Núñez, L. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 263-267, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; castles; towers; reinforcement; conservation; walls; building techniques; traditional techniques; building materials; typology; investigations; properties of materials; physical-chemical factors; case studies; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038917 - The Moroccan Drâa Valley earthen architecture: Pathology and intervention criteria. Baglioni, E.; Rovero, L.; Tonietti, U. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 257-262, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; fortified architecture; houses; walls; building techniques; traditional techniques; building materials; interventions; criteria; case studies; morocco.

// Drâa Valley, Morocco

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038918 - Structural criteria for the restoration of rammed earth buildings in Barcelona province (Spain). Bestraten Castells, S.; Hormias Laperal, E. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 269-275, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; building techniques; traditional techniques; building materials; case studies; restoration; typology; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038919 - Restoration of the rammed earth walls of the Generalife, (Granada, Spain). Bestué Cardiel, I.; López Martínez, F.J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 277-281, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; built heritage; building techniques; traditional techniques; building materials; deterioration; case studies; restoration; typology; interventions; spain.



// Alhambra, Generalife and Albayzín, Granada, Spain (WHC 314bis)  
ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038920 - Characterization methodology to efficiently manage the conservation of historical rammed-earth buildings. Canivell, J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 283-288, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; case studies; typology; methodology; risk management; risk assessment; conservation; interventions; maintenance; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038921 - Critical analysis of interventions in historical rammed earth walls: Military buildings in the ancient Kingdom of Seville. Canivell, J.; Graciani, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 289-295, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; military architecture; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; case studies; management plans; conservation; interventions; repairs; consolidation; restoration; maintenance; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038922 - Core, connectors and crust: Methodological restoration options for reinforced rammed earth wall with bricks. Cristini, V.; Ruiz Checa, J.R. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 297-302, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; case studies; brick; crusts; interventions; reinforcement; restoration; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038923 - Preliminary study to the restoration of the Tower Keep in Jérica (Castellón, Spain). De Neui, J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 303-308, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; castles; towers; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; case studies; interventions; investigations; stratigraphical analysis; restoration; spain.

// Tower Keep, Jérica, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038965 - Intervention in Portuguese rammed earth architecture: From ignorance to good practices. Fernandes, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 309-314, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; archaeological sites; walls; fortifications; ramparts; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; case studies; interventions; consolidation; rehabilitation; urbanism; rural architecture; portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038966 - Intervention in a rammed earth tower at the castle of Oropesa del Mar (Castellón, Spain). Font Mezquita, F. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 315-320, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; towers; castles; fortifications; walls; built heritage; building techniques; reconstruction; consolidation; spain.

// Castle of Oropesa del Mar, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038967 - Restoration of Llotja del Càmen (Castellón, Spain) walls: "Witnesses of history". Fuster Marcos, J.I.; Gallud Martínez, A.; Del Rey Aynat, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 321-326, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; towers; castles; fortifications; walls; facades; built heritage; building techniques; reconstruction; consolidation; spain.

// Llotja del Càmen, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038968 - Restoration criteria of the Valencian rammed earth walls. Galarza Tortajada, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 327-332, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; interventions; restoration; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038969 - Consolidation and restoration of the Castle of Biar, Spain. Gallud Martínez, A.; Del Rey Aynat, M.; Fuster Marcos, J.I. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 333-338, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; castles; islamic architecture; fortifications; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; interventions; restoration; consolidation; spain.

// Castle of Biar, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038977 - Restoration of rammed earth architecture in the Iberian Peninsula: Ongoing research. Mileto, C.; Vegas López-Manzanares, F.; Cristini, V.; García-Soriano, L. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 381-386, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; historic buildings; built heritage; building techniques; methodology; case studies; repairs; consolidation; interventions; criteria; projects; spain; portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038983 - The valencian rammed-earth wall ("tapia valenciana") in the restoration of Alaquás Castle (Valencia, Spain). Tormo Esteve, S.; García Martínez, V.; Cortés Meseguer, L.; Palaia Pérez, L. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 419-424, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; renaissance; cultural heritage; walls; castles; manor houses; palaces; reinforcement; brick; building techniques; consolidation; reconstruction case studies; spain.

// Alaquás Castle-Palace, Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038985 - Ksar of Timinoun: A Saharan traditional earthen architecture heritage. Abderrahim Mahindad, N. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 433-438, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; ksar; walls; architectural heritage; preservation; promotion; irrigation systems; climate; climatic factors; rain; threats; construction; building techniques; building materials; typology; algeria.

// city of Timinoun, Algeria

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038987 - Cob, a handy technique for a new self-builder. Alcindor, M.; Roselló, O. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 439-444, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; foundations of buildings; building techniques; building materials; technology; houses; cob; lintels; carpentry; roofs; projects.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038988 - Municipal school in Santa Eulalia de Tonçana, Barcelona, Spain. Barbeta, G.; Palau, P.; Navarrete, E. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 451-456, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building standards; built heritage; building techniques; projects; technology; construction; environmental quality; properties of materials; domes; spain.

// Santa Eulalia de Ronçana, Barcelona, Spain  
ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038993 - The first Italian experience of industrialized earthen products for the building trade. Bollini, G. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 469-474, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; management; building materials; adobe; clay; partnerships; greenhouses; environmental deterioration; environmental impact; development projects; energy efficiency; case studies; italy.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038994 - Earthen building: A comparative analysis of three texts. Cacciavillani, C.A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 475-480, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; analysis; building materials; building techniques; typology; case studies; construction; physical-chemical factors; mortar.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038995 - Embodied energy assessment of rammed earth construction in Pozuelo de Alarcón (Madrid, Spain). Castilla Pascual, F.J.; Baño Nieva, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 481-486, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; building techniques; building materials; lime mortar; built heritage; management; excavations; moisture; environmental impact; walls; spain.

// Pozuelo de Alarcón, Madrid, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038998 - Lunch on the domes of Tierra de Campos (Palencia, Spain). Díez Rodríguez, P. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.505-509, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; restaurants; domes; adobe; construction; building techniques; building materials; analysis; energy efficiency; spain.

// Tierra de Campos, Palencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039002 - Mazzanti, C. Mixed building techniques in Abruzzi (Italy): Cob, adobe, stone and brick. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.539-544, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; building techniques; building materials; cob; adobe; stone; brick; rural architecture; italy.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039003 - Pastor, R.; Blanca, V.; Ozores, J.M. The barraca of the Valencian agriculture field: A construction built with earthen techniques. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.551-555, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; rural heritage; agricultural buildings; agriculture; construction; evolution; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039008 - The architecture of earth in the northwest of Argentina: Tradition and modernity. Sosa, M.E. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.587-592, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; vernacular architecture; construction; building techniques; building materials; adobe; domestic architecture; churches; houses; argentina.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039009 - Earth architecture and construction in the colonial archaeological site of Piura la Vieja, La Matanza (Piura, Peru). Vela Cossío, F.; Abril Urmente, L.F.; García Hermida, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.593-598, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; architectural heritage; built heritage; building techniques; adobe; traditional techniques; civilizations; colonial architecture; churches; historic towns; history of architecture; peru.

// Piura La Vieja, Peru

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039012 - Cobquecura, a southern earthen Chilean town: Intervention criteria for the reconstruction after Chilean 2010 earthquake. Baglioni, E.; Jorquera Silva, N. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.619-624, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquakes; earthquake damage; historic towns; houses; demolition; destruction; typology; building techniques; reconstruction; management plans; interventions; criteria; chile.

// Cobquecura, Chile

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039016 - Earthen domes in Northern Syria: Problems and criteria for the conservation. Dipasquale, L.; Mecca, S. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.643-647, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cave dwellings; domes; villages; building materials; building techniques; adobe; brick; conservation; interventions; criteria; deterioration; repairs; damage; syrian AR.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039018 - Defense tower turned into an artist bottega Díez Rodríguez, P. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.655-660, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; rehabilitation; houses; facades; walls; conservation; traditional techniques; building techniques; projects; dating; interventions; criteria; wood; energy efficiency; sustainability; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039020 - Energy rehabilitation of buildings of earthen construction. Lozano Portillo, A.; Lozano Velasco, J.M.; Ruiz Taroncher, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.675-680, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; rehabilitation; houses; housing; building standards; interventions; case studies; world heritage list; world heritage sites; energy efficiency; environmental impact; sustainability.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039021 - Ait Ben Haddou: Fortified city, Ourzazate, Morocco. Martínez Barranco, P. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 681-686, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; fortified architecture; fortified towns; ksar; kasbah; walls; building techniques; architectural heritage; typological analysis; methodology; case studies; world heritage sites; world heritage list; interventions; morocco.

// Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddou, Morocco (WHC 444)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039024 - Earth and bricks architecture: For a conservation of stratigraphical traces. Pittaluga, D. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 699-703, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; brick; mud; clay; moisture; cracks; deterioration; methodology; guidelines; restoration; conservation; interventions; italy.

// Sacri Monti of Piedmont and Lombardy, Italy (WHC 1068rev)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039025 - Repair of rammed earth walls in the walled enclosure of Daroca (Zaragoza, Spain). Sanz Zaragoza, J.M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 705-710, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; middle ages; islamic architecture; ramparts; towers; walls; built heritage; conservation; building techniques; interventions; consolidation; spain.

// Mudejar Architecture of Aragon, Spain (WHC 378bis) // Daroca, Zaragoza, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039026 - Linhas de Torres historic route rescuing and enhancing eartworks. Sousa, A.C.; Gomes, J.S. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 711-716, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; archaeological investigations; building techniques; towers; fortifications; ramparts; military architecture; construction; erosion; deterioration; vegetation; projects; portugal. // Linhas de Torres, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039593 - Patrimoine Mondial : inventaire de l'architecture en terre 2012. Grenoble, France, CRATerre-ENSAG, April 2012. 284 p., illus. (Fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; world heritage list; world heritage sites; inventories; building materials; building techniques; risk assessment; threats; adobe; cob; pise; brick; management.

// WHEAP (World Heritage Earth Architecture Programme), World Heritage Centre

ACCESSION NO: 16486. CALL NO: Br.C. 151. ISBN: 978-2-906901-69-8.

040031 - Au Sénégal, vaincre les préjugés. Duhem, Bernard. Paris, Maisons Paysannes de France, 2014. p. 34-35, illus. (Maisons Paysannes de France. 193) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rural heritage; rural aerias; rural architecture; houses; building materials; building techniques; earth architecture; earth; bricks; domestic architecture; sustainable development; international cooperation; ecology; economic and social development; ecotourism; local development; community participation; senegal.

// Niombato camp, Saloum Delta region, Senegal

ACCESSION NO: K-123. ISSN: 0542-1667.

## Earth architecture by geographic regions

### Africa



3- Dogon Village Elder with Children  
© Emilio Labrador/Flickr.

000189 - Construction with sisal cement. anon. Nairobi, UNCHS, 1981. p. 4, illus. (Habitat Technical Notes. 1) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; building techniques; adobe; vegetal products; Kenya.

// United Nations Centre for Human Settlement

ACCESSION NO: K-90. CALL NO: A.T. 145.

001288 - The Rural house that grows. Nairobi, United Nations Centre for Human Settlements, 1983. p. 14-15, illus. (Habitat News. 5,1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; housing; sand; clay; brick; wood; rural planning; Malawi.

ACCESSION NO: K-89. CALL NO: A.T. 217 P.

002263 - Houses of Upper Volta. Bourdier, Jean Paul. Singapore, Eurasia Press, 1982. p. 9-18, illus., map. (Mimar. 4) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; houses; adobe; typological analysis; descriptions; Burkina Faso.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: plans; interior architecture; african art; architectural surveys; natural environment.

// Tangassoko (Burkina Faso) // Yuka (Burkina Faso) // Valiou (Burkina Faso) // Niemo (Burkina Faso) // Poa (Burkina Faso)

ACCESSION NO: K-226.

002267 - Magnificent mud : mosques in Mali. Bourgeois, Jean Louis. Singapore, Eurasia Press, 1982. p. 9-15, illus., map. (Mimar. 3) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; religious architecture; mosques; adobe; wood; Islamic architecture; natural environment; Mali.

// Mosque, San (Mali) // Mosque, Niono (Mali) // Great mosque, Djenné (Mali) // Mosque, Titama (Mali)

ACCESSION NO: K-226.

003787 - Construire en terre. Doat, P.; Hays, A.; Houben, H.; Matuk, S.; Vitoux, F. Paris, Editions alternatives, 1983. (fre). Incl. glossaries, bibl. and list of organisms.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; France; Morocco; Peru; Algeria; Yemen AR; Europe; Mauritania.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: soil surveys; historical surveys; brickworks; pise; properties of materials; earthquake resistance; samples; laboratory tests; wood; consolidation of materials; roofings; coatings; paints; glossaries.

// CRATerre - Centre de Recherche et d'Application Terre, Grenoble (France)

ACCESSION NO: 8150. CALL NO: Br.C. 057. ISBN: 2-88227-031-8.

003810 - White silhouettes of Djerba. Joly, Pierre; Cardot, Vera. Singapore, Concept Media, 1984. p. 7-13, illus. (Mimar. 13) (eng). Special file : rethinking colonial architecture. Photographic report.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; houses; adobe; mosques; Tunisia.

// Djerba (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: K-226. ISSN: 0129-8372.

004554 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Kenya. Kateregga, J.K. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 2-56, illus., plans, maps. (Case studies on earth construction. 1) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; criteria; economic aspects; social aspects; schools; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; Kenya.

// HABITAT - UNCHS // Kabiro (Kenya) // Sisenye (Kenya)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 A. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004560 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Côte d'Ivoire. Theunissen, Philippe. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-110 p, illus., plans, map. (Case studies on earth construction. 4) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; concrete; soil surveys; technical assistance; improvement of living conditions; traditional techniques; typological analysis; costing; developing countries; Belgium; Ivory Coast.

// HABITAT - United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // Monastère, Bouaké (Ivory Coast) // Aka N'Guessankro (Ivory Coast) // Centre Aca, Yamousoukro (Ivory Coast)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 D. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004561 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Actualité des architectures de terre en Tunisie. Odul, Pascal. Louvain, Centre de

Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-108 p, illus., plans, maps. (Case studies on earth construction. 4) (eng). Incl. glossary and list of tunisian organizations.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; national level; housing; villages; glossaries; developing countries; Belgium; Tunisia.

// HABITAT // Touireuf (Tunisia) // Rohia (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 D. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004670 - Dossier : villages de la révolution agraire. Béchar, Comité technique permanent, 1973. [m.p.]. (Document. 3) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; typological analysis; housing; housing improvement; traditional techniques; building materials; public participation; recommendations; earth architecture; infill materials; Algeria.

// Wilaya de la Saoura (Algeria)

ACCESSION NO: 355. CALL NO: A.T. 307. DOC CODE: DIE/BT/UP/MH.G.

004956 - Colloque international : l'habitat économique dans les pays en développement : matériaux, techniques de construction, composants. Paris, 1983. Protection du matériau terre. Dayre, M. Paris, Ecole Nationale des Ponts et Chaussées, 1983. 6 p. (L' Habitat économique dans les pays en développement. 1) (fre). Protection of earthen shelters. eng. Protección de habitaciones de tierra. spa.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; conservation; documentary research; coatings; water repellents; mortar; resins; brushing over; paints; proceedings of conferences; Europe; America; Africa; Asia.

// Association Grenobloise de Recherche Architecturale (France)

ACCESSION NO: 8469. CALL NO: Br. C. 063.

006487 - Mud bricks - along the Nile and in the Negev. Ettinger, L.J. Jerusalem, Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities and the Israel Oriental Society, 1984. p. [16-17], illus. (Bulletin of the Israeli Academic Center in Cairo. 4) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; traditional techniques; building techniques; Egypt; Israel.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: climatic factors; contemporary architecture.

ACCESSION NO: K-312.

006489 - Gourná : the dream continued. Moustader, Ali. Singapore, Concept Media, 1985. p. 54-59, illus. (Mimar. 16) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; theatres; restoration works; Egypt.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: architects; biographies; training centres; building techniques; islamic architecture; theory of architecture.

// Fathy, Hassan - architect // Gourná (Egypt)

ACCESSION NO: K-226. ISSN: 0129-8372.

007141 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Lima - Cusco, 1983. Raw earth techniques ('Banco') used in Mali. Bouaré, Nianti. Lima, UNDP-Unesco, 1985. p. 117-120. (eng). Adobe. International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Final report and major papers. List of participants. Incl. conclusions and recommendations.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; traditional techniques; Mali; Africa; proceedings of conferences.

// Icomos // Iccrom

ACCESSION NO: 8923. CALL NO: Br.C. 074.

007408 - Conservation practice in Ghana. A case study : the fetish House at Asawasi (Ashanti). Hyland, A.D.C.; Adinyira, G.L. Bruxelles, Conseil International des Monuments et des Sites, 1972. p. 99-113, illus. (Monumentum. 8) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; ceremony houses; restoration works; clay; pise; building materials; traditional techniques; architectural surveys; training of craftsmen; world heritage list; Ghana.

// Fetish House, Asawasi, Ghana

ACCESSION NO: K-130.

URL: [http://www.international.icomos.org/monumentum/vol8/vol8\\_5.pdf](http://www.international.icomos.org/monumentum/vol8/vol8_5.pdf)

007512 - International symposium on earth architecture. Beijing, 1985. Proceedings of the international symposium on earth architecture. Beijing, ASC, 1985. 530 p, illus. (eng). Proceedings of the international symposium of earth architecture. Incl. addresses of participants, ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; typological analysis; properties of materials; vernacular architecture; deterioration; conservation; structural surveys; cave dwellings; underground houses; building techniques; improvement of living conditions; China; Australia; Tunisia; Nepal; USA; Japan; Algeria; proceedings of conferences.

// ASC - Architectural Society of China (China)

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

008659 - Le Matériau terre: réalités et utopies. Vérité, Jacques. Paris, 1984. 490 p., illus. (fre). Thèse de doctorat de troisième cycle, Paris 8.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; descriptions; building techniques; historical surveys; vernacular architecture; Europe; Morocco; USA.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: economic aspects; social aspects.

ACCESSION NO: 9356. CALL NO: Br.C. 78.

008766 - Modernité de la construction en terre. L'Isle d'Abeau, 1984. Modernité de la construction en terre - 1984. Paris, Ministère de l'Urbanisme et du Logement. Plan Construction et Habitat, 1986. 522 p, illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building materials; building techniques; descriptions; France; Mali; Morocco; Tunisia.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: pise; proceedings of conferences

ACCESSION NO: 9403. CALL NO: Br.C. 79. ISBN: 2-11-085340-9. ISSN: 024656-12.

011596 - Reports from Ashmunein ; Polish - Egyptian archaeological and preservation mission at El Ashmunein. Baranski, Marek; Jurkiewicz, Ryszard; Kowalski, Tadeusz. 28 p., illus. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: management of archaeological sites; temples; basilicas; deterioration; stores; adobe; conservation techniques; reinforcement; Egypt.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: egyptian architecture.

// El Ashmunein (Egypt)

ACCESSION NO: 10129. CALL NO: Arch. 241. ISBN: 83-85044-14-0.

011680 - Symposium international. 18th. Athens, 1988 AIGI. the Geotechnical study of soils used as structural materials in historic monuments. L'étude géotechnique des sols utilisés comme matériel de construction pour les monuments historiques. Hughs, Richard. Rotterdam, Balkema, 1988. p. 1041-1048, illus. In: "The Engineering Geology of Ancient Works, Monuments and Historic Sites, vol. 2" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; deterioration; conservation; technique; Morocco; Yemen AR; Turkey.

// AIGI =IAEG - Association Internationale de Géologie de l'Ingénieur = International Association of Engineering Geology

ACCESSION NO: 10086. CALL NO: Br.C. 093. ISBN: 90 6191 853 5.

011891 - La Casbah, Alger, Algérie. Abdulac, S. Unesco; ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 37 slides : col. (fre). Unesco/ICOMOS Mission by S. Abdulac in Feb. 1984. Density: varies. Legends on mounts.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; streets; deterioration; brackets; arcades; decorative patterns; Algeria.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// La Casbah, Alger (Algeria)

CALL NO: DZ.ALG.01:1-37.

011892 - Bastion 23, Alger, Algérie. Abdulac, S. Unesco; ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 4 slides : col. (fre). Unesco/ICOMOS Mission by S. Abdulac in Feb. 1984. Mounts: 05/84.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; arcades; deterioration; brackets; Algeria.



SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Bastion 23, Alger (Algeria)

CALL NO: DZ.ALG.02:1-4. (restricted).

011893 - Bastion 23, Alger, Algerie. Abdulac, S. Unesco; ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 6 slides : col. (fre). Unesco/ICOMOS Mission by S. Abdulac in May 1984. Mounts: Mai 84.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; deterioration; Algeria.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Bastion 23, Alger (Algeria)

CALL NO: DZ.ALG.03:1-6.

011906 - Save our common heritage, forty-eight slide version. Sauvons notre Patrimoine Culturel, collection de 48 diapositives (fre). Salvemos el Patrimonio de la Humanidad, versión para 48 diapositivas (spa). Albert-Hesse, Jane (text). Paris, Unesco, [s.d.]. 48 slides : col. + 36 p. booklet (multiple pagination). (same text in fre, eng, spa). Accompanying material: narrative legends with photographic credits for each slide.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments and sites; palaces; houses; churches; citadels; mosques; forts; temples; minarets; castles; cloisters; mission buildings; buddhist architecture; islamic architecture; wall paintings; buddhas; squares; archaeological heritage; statues; stupas; earth architecture; fortified towns; decorations and ornaments; medinas; fountains; ruins; caryatids; ancient architecture; Mauritania; Senegal; Ethiopia; Cuba; Peru; Brazil; Argentina; Haiti; Guatemala; Bangladesh; Sri Lanka; Viet Nam SR; Thailand; Afghanistan; Nepal; Pakistan; Indonesia; Yemen PDR; Yemen AR; Morocco; Tunisia; Egypt; Lebanon; Turkey; Yugoslavia; Malta; Greece; Italy; slides; general views.

CALL NO: SS.PAT.04:1-48.

012002 - The Great Mosque or Djinguereber Mosque, Timbuktu, Mali. Sidi Yaji Mosque, Timbuktu, Mali. Elisofon, Eliot. Elisofon Archives, Museum of African Art. [Timbuktu, Mali?], Elisofon Archives, Museum of African Art, [s.d.]. 2 slides : col. (eng). Timbuktu listed as WHC 119 in 1988. Legends on mounts.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; mosques; minarets; earth architecture; Mali.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Djinguereber Mosque, Timbuktu (Mali)

CALL NO: ML.TIM.01:1-2. (restricted).

012009 - Village de Casamance, Sénégal. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 3 slides : col. (fre). Copyrighted 1982. From "Le Grand Atlas de l'Architecture Mondiale par Encyclopaedia Universalis," p. 77.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water towers; houses; clay; earth architecture; thatch; roofs; water; rain; Senegal.

// Casamance (Senegal)

CALL NO: SN.CAS.04:1-3. (restricted).

012099 - Mosquées traditionnelles du nord du Ghana. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 2 slides : col. (fre). From dossier WHC 279 (deferred). Condition: ave. Density: varies.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; architectural heritage; islamic architecture; mosques; adobe; wood; flat roofs; Ghana.

// Large Mosque, Larabanga (Ghana) // Mosque, Maluwe (Ghana)

CALL NO: GH.AAA.03:1-2.

012158 - Churches and other monuments in 5 localities in Ethiopia. Aalund, Flemming. Unesco; ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 60 slides : col. + 2 p. typescript. (eng). Unesco:ICOMOS Mission by Flemming Aalund in 1984. Accompanying material: legends. Fasil Ghebbi, Gondar Region listed as WHC 19 in 1979. Aksum listed as WHC 15 in 1980. Lalibela listed as WHC 18 in 1978.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments and sites; archaeological sites; rock cut architecture; earth architecture; religious art; vernacular architecture; castles; frescoes; churches; facades; palaces; ruins; baths; gateways; domes; housing; quays; plaster; deterioration; church fittings; ambulatories; wooden architecture; steles; roofs; wall paintings; thatch; windows; Ethiopia.

// Fasil Ghebbi, Gondar (Ethiopia) // Aksum (Ethiopia) // Rock-hewn Churches, Lalibela (Ethiopia) // Tana Cherkos Church, Lake Tana (Ethiopia) // Rema Medhane Alem Church, Lake Tana (Ethiopia) // Daga

Istaphanos Church, Lake Tana (Ethiopia) // Jorald House, Harer (Ethiopia) // Dejazmach House, Harer (Ethiopia)

CALL NO: ET.AAA.01:1-60.

012181 - Cases obus et greniers, Cameroun. Haman. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 10 slides : col. (fre). Origin: Haman (given in 1986). Legends on mounts.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; houses; Cameroon.

CALL NO: CM.AAA.02:1-10. (restricted).

012189 - Mosquées et des autres bâtiments à Kong, Côte d'Ivoire. Vérité, Jacques. Unesco; ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 11 slides : col. + 2 p. manuscript. (fre). Unesco/ICOMOS Mission by Jacques Vérité in August 1987. Legends on mounts. Accompanying material: legends (numbered 300-310).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: islamic architecture; earth architecture; mosques; town gates; wood; houses; graves; Ivory Coast.

// Grande Mosquée, Kong (Ivory Coast) // Petite Mosquée, Kong (Ivory Coast) // Moscowitz Tomb, Kong (Ivory Coast)

CALL NO: CI.KON.04:1-11.

012190 - Monuments historiques divers de la Côte d'Ivoire. Vérité, Jacques. Unesco; ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 9 slides : col. + 2 p. manuscript. (fre). Unesco/ICOMOS Mission by Jacques Vérité in August 1987. Legends on mounts. Accompanying material: legends (numbered 400-408).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; forts; houses; mosques; earth architecture; thatch; wood; museums; Ivory Coast.

// Maison Binger, Zaranon (Ivory Coast) // Palais du roi, Abengourou (Ivory Coast) // Dabou Fort, Dabou (Ivory Coast) // Maison Samory, Bondoukou (Ivory Coast) // Maison Binger, Gondoukou (Ivory Coast)

CALL NO: CI.AAA.05:1-9.

012191 - Habitats traditionnels, Côte d'Ivoire. Vérité, Jacques. Unesco; ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 10 slides : col. + 2 p. manuscript. (fre). Unesco/ICOMOS Mission by Jacques Vérité in August 1987. Legends on mounts. Accompanying material: legends (numbered 500-509).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; agricultural buildings; housing; thatch; Ivory Coast.

CALL NO: CI.AAA.06:1-10.

012243 - Grenier, Bénin. Paris, Encyclopaedia Universalis, 1982. 2 slides : col. (fre). Copyrighted. From: Le Grand Atlas de l'Architecture Mondiale, p. 83.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: agricultural buildings; earth architecture; clay; houses; Benin.

CALL NO: DY.AAA.01:1-2. (restricted).

012244 - Greniers Marka, Haute-Volta. Paris, Encyclopaedia Universalis, 1982. 2 slides : col. (fre). From: Le Grand Atlas de l'Architecture Mondiale, p. 83. Copyrighted.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: agricultural buildings; earth architecture; clay; wood; Burkina Faso.

CALL NO: HV.AAA.01:1-2. (restricted).

012349 - Architecture traditionnelle au Niger. Taton, Daniel. UNESCO, 1982. 79 p., illus., maps, plans. (Etablissements humains et environnement socio-culturel. 32) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; banco; silos; adobe; Niger.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: agriculture; cabins; decorative patterns; domes; earth; ethnology; geography; floors; millet; trees; quarries; straw; tents; thatch

ACCESSION NO: 10300. CALL NO: A.T. 454. (Nongovernmental international organization).

012955 - Les mosquées peules du Fouta Djallon : l'exemple de Kansa-Gawol. Doutreuve, Françoise; Salvaing, Bernard. Rome, Edizioni Scientifiche Italiane, 1990. p. 17-29, illus., maps. (Icomos Information. 2) (various texts in eng, fre, spa, ita). Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: islamic architecture; adobe; mosques; ethnic minorities; Africa.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: conservation measures; rehabilitation; wooden architecture; descriptions; organic materials; architecture history; terraces.

// Fouta-Djalou (Guinea) // Kansa-Gawol (Guinea)

CALL NO: K-286.

013437 - Cliff of Bandiagara (Land of the Dogons), Mali. Michon, Jean-Louis. (s.l.), (s.n.), (s.d.). 93 slides: col. + 3 p. typescript. (fre). Listed as WHC 516 in 1989. Accompanying material: legends.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; earth architecture; rock cut architecture; rock art sites; Mali.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: domestic architecture; religious architecture; doors; streets; squares; vernacular architecture.

// Ogul-du-Bas (Mali) // Ogul-du-Haut (Mali) // Enguélé (Mali) // Sangui (Mali) // Binou Magaré (Mali) // Enguélé-du-Haut (Mali) // Bongo (Mali) // Diamini-du-Haut (Mali) // Barou (Mali) // Sangha (Mali) // Banani (Mali) // Arou (Mali) // Koundou-bas (Mali) // Yendouma (Mali) // Bamba (Mali) // Diankabou (Mali) // Madougou (Mali) // Sougou Domnosogou (Mali) // Sedourou (Mali) // Bankas (Mali)

CALL NO: ML.DOG.04:1-93.

015096 - L'exportation des valeurs patrimoniales en Afrique Noire : une autre valeur du temps. Une autre valeur du temps. Sinou, A. Paris, Recherche Urbaine, 1996. p. 52-59, illus. (Les Annales de la Recherche. 72) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage; Africa; african art; public awareness; preservation; identification; earth architecture; historical surveys; social aspects.

// Sahara

ACCESSION NO: 13409.

015107 - Drawn from African dwellings. Bourdier, Jean Paul; Minh-Ha, Trinh T. Indianapolis, Indiana University Press, 1996. 308 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage; architectural heritage; adobe; housing; Africa.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; islamic architecture; customs and traditions.

ACCESSION NO: 13387. ISBN: 0-253-33043-2.

016355 - Plan de projet réhabilitation et conservation de l'architecture de Djenné (Mali). Paris, ICOMOS, 1996. p. 45-76, illus., plans. (Scientific Journal N. 7: ICOMOS Africa) (fre). Journal Scientifique N. 7: ICOMOS Afrique. Incl. bibl. and annex.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; conservation of historic towns; restoration projects; earth architecture; rehabilitation; evaluations; Mali.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: budget estimate; historical surveys.

// Old towns of Djenné, Mali (WHC 116)

ACCESSION NO: 13695. ISBN: 955-613-054-3.

017423 - République algérienne démocratique et populaire. Restauration des sites historiques de Honain et Mancoura. Aide aux Etats membres pour la préservation du patrimoine culturel et naturel et le développement des musées. Donati, Paolo. UNESCO. Paris, UNESCO, 1978. 13p., illus. (fre). Incl. drawings.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments and sites; restoration projects; citadels; analysis of materials; earth architecture; pise; Algeria.

// Mancoura, Algeria // Honain, Algeria

ACCESSION NO: 13951. CALL NO: Br.C.023.

017686 - The Old Mosque of Ujlah. Masc Ud Shagluf. London, AARP, 1976. p. 25-28, illus. (Art and archaeology research papers) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: mosques; earth architecture; adobe; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.

// Ujlah (Libyan AR)

ACCESSION NO: 7848. CALL NO: V.H.652.

017992 - The natural and cultural sanctuary of the cliff of Bandiagara, Mali. Dembelé, Mamadi. Paris, UNESCO, 2001. p.80-89. In: Authenticity and integrity in an African context. Expert meeting (same text in eng, fre). Le sanctuaire naturel et culturel de la falaise de Bandiagara au Mali. fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage at risk; natural sites; earth architecture; conservation plans; world heritage list; Mali.

// Cliff of Bandiagara (Land of the Dogons), Mali (WHC 516)

ACCESSION NO: 14030. ISBN: 2-906901-29-6.

018546 - Desert cities: Guardaia, a city of stone, and Shibam, a city of clay. Laureano, Pietro. Madrid, UNESCO, 1998. p.68-79, illus., maps. (World heritage Review. 8, 1998) (same text in eng, fre, spa). Villes du désert: Ghardaia, ville de pierre, et Shibam, ville d'argile. fre. Ciudades del desierto: Guardaia, ciudad de piedra, y Shibam, ciudad de arena. spa.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; earth architecture; adobe; world heritage list; Yemen PDR; Algeria.

// M'Zab Valley, Algeria (WHC 188) // Old Walled City of Shibam, Yemen (WHC 192)

ACCESSION NO: K-382 b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

018554 - Morocco's World Heritage. National Tourism Office, Morocco. Madrid, UNESCO, 1998. p. 47-62, illus. (World Heritage Review. 9) (same text in eng, fre). Le Maroc, patrimoine mondial.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological sites; historic towns; medinas; earth architecture; Morocco.

// The Archaeological Site of Volubilis, Morocco (WHC 836) // Medina of Tetouan, Morocco (WHC 837) // Historic City of Meknes, Morocco (WHC 793) // The Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddov, Morocco (WHC 444) // Medina of Fez, Morocco (WHC 170) // Medina of Marrakesh, Morocco (WHC 331)

ACCESSION NO: K-382 b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

018602 - Timbuktu: a mythical site. Kiabou, Bamba. Madrid, UNESCO, 1999. p. 28-37, illus., maps (World Heritage Review. 13, 1999) (same text in eng, fre, spa). Tombouctou: un site mythique. fre. Tombuctú: un lugar mítico. spa.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; world heritage list; earth architecture; medieval architecture; Mali.

// Timbuktu, Mali (WHC 119)

ACCESSION NO: K-382 b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

020493 - Bioclimatismo y construcción con tierra en la obra de Hassan Fathy: el ejemplo de Nueva Gouna. Gálvez Huerta, Miguel Angel. Madrid, Mairca, 2002. p. 33-51, illus.; plans. In: "Arquitectura y construcción con tierra: tradición e innovación" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; Egypt.

// Fathy, Hassan // Gouna, Egypt

ACCESSION NO: 14347. CALL NO: Br.C.113. ISBN: 84-932367-3-X.

020538 - El tema estructural en el programa de habitat popular de Rosso. Esteve, Josep. Soria, Diputación Provincial, 1986. p. 77-86, illus. In: "Navapalos 86. II Encuentro de trabajo sobre la tierra como material de construcción" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; Mauritania.

// Rosso, Mauritania

ACCESSION NO: 14354. CALL NO: Br.C. 115. ISBN: 84-86790-01-8.

021826 - Architecte belge, André Stevens, propose de mettre Babylone sous une tente de Bédouins Brunet, Albert. 1979. 1 p., illus. (Le Soir. 296) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; architects; press cuttings; Egypt.

// Stevens, André

CALL NO: Br. C. 020.

021828 - Maisons africaines: l'art traditionnel de bâtir en Afrique occidentale. Gardí, René. Paris; Bruxelles, Elsevier Séquoia, 1974. 248 p., illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; vernacular architecture; earth architecture; building techniques; case studies; Africa.

// Matakam, Cameroon // Mouktélé, Cameroon // Mousgoum, Cameroon // Dogon, Mali // Somba, Dahomey

ACCESSION NO: 5522. CALL NO: A.T. 096.

021841 - Notes on mud-brick preservation. Carter Howard, Teresa; Pagliero, Roberto. 1966. p. 65-76, illus. (Sumer, A Journal of Archaeology and History in Iraq. 22. n° I y II. 1966) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building materials; conservation; Egypt.

// Mesopotamia, Egypt

CALL NO: Br. C. 001.

021909 - La conservation des habitats vernaculaires en terre: experiences en avenir. Verite, Jacques. Ankara, ICOM, ICOMOS, 1980. p. 87-108, illus. In: "Third International Symposium on mudbrick (adobe) preservation" (fre). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; building materials; Morocco.

// Ouarzazate, Morocco // Karnak, Egypt // Marrakech, Morocco // Gournah, Egypt // Valley of Drâa, Morocco

ACCESSION NO: 6470. CALL NO: Br. C. 032.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/ankara12.pdf>

021983 - The cultural context of the use of adobe and other earthen buildings. Mumtaz, Kamil Khan. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.131-155, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; Ghana; Pakistan.

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

022496 - Below-ground dwellings in China and Tunisia. With special reference to Hassan Fathy and his contribution to the contemporary use of earth architecture. Golany, Gideon S. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 75-81. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; housing; China; Tunisia.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

024387 - Koutammakou, le pays des Batammariba. UNESCO. 40 slides: col. (fre). From WHC 1140 listed in 2004.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; earth architecture; earth; cultural landscapes; rituals; Togo.

// Koutammakou, the land of the Batammariba, Togo

ACCESSION NO: TG.KOU.01.1-40 (WHC 1140).

024391 - Le tombeau des Askia. République du Mali. UNESCO. 40 slides: col. (fre). From WHC 1139 listed in 2004.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; tombs; earth architecture; adobe; Mali.

// Tomb of Askia, Mali

ACCESSION NO: ML.ASK.06.1-40 (WHC 1139).

026372 - Sanctuaire naturel et culturel de la falaise de Bandiagara-Pays Dogon-Mali. Wiczorek, Jean-Pierre. Paris, ICOMOS France, 2005. p.22-29, illus. (Bulletin de liaison. 54-55-56) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; vernacular architecture; earth architecture; cultural tourism; Mali.

// Cliff of Bandiagara (Land of the Dogons), Mali (WHC 516)

ACCESSION NO: k-031.

026446 - Djenné. City of the Sands. Tymowski, Michal. Madrid, San Marcos, UNESCO, 2004. p. 24-35, illus., maps. (World Heritage Review. 35) (same text in eng, fre, spa). Djenné. Ciudad de las arenas. spa.

Paysages de vignobles du patrimoine mondial. fr.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; world heritage list; Mali; archaeological excavations.

// Djenné, Mali (WHC 116) // Timbuktu, Mali (WHC 119)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

027550 - Traditional conservation practices in Africa. Joffroy, Thierry (ed). Rome, ICCROM, 2005. 104p, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation; traditional techniques; vernacular architecture; building materials; earth architecture; historic monuments; sacred places; intangible heritage; Africa.

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027551 - The Na-Yiri of Kokologho. Napon, Abdonlaye; Rakotomamonjy, Bakonirina. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 6-13, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) In: "Traditional conservation practices in Africa" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic sites; palaces; earth architecture; adobe; building materials; conservation; restoration; traditional techniques; Burkina Faso.

// Na-yiri, Kokologho, Burkina Faso

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027552 - The cultural landscape of Tongo-Tenzuk. Traditional conservation practices. Kanpeyeng, Benjamin Warinsie. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 14-21, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) In: "Traditional conservation practices in Africa" (eng). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural landscapes; shrines; caves; building techniques; adobe; building materials; conservation; traditional techniques; legal protection; Ghana.

// Tongo-Tenzuk, Ghana

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027553 - The conservation of the Gran Mosques of Timbuktu. Traditional conservation practices. Sidi, Ali Ould; Joffroy, Thierry. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 22-29, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) In: "Traditional conservation practices in Africa" (eng). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; mosques; world heritage list; conservation techniques; wood; adobe; building materials; conservation; traditional techniques; Mali.

// Timbuktu, Mali (WHC 119)

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027555 - The conservation of the palace of Sultanate of Zindar. Traditional conservation practices. Bardagot, Anne-Monique; Bida, Ali. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 38-47, illus. (ICCROM Conservation studies. 2) In: "Traditional onervation practices in Africa" (eng). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: palaces; earth architecture; conservation; financing; Niger.

// Palace of Zinder, Niger

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027556 - The septennial conservation of the Kamablon. An authentic ceremony of "making tangible" the intangible. Kléssigué, Sanogo. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 54-59, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) In: "Traditional conservation practices in Africa" (eng). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: sacred places; houses; historic sites; earth architecture; conservation; intangible heritage; Mali.

// The Kamablon, Kangaba, Mali

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027558 - The ritual hut of Sosso-Bala in Niagassolo. Conservation values and practices. Kourouma, Sékou Kovani. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 68-73, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) In: "Traditional conservation practices in Africa" (eng). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: huts; earth architecture; conservation; rituals; thatch; earth; clay; building materials; traditional techniques; Guinea.

// Sosso-Bala, Niagassola, Guinea  
ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027561 - The traditional conservation of the Mousgoum hutshells. Eloundou, Lazare. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 80-87, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) In: "Traditional conservation practices in Africa" (eng). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: huts; earth architecture; building techniques; conservation techniques; traditional techniques; Cameroon.

// Mousgoum hurshells, Cameroon

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027562 - The annual festival of the Bulo of Arou. The role of ceremonies, rituals and religious traditions in the conservation and enhancement of Dogon cultural heritage. Cisse, Lassana. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 88-95, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) In: "Traditional conservation practices in Africa" (eng). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: aboriginal cultures; festivals; intangible heritage; rituals; religions; conservation; ceremony houses; temples; Mali; earth architecture.

// Dogon // Bulo of Arou, Mali

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

028937 - 'Angola ... construir la vida' (la tierra en la memoria del pueblo). Ganduglia, Mauricio. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.194-197, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: social aspects; earth architecture; building techniques; training; Angola.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

029925 - Timbuktu mosques face climate challenges. Sidi, Ali Ould. Paris, UNESCO, 2006. p. 12-17, illus. (World Heritage Review. 42) (same text in eng). Tombouctou face au défis du climat. fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; mosques; world heritage list; cultural heritage at risk; climatic factors; climate change; conservation; management plans; Mali.

// Timbuktu, Mali (WHC 119)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

030015 - The Taharqo Wall Painting rescue at Qasr Ibrim, Egypt. Sigleton, David; Miller, Eric; Rose, Pamela. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 15-23, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: temples; earth architecture; wall paintings; water damage; removal of wall paintings; conservation techniques; conservation measures; Egypt.

// Taharqo Temple, Qasr Ibrim, Egypt

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030027 - The preservation of earth wall surface finishes in historic buildings of Northern Nigeria: A case study of Babban Gwani, Bauchi, Nigeria. Odiana, Ishanlosen. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 110-117, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: walls; earth architecture; historic monuments; building techniques; decorative patterns; decorations and ornaments; plaster; conservation; Nigeria.

// Babban Gwani, Bauchi, Nigeria

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030028 - Change and continuity in Ndebele earthen architecture: Toward a model for conservation of meaning in architectural decoration. Bakker, Karel A.; Van Vuuren, Chris I. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 123-135, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: wall paintings; earth architecture; decorative patterns; aboriginal cultures; conservation; intangible heritage; decorations and ornaments; South Africa.

// Ndebele, South Africa

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030031 - Asante shrines, Ghana: revival of the bas-relief decoration techniques. Moriset, Sebastien. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 136-143, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; decorative patterns; bas-reliefs; shrines; wall paintings; walls; conservation measures; training; preventive conservation; world heritage list; Ghana.

// Asante Shrines, Ghan (WHC 35)

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030036 - Conservation of Our Lady of Seven Sorrows Cathedral and safeguarding the tradition of decoration of the Nankani Women. Part I: Preservation of the Nankani tradition of wall decoration. Taxil, Gisèle. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 152-159, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cathedrals; adobe; walls; wall paintings; decorations and ornaments; traditional techniques; conservation; restoration; restoration techniques; Ghana.

// Our Lady of Seven Sorrows Cathedral, Navrongo, Ghana

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030037 - Conservation of our Lady of Seven Sorrows Cathedral and safewarding the tradition of decoration of the Nankani Women. Part II: Analytical research of Nankani Polychrome Decoration. Bourgès, Ann. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 160-163, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cathedrals; wall paintings; decorations and ornaments; polychromy; traditional techniques; analysis of materials; varnishes; Ghana.

// Our Lady of Seven Sorrows Cathedral, Navrongo, Ghana

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030701 - Shelter in Africa. Oliver, Paul (ed.). London, Barrie Jenkins, 1971. 240 p. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; traditional techniques; housing; earth architecture; adobe; wood; wooden architecture; timber-framed architecture; thatch; Africa.

CALL NO: A.T. 041. ISBN: 0-214-65261-0.

030874 - Traditional Tswana Housing : a study in four villages in eastern Botswana. Larsson, Anita; Larsson, Viera. Stockolm, Swedish Council for Building Research, 1984. 215 p., illus. (eng). Incl. appendices and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; housing; traditional techniques; domestic architecture; houses; building materials; building techniques; earth; adobe; timber-framed architecture; rural areas; villages; structures of buildings; roofs; thatch; typological analysis; Botswana.

ACCESSION NO: 15340. CALL NO: A.T.607. ISBN: 91-540-4069-8.

031296 - Plan de conservation et de gestion de Tombouctou, Mali: 2006-2010. Direction Nationale du Patrimoine Culturel du Mali; Mission Culturel de Tombouctou. Bamako, UNESCO, Ministère de Culture de Mali, 2006. 169 p., illus., maps, plans. (fre). Incl. bibl. and annees. Réalisé avec le soutien du Fonds du Patrimoine Mondial et du Bureau Multipays UNESCO-Bamako.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; mosques; mausolea; earth architecture; management plans; conservation plans; building materials; building techniques; authenticity; integrity; Mali.

// Timbuktu, Mali (WHC 119)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 119.

032245 - Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddou: hopes and perils. Boussalh, Mohamed. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. p. 18-25, illus. (World Heritage. 48) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; adobe; raw materials; conservation; world heritage list; cultural heritage at risk; threats; management plans; Morocco.

// Ksar d'Aït-Ben-Haddou, Morocco (WHC 444)



ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

032246 - Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddou: menaces et espérances. Boussalh, Mohamed. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. p. 18-25, illus. (Patrimoine Mondial. 48) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; adobe; raw materials; conservation; world heritage list; cultural heritage at risk; threats; management plans; Morocco.

// Ksar d'Ait-Ben-Haddou, Morocco (WHC 444)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

032247 - Lopé-Okanda: A true natural museum with a threatened earthen architecture. Angoue, Claudine-Augée. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. p. 28-35, illus. (World Heritage. 48) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; cultural landscapes; national parks; forests; threats; building materials; earth architecture; wood; cob; Gabon.

// Ecosystem and Relict Cultural Landscape of Lopé-Okanda, Gabon (WHC 1147)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

032248 - Lopé-Okanda: Véritable musée naturel avec une architecture en terre menacée. Angoue, Claudine-Augée. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. p. 28-35, illus. (Patrimoine Mondial. 48) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; cultural landscapes; national parks; forests; threats; building materials; earth architecture; wood; cob; Gabon.

// Ecosystem and Relict Cultural Landscape of Lopé-Okanda, Gabon (WHC 1147)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

032752 - Earth\_The Once and Future Building Material: The Potential in Developing Africa. Agnew, Neville. Washington, The World Bank, 1994. p. 313-318. In: "Culture and Development in Africa" (eng). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building materials; earth architecture; vernacular architecture; Africa.

ACCESSION NO: 13901. ISBN: 0-8213-2780-1.

032802 - Preliminary studies on the degradations of the Medina's ramparts of Meknes (Morocco). Ajakane, Rabha; Kamel, Said; Mahjoubi, Rachida; Vallet, Jean-Marc; Bromblet, Philippe; Bouabid, Rachid; Meunier, Jean-Dominique; Noack, Yves; Borschnek, Daniel; Guillaud, Hubert. Stockholm, ICOMOS Sweden, 2004. p. 809-815, illus. In: "Proceedings of the 10th International Congress on Deterioration and Conservation of Stone; vol. 2" (eng). Incl. abstract and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: medinas; ramparts; deterioration; biodeterioration; earth architecture; pise; world heritage list; Morocco.

// Medina of Meknes, Morocco (WHC 793)

ACCESSION NO: 15029. CALL NO: Pi. 464. ISBN: 91-631-1458-5.

033306 - Requirements in an Inventory on Cultural Heritage in Morocco and reflections on the presentation of the information. Kölbl, O.; Boussahl, M.; Hostettler, H. Istanbul, CIPA, 2003. p. 25-28, illus. In: "Proceedings of the XIXth International Symposium CIPA 2003. New perspectives to save cultural heritage, Antalya, Turkey, 30 September - 4 October, 2003" (eng). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architecture; pise; cultural heritage; inventories; regional inventories; revitalization; GIS; recommendations; Morocco; photogrammetry.

// Draa Valley, Morocco

ACCESSION NO: 14875. CALL NO: Ph. 253. ISBN: 975-561-245-9.

033628 - La restauration du Palais du roi Gbéhanzin. Palais royaux d'Abomey: un bien du patrimoine mondial. Kawada, Junzo(ed.). Paris, UNESCO, 2007. 28 p., illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; palaces; restoration projects; conservation techniques; traditional techniques; restoration works; earth architecture; bas-reliefs; training; Benin.

// Gbéhanzin // Royal palaces of Abomey, Benin

ACCESSION NO: 15696. ISBN: 2-906901-50-4.

035976 - Earth architecture of South Morocco: problems of conservation. Michon, Jean-Louis. Washington, US/ICOMOS, 1987. p. 961-968, maps, illus. In: "8th ICOMOS General Assembly and International Symposium 'Old Cultures in new worlds'. Symposium papers. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English, Spanish and French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cultural heritage at risk; typology; Kasbah; deterioration; conservation of architecture; Morocco.

ACCESSION NO: 9807.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/wash127.pdf>

037458 - Villes anciennes de Djenné. Yamoussa, Fané; Joffroy, Thierry. Grenoble, France, CRAterre Editions; Bamako, DNPC, 2010. 36 p., illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; earth architecture; world heritage sites; world heritage list; archaeological sites; old buildings; mosques; islamic architecture; mali.

// Old towns of Djenné (WHC 116 rev), Mali

ACCESSION NO: 16266. CALL NO: Br.C.145. ISBN: 999952-835-9-4.

037459 - Mystérieuse Tombouctou. Ould Sidi, Ali; Joffroy, Thierry. Grenoble, France, CRAterre Editions; Bamako, DNPC, 2010. 36 p., illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; mosques; islamic architecture; world heritage sites; mali.

// Timbuktu (WHC 119 rev), Mali

ACCESSION NO: 16267. CALL NO: Br.C.146. ISBN: 999952-835-2-2.

037643 - Conservation intervention in earthen heritage: Assessment and significance of failure, criteria, conservation theory and strategies. Correia, Mariana. Oxford Brooke University, 2009. 289 p, illus., diagrams. (eng). Incl. bibliography.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural heritage; conservation of architectural heritage; earth; earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; methodology; theory of conservation; strategies; criteria; case studies; iran; morocco; Peru.

// Chan Chan Archaeological Zone, Peru (WHC 366) // Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddou, Morocco (WHC 444) // Bam and its Cultural Landscape, Islamic Republic of Iran (WHC 1208bis)

ACCESSION NO: 16279. CALL NO: Br.C. 147.

037697 - Maintaining Timbuktu's unique tangible and intangible heritage. Sidi, Ali Ould. Taylor Francis, 2012. p. 324-331, illus. (International Journal of Heritage Studies. 18, 3) (eng). Incl. abstract, bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; conservation of cultural heritage; earth architecture; mosques; islam; islamic architecture; management; management of cultural heritage; community participation; mali.

// Timbuktu, Mali (WHC 119rev) // Cultural Mission of Timbuktu (CMT)

ACCESSION NO: 16287.

037776 - La terre crue dans tous ses états. Patte, Erwan; Goupy, Daniel; Peyzieu, Jean; Langot, Christine; Sutter, Christian. Paris, Editions de l'Esplanade, 2010. p. 15-31, illus. (VMF Patrimoines, architectures, jardins. 176) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth; earth architecture; vernacular architecture; building materials; brick; adobe; cob; bauge; building techniques; conservation techniques; restoration; restoration techniques; roofs; case studies; france; senegal.

ACCESSION NO: K-190. ISSN: 0049-6316.

037862 - La Cité épiscopale d'Albi, France, janvier 2011 : coopération décentralisée et partage des valeurs universelles. Ville d'Albi. Albi, Ville d'Albi, 2011. 4 v. (various documents in folders), illus. (Rapport annuel d'actualisation) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: international cooperation; international exchanges; historic towns; historic town centres; villages; architectural ensembles; earth architecture; world heritage sites; world heritage list;

restoration projects; repairs; reconstruction; rehabilitation; development; development projects; France; Benin; norway.

// CRAterre-ENSAG // UNESCO // Cité épiscopale d'Albi, France (WHC 1337) // Royal Palaces of Abomey, Benin (WHC 323bis) // Royal Palaces of Abomey, Dossémé district, Benin (WHC 323bis)  
ACCESSION NO: WHC 1337-6.

038722 - The formalization as an identification process of a constructive way: The rammed earth of Cherchell (Algeria). Alliche, S.; Chennaoui, Y. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 47-52, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; brick; lime mortar; conservation of architectural heritage; tradition; traditional architecture; building techniques; case studies; typology; methodology; building materials; medinas; military architecture; religious architecture; housing; algeria.

// Cherchell, Algeria // Tenes city, Algeria // Kolea city, Algeria

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038765 - Rammed-earth construction in Southern Morocco: A reappraisal of the technology. López Osorio, J.M.; Montiel Lozano, A.; Martín Codes, U. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 169-174, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; rural architecture; pise; walls; construction; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; morocco.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038791 - Tuna el-Gebel. ICOMOS. Berlin, Hendrik Bäßler verlag, 2010. p. 54-55, illus. In: Heritage at Risk: ICOMOS world report 2008/2010 on monuments and sites in danger (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: necropoles; clay; egyptian art and archaeology; catacombs; archaeological excavations; wall paintings; egypt.

ACCESSION NO: 16247. CALL NO: Ri.172. ISBN: 978-3-930388-65-3.

038917 - The Moroccan Drâa Valley earthen architecture: Pathology and intervention criteria. Baglioni, E.; Rovero, L.; Tonietti, U. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 257-262, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; fortified architecture; houses; walls; building techniques; traditional techniques; building materials; interventions; criteria; case studies; morocco.

// Drâa Valley, Morocco

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038985 - Ksar of Timinoun: A Saharan traditional earthen architecture heritage. Abderrahim Mahindad, N. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 433-438, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; ksar; walls; architectural heritage; preservation; promotion; irrigation systems; climate; climatic factors; rain; threats; construction; building techniques; building materials; typology; algeria.

// city of Timinoun, Algeria

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038989 - Earthen and water architecture: University workshop in Ksar of Tamnougalt, Drâa valley (Morocco). Bautista Escobar, F.J.; Sevilla Romera, M.; García Carrillo, F.; Aguilar Delgado, M.G.; Torices Sáez, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 457-461, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; water; architectural heritage; ksar; medinas; case studies; morocco.

// Ksar of Tamnougalt, Drâa valley, Morocco // Medina of Marrakesh, Morocco (WHC 331)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038996 - Earthen architecture in Southern Morocco. Cherradi Akbil, F. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 487-491, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; historic sites; architectural heritage; built heritage; traditional architecture; typology; kasbah; houses; ramparts; walls; building materials; wood; conservation; management plans; morocco.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038997 - Cataloging and typological study of Mgoun Valley's traditional fortified architecture, Morocco / Contemporary earth houses and evolution models in the Mgoun Valley, Morocco. Cimadomo, G.; Simón Montesinos, J.A.; Vacas Alvarez, A.; Díaz del Pino, L.; García Alcántara, M.A.; Natoli Rojo, D. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 493-498, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; fortified architecture; walls; landscapes; workshops; field work; building materials; adobe; architectural heritage; documentation; inventories; typological analysis; methodology; case studies; social aspects; tourism; morocco.

// Mgoun Valley's, Morocco

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038999 - Earth's role on Moroccan High Atlas villages' urban evolution. García Ramos, A.; Marín Zofío, B.; Carrión Ramírez, M.M.; Mateos Delgado, J.M.; García Sáez, P. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.517-522, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; investigations; rural areas; rural architecture; urban development; settlements; loss; cultural identity; case studies; built heritage; construction; morocco.

// Mgoun Valley, Morocco

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039010 - Elements for the definition of good practices for the conservation and the restoration of the historical urban fabric of a Moroccan pre-Saharan oasis. Achenza, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.607-611, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; guidelines; research; built heritage; conservation; maintenance; storage; oases; morocco.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039021 - Ait Ben Haddou: Fortified city, Ourzazate, Morocco. Martínez Barranco, P. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 681-686, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; fortified architecture; fortified towns; ksar; kasbah; walls; building techniques; architectural heritage; typological analysis; methodology; case studies; world heritage sites; world heritage list; interventions; morocco.

// Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddou, Morocco (WHC 444)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039023 - The ksour of the Saharan Atlas of Algeria: Reflection on conservation issues. Merbarki, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 693-697, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cultural heritage; architectural heritage; built heritage; ksar; walls; building materials; adobe; stone; preservation; conservation plans; algeria.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

000415 - Zimbabwe: appropriate technology. Noyce, Michel. London, Royal Institute of British Architects, 1981. p. 47-49. (Riba Journal. 88,7) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; building sites; domes; vaults; architecture; Zimbabwe.

// Fathy, Hassan-architect

ACCESSION NO: K-167.

004555 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Zambia. Vandersypen, Marijke. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. 114 p, illus., plans, maps. (Case studies on earth construction. 1) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; rural areas; architectural projects; samples; soil surveys; financial aspects; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; Zambia.

// HABITAT - United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // Chawama (Zambia) // Kalingalinga (Zambia)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 A. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

016353 - Eastern architecture project: the case for Zimbabwe. Murambiwa, Ivan. Paris, ICOMOS, 1996. p. 24-26. (Scientific Journal N. 7: ICOMOS Africa) (eng). Journal Scientifique N. 7: ICOMOS Afrique.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; Zimbabwe.

ACCESSION NO: 13695. ISBN: 955-613-054-3.

## Arab States

000965 - Travaux de la RCP 624 dans la région d'El Hown en Syrie. Desfarges,P.; Jarno, R.; Roumi,M.; Taha, A. Valbonne, CNRS, 1982. p. 85-98, illus. (Lettre d'Information Archéologie Orientale. 5) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; stone; mortar; adobe; Syrian AR.

// CRA - Centre de Recherches Archéologiques (France) // CNRS - Centre National de Recherche Scientifique (France) // El Kown (Syrian AR)

ACCESSION NO: K-120.

003038 - Appeal for the safeguarding of the city of Shibam and the valley of Wadi Hadramaut. M'Bow, Amadou-Mahtar. Paris, Unesco, 1984. 2 p. (eng). Appel pour la sauvegarde de la ville de Shibam et de la vallée du Wadi Hadramaout. fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; adobe; earth architecture; international campaigns; development policy; conservation policy; Yemen PDR.

// Shibam (Yemen PDR) // Valley of the Wadi Hadramaout (Yemen PDR)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 192.

003079 - The old walled city of Shibam in the Valley of the Hadramaout, Yemen. Abou-Khalil, N.; Albert-Hesse, Jane (text). Unesco. Paris, Unesco, [s.d.]. 2 slides : col. + 2 p. (eng). Listed as WHC 192 in 1982. Accompanying material: legends from booklet bearing series title.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; earth architecture; aerial photography; general views; Yemen PDR.

// Shibam, Valley of the Wadi Hadramaout (Yemen PDR)

CALL NO: YE.SHI.03:1-2.

003080 - Shibam, Yemen. Slide. Old walled City of Shibam (Yemen PDR). Bouchenaki. ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 7 slides: col. (eng). ICOMOS (?) Mission by Bouchenaki date unknown. Listed as WHC 192 in 1982. Mounts: MAI 82. Slides 5 and 7 are identical.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; earth architecture; mosques; Yemen PDR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: aerial photography.

// Shibam (Yemen PDR)

CALL NO: YE.SHI.07:1-7.

003081 - Old walled City of Shibam, Yemen. Abou-Khalil. Unesco. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 1 slide: col. (fre). Source: Unesco. Listed as WHC 192 in 1982.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; earth architecture; Yemen PDR; slides.

// Shibam (Yemen PDR)

CALL NO: YE.SHI.04:01. (restricted).

003083 - Old walled City of Shibam, Yemen. Meisson, M. Unesco; ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 22 slides: col. (eng). ICOMOS Mission by Meisson in Dec. 1982. Mounts: JAN 83. Density: dark. Listed as WHC 192 in 1982.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; earth architecture; Yemen PDR; slides.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views; aerial photography; streets; palmgroves.

// Shibam (Yemen PDR)

CALL NO: YE.SHI.08:1-22.

003293 - Nomination form. The Old walled city of Shibam. Yemeni Centre for Cultural and Archaeological Research (Yemen PDR). sl, Yemeni Centre for Cultural and Archaeological Research, 1981. 13 p. (same text in eng, fre). L' Ancienne ville de Shibam et son mur d'enceinte. fre. Date received : 28-12-81/ Akil Bin Yahya, Ali/ Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historical surveys; flood damage; conservation policy; historic towns; surrounding walls; adobe; earth architecture; nomination forms; Yemen PDR.

// Shibam (Yemen PDR)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 192.

003294 - Icomos valuation. L' Ancienne ville de Shibam et son mur d'enceinte. The Old walled City of Shibam (eng). Icomos. Paris, Icomos, 1982. 2 p. (same text in eng, fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; surrounding walls; adobe; earth architecture; historical surveys; conservation policy; flood damage; Yemen PDR; valuations.

// Shibam (Yemen PDR)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 192.

003295 - Des Architectures de terre ou l'avenir d'une tradition millénaire. Centre de Création Industrielle (France). Paris, CCI, 1981. p. 78-80, 112-115, illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; adobe; world heritage list; islamic architecture; earth architecture; Yemen PDR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: houses; mosques; surrounding walls.

// Shibam (Yemen PDR)

ACCESSION NO: 6846. CALL NO: Br.C. 099.

003694 - Restauration et conservation d'un patrimoine architectural. Hardy-Guilbert, Claire. Valbonne, Centre de Recherches Archéologiques, 1984. p. 13-18. (Lettre d'Information Archéologie Orientale. 23, 7, April) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation of archaeological sites; restoration in situ; theory of restoration; reconstruction; adobe; Oman; Qatar; Bahrain.

ACCESSION NO: K-120. ISSN: 0750-6279.

003695 - La Protection des monuments en briques crues. Stevens, André. Valbonne, Centre de Recherches Archéologiques, 1984. p. 19-27, illus. (Lettre d'Information Archéologie Orientale. 23, 7, April) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; conservation of archaeological sites; destruction of cultural heritage; restoration in situ; reconstruction; enhancement; Iraq; Oman; China; Iran; Syrian AR.

// Babylone (Iraq) // Qotcho, Xinjiang (China)

ACCESSION NO: K-120. ISSN: 0750-6279.

003787 - Construire en terre. Doat, P.; Hays, A.; Houben, H.; Matuk, S.; Vitoux, F. Paris, Editions alternatives, 1983. (fre). Incl. glossaries, bibl. and list of organisms.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; France; Morocco; Peru; Algeria; Yemen AR; Europe; Mauritania.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: soil surveys; historical surveys; brickworks; pise; properties of materials; earthquake resistance; samples; laboratory tests; wood; consolidation of materials; roofings; coatings; paints; glossaries.

// CRATerre - Centre de Recherche et d'Application Terre, Grenoble (France)

ACCESSION NO: 8150. CALL NO: Br.C. 057. ISBN: 2-88227-031-8.

003810 - White silhouettes of Djerba. Joly, Pierre; Cardot, Vera. Singapore, Concept Media, 1984. p. 7-13, illus. (Mimar. 13) (eng). Special file : rethinking colonial architecture. Photographic report.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; houses; adobe; mosques; Tunisia.

// Djerba (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: K-226. ISSN: 0129-8372.

004176 - Architectural transformations in the islamic world. 8th. Sana'a, Yemen AR, 1983. Yemen Arab Republic : the construction industry. Miles, Derek. Singapore, The Aga Khan Awards, 1984. p. 36-61, illus. (Development and urban metamorphosis. 2) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; building materials; vernacular architecture; concrete; stone; adobe; brick; wood; training; Yemen AR.

ACCESSION NO: 8283.

004561 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Actualité des architectures de terre en Tunisie. Odul, Pascal. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-108 p, illus., plans, maps. (Case studies on earth construction. 4) (eng). Incl. glossary and list of tunisian organizations.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; national level; housing; villages; glossaries; developing countries; Belgium; Tunisia.

// HABITAT // Touireuf (Tunisia) // Rohia (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 D. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004670 - Dossier : villages de la révolution agraire. Béchar, Comité technique permanent, 1973. [m.p.]. (Document. 3) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; typological analysis; housing; housing improvement; traditional techniques; building materials; public participation; recommendations; earth architecture; infill materials; Algeria.

// Wilaya de la Saoura (Algeria)

ACCESSION NO: 355. CALL NO: A.T. 307. DOC CODE: DIE/BT/UP/MH.G.

004834 - Shibam. Breton, Jean-François; Darles, Christian. 23 p, illus., plans, map. (Storia della Città. 14) (ita). Off print.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation of historic towns; fortified towns; adobe; urban fabric; Yemen PDR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: islamic architecture; houses; building techniques; world heritage list.

// Shibam (Yemen PDR)

ACCESSION NO: 8391. CALL NO: V.H. 779.

005215 - Architecture traditionnelle en Syrie. Aljundi, Ghiyas. Paris, Unesco, 1984. 79 p, illus.,map. (Etablissements humains et environnement socio-culturel. 33) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; typological analysis; cupolas; adobe; stone; limestone; lava; Syrian AR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: climate; building techniques; traditional techniques.

ACCESSION NO: 8571. CALL NO: A.T. 325.

005373 - Sites and forts of Oman, pre-inventory of the architectural heritage. Stevens, André. [s.l.], 1985. 97 p, photographs. (eng). Unesco Icomos mission. Incl. 33 plans in annex. See also OM.AAA.02:1-67 (Diapo.).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: forts; inventories; conservation of historic monuments; adobe; restoration projects; Oman.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: expert missions.

ACCESSION NO: 8668. CALL NO: Br.C. 066.

006487 - Mud bricks - along the Nile and in the Negev. Ettinger, L.J. Jerusalem, Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities and the Israel Oriental Society, 1984. p. [16-17], illus. (Bulletin of the Israeli Academic Center in Cairo. 4) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; traditional techniques; building techniques; Egypt; Israel.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: climatic factors; contemporary architecture.

ACCESSION NO: K-312.

006489 - Gournia : the dream continued. Moustader, Ali. Singapore, Concept Media, 1985. p. 54-59, illus. (Mimar. 16) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; theatres; restoration works; Egypt.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: architects; biographies; training centres; building techniques; islamic architecture; theory of architecture.

// Fathy, Hassan - architect // Gournia (Egypt)

ACCESSION NO: K-226. ISSN: 0129-8372.

007129 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Lima - Cusco, 1983. Introduction to the historic use of earthen building materials. Case study : Mesopotamia. Stevens, André. Lima, UNDP-UNESCO, 1985. p. 19-25. (eng). Adobe. International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Final report and major papers. List of participants. Incl. conclusions and recommendations. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; traditional techniques; Iraq; proceedings of conferences.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites.

// Icomos // Iccrom

ACCESSION NO: 8923. CALL NO: Br.C. 074.

007136 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Lima - Cusco, 1983. Investigation of the long-term effectiveness of an ethyl silicate-based consolidant on mudbrick. Lewin, Seymour Z.; Schwartzbaum, Paul M. Lima, UNDP-Unesco, 1985. p. 77-81. (eng). Adobe. International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Final report and major papers. List of participants. Incl. conclusions and recommendations.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; reinforcement; consolidants; Jordan; proceedings of conferences.

// Icomos // Iccrom // Teleilat Ghassul (Jordan)

ACCESSION NO: 8923. CALL NO: Br.C. 074.

007411 - Shibam and Wadi Hadramawt, Report No. 3. Lewcock, Ronald; Heyman, Jacques. Paris, Unesco, 1982. 50p, plan. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation of historic towns; architectural surveys; structural surveys; adobe; repairs; Yemen PDR; expert reports.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: flood damage; guidelines; international campaigns; costing.

// Shibam (Yemen PDR) // Wadi Hadramawt (Yemen PDR)

ACCESSION NO: 8958. CALL NO: V.H. 925. DOC CODE: FMR/CLT/CH/82/139. (restricted).

007512 - International symposium on earth architecture. Beijing, 1985. Proceedings of the international symposium on earth architecture. Beijing, ASC, 1985. 530 p, illus. (eng). Proceedings of the international symposium of earth architecture. Incl. addresses of participants, ref.



PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; typological analysis; properties of materials; vernacular architecture; deterioration; conservation; structural surveys; cave dwellings; underground houses; building techniques; improvement of living conditions; China; Australia; Tunisia; Nepal; USA; Japan; Algeria; proceedings of conferences.

// ASC - Architectural Society of China (China)

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

008659 - Le Matériau terre: réalités et utopies. Vérité, Jacques. Paris, 1984. 490 p., illus. (fre). Thèse de doctorat de troisième cycle, Paris 8.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; descriptions; building techniques; historical surveys; vernacular architecture; Europe; Morocco; USA.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: economic aspects; social aspects.

ACCESSION NO: 9356. CALL NO: Br.C. 78.

008662 - Wadi Hadramawt and the walled city of Shibam. Lewcock, Ronald. Paris, Unesco, 1986. 135 p, illus., maps. (eng). Incl. bibl.; text of the Appeal by Mr M'Bow.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation of historic towns; fortified towns; archaeological sites; architecture history; islamic architecture; adobe; Yemen PDR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: international campaigns; world cultural heritage.

// Wadi Hadramawt (Yemen PDR) // Shibam (Yemen PDR)

ACCESSION NO: 9360. CALL NO: V.H. 1014. ISBN: 92-3-102338-1.

008766 - Modernité de la construction en terre. L'Isle d'Abeau, 1984. Modernité de la construction en terre - 1984. Paris, Ministère de l'Urbanisme et du Logement. Plan Construction et Habitat, 1986. 522 p, illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building materials; building techniques; descriptions; France; Mali; Morocco; Tunisia.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: pise; proceedings of conferences.

ACCESSION NO: 9403. CALL NO: Br.C. 79. ISBN: 2-11-085340-9. ISSN: 024656-12.

009643 - Sana'a in the Twentieth Century. Rogers, Héléne. London, RIBA, 1987. p. 22-25, illus. (The Architect. 94, 1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; adobe; international campaigns; Yemen AR.

// Sana'a (Yemen AR)

ACCESSION NO: K-167. ISSN: 0950-8902.

009887 - Locations of using mud-brick "libin" and its protection in the Assyrian buildings. Madhloom, Tariq. Baghdad, Regional Centre for Conservation of Cultural Property in the Arab Countries, 1987. p. 11-21, illus. (Al-Turath Wal-Hadhara. 8/9) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; masonry; facades; Iraq.

ACCESSION NO: K-262.

011596 - Reports from Ashmunein ; Polish - Egyptian archaeological and preservation mission at El Ashmunein. Baranski, Marek; Jurkiewicz, Ryszard; Kowalski, Tadeusz. 28 p., illus. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: management of archaeological sites; temples; basilicas; deterioration; stores; adobe; conservation techniques; reinforcement; Egypt.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: egyptian architecture.

// El Ashmunein (Egypt)

ACCESSION NO: 10129. CALL NO: Arch. 241. ISBN: 83-85044-14-0.

011680 - Symposium international. 18th. Athens, 1988 AIGI. the Geotechnical study of soils used as structural materials in historic monuments. L'étude géotechnique des sols utilisés comme matériel de construction pour les monuments historiques. Hughs, Richard. Rotterdam, Balkema, 1988. p. 1041-1048, illus. In: "The Engineering Geology of Ancient Works, Monuments and Historic Sites, vol. 2" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; deterioration; conservation; technique; Morocco; Yemen AR; Turkey.

// AIGI =IAEG - Association Internationale de Géologie de l'Ingénieur = International Association of Engineering Geology

ACCESSION NO: 10086. CALL NO: Br.C. 093. ISBN: 90 6191 853 5.

011885 - Old City of Sana'a, Yemen. Lewcock, R. B. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 36 slides: col.+ 1 p. manuscript. (eng). Origin: R. B. Lewcock. Missing: N. 20. Mounts: OCT 82. Accompanying material: legends. Listed as WHC 385 in 1986.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic quarters; mosques; minarets; stained glass; decorative patterns; earth architecture; windows; gardens; market places; cracks; houses; Yemen AR.

// Market Garden, Talha Quarter, Sana'a (Yemen AR) // Al-Abhar Quarter, Sana'a (Yemen AR) // Al-Madrasah Mosque, Sana'a (Yemen AR) // Al-Abhar Mosque, Sana'a (Yemen AR) // Salah-Al-Din Mosque, Sana'a (Yemen AR) // Agil Mosque, Sana'a (Yemen AR) // The Great Mosque, Sana'a (Yemen AR) // Mosque of Ali in Suq, Sana'a (Yemen AR)

CALL NO: YE.SAN.05:1-36. (restricted).

011886 - Views of the Wadi Hadramaout Valley and other sites in Yemen. Breton, J. F. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 31 slides: col. (fre). Mounts: dated individually. Legends on mounts. Source: J. F. Breton.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments and sites; earth architecture; mosques; exterior walls; windows; domes; decorative patterns; facades; deterioration; minarets; arcades; Yemen PDR.

// Wadi Hadramaout Valley (Yemen PDR) // Al Havtha (Yemen PDR) // Wadi Du'an (Yemen PDR) // Tarim (Yemen PDR) // Al Mashhad (Yemen PDR) // Hureidah (Yemen PDR) // Dhi-Sharq (Yemen PDR) // Al-Ribat (Yemen PDR) // Al-Gurfah (Yemen PDR) // Hajarein W Du'un (Yemen PDR) // Bôr-Mosquée (Yemen PDR) // Al-Qatn (Yemen PDR) // Qabr Hûd (Yemen PDR) // Seyun (Yemen PDR)

CALL NO: YE.AAA.02:1-31. (restricted).

011887 - Old City of Sana'a, Yemen. Abfelkafi. Unesco; ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 40 slides : col. (fre). Unesco/ICOMOS Mission by Abdelkafi in Aug. 1982. Mounts: Oct 82. Listed as WHC 385 in 1986.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; earth architecture; houses; mosques; streets; minarets; decorative patterns; domes; windows; stained glass; Yemen AR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Sana'a (Yemen AR)

CALL NO: YE.SAN.06:1-40. (restricted).

011888 - Old walled City of Shibam, Yemen. Breton, J. F. 22 slides: col. (fre). Source: visit (Mission?) by J. F. Breton in March 1985. From dossier WHC 192 listed in 1982. Legends on mounts.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; earth architecture; streets; deterioration; minarets; windows; arcades; grilles; cracks; doors; Yemen PDR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views; aerial photography.

// Har-el-Ras Mosque, Shibam (Yemen PDR) // Old Walled City of Shibam (Yemen PDR)

CALL NO: YE.SHI.09:1-22 (WHC 192). (restricted).

011889 - The Old walled City of Shibam and its environs, Yemen. Darles, Christian. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 29 slides : col. (eng). Mounts: 06/85. Mounts lack legends. Listed as WHC 192 in 1982.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; earth architecture; plaster; windows; damage; decorative patterns; decorations and ornaments; deterioration; cemeteries; streets; exterior walls; Yemen PDR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: aerial photography.

// Shibam (Yemen PDR)

CALL NO: YE.SHI.10:1-29. (restricted).

011891 - La Casbah, Alger, Algérie. Abdulac, S. Unesco; ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 37 slides : col. (fre). Unesco/ICOMOS Mission by S. Abdulac in Feb. 1984. Density: varies. Legends on mounts.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; streets; deterioration; brackets; arcades; decorative patterns; Algeria.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// La Casbah, Alger (Algeria)  
CALL NO: DZ.ALG.01:1-37.

011892 - Bastion 23, Alger, Algérie. Abdulac, S. Unesco; ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 4 slides : col. (fre). Unesco/ICOMOS Mission by S. Abdulac in Feb. 1984. Mounts: 05/84.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; arcades; deterioration; brackets; Algeria.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Bastion 23, Alger (Algeria)

CALL NO: DZ.ALG.02:1-4. (restricted).

011893 - Bastion 23, Alger, Algerie. Abdulac, S. Unesco; ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 6 slides : col. (fre). Unesco/ICOMOS Mission by S. Abdulac in May 1984. Mounts: Mai 84.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; deterioration; Algeria.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Bastion 23, Alger (Algeria)

CALL NO: DZ.ALG.03:1-6.

011903 - Sana'a, Yemen. Heim, J. P.; Albert-Hesse, Jane (text). Unesco. Paris, Unesco, [s.d.]. 1 slide : col. + 1 p. (fre). Accompanying material: legend from booklet bearing series title. Listed as WHC 385 in 1986.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; earth architecture; Yemen AR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Sana'a (Yemen AR)

CALL NO: YE.SAN.12:01 (WHC 385).

011906 - Save our common heritage, forty-eight slide version. Sauvons notre Patrimoine Culturel, collection de 48 diapositives (fre). Salvemos el Patrimonio de la Humanidad, versión para 48 diapositivas (spa). Albert-Hesse, Jane (text). Paris, Unesco, [s.d.]. 48 slides : col. + 36 p. booklet (multiple pagination). (same text in fre, eng, spa). Accompanying material: narrative legends with photographic credits for each slide.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments and sites; palaces; houses; churches; citadels; mosques; forts; temples; minarets; castles; cloisters; mission buildings; buddhist architecture; islamic architecture; wall paintings; buddhas; squares; archaeological heritage; statues; stupas; earth architecture; fortified towns; decorations and ornaments; medinas; fountains; ruins; caryatids; ancient architecture; Mauritania; Senegal; Ethiopia; Cuba; Peru; Brazil; Argentina; Haiti; Guatemala; Bangladesh; Sri Lanka; Viet Nam SR; Thailand; Afghanistan; Nepal; Pakistan; Indonesia; Yemen PDR; Yemen AR; Morocco; Tunisia; Egypt; Lebanon; Turkey; Yugoslavia; Malta; Greece; Italy; slides; general views.

CALL NO: SS.PAT.04:1-48.

012044 - Preislamic archaeological sites and Islamic sites in North Yemen. Maréchaux, Pascal. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 120 slides : col. + 8 p. manuscript. (fre). Accompanying materials: narrative legends + release of copyright.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: islamic architecture; archaeological sites; earth architecture; vernacular architecture; mosques; minarets; interior spaces; cisterns; houses; decorative patterns; windows; grilles; domes; terraces; inscriptions; temples; environment; Yemen AR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

CALL NO: YE.AAA.01:1-120. (restricted).

012109 - Les forts d'Oman. Stevens, André. Unesco; ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 67 slides : col.+ 1 p. typescript. (fre). Unesco/ICOMOS Mission by André Stevens in 1985. See report Br.C.066. Accompanying material: legends.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; military architecture; archaeological sites; forts; earth architecture; ruins; stone; adobe; arcades; Oman.

// Site of Al-Ayn (Oman) // Bahla Fort (Oman)

CALL NO: OM.AAA.02:1-67.

012121 - Diverses villes et forts du Sultanat d'Oman. Stevens, André. ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 45 slides : col. + 2 p. typescript. (fre). ICOMOS mission by André Stevens in Jan 1984. Accompanying material: legends.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; forts; historic quarters; ramparts; towers; earth architecture; oases; ports; Oman.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Al-Ain Museum (Oman) // Bahla Fort (Oman) // Muscat (Oman) // Fort Barka (Oman) // Fort Al-Khandaq (Oman) // Nizwa (Oman) // Muttrah Fort (Oman) // Buraini (Oman)

CALL NO: OM.AAA.01:1-45. (restricted).

012257 - Old City of Sana'a, Yemen. Heim, J. P. Unesco. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 1 slide : col. (eng). Source: Unesco. Legend on mount.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; earth architecture; decorations and ornaments; Yemen AR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Sana'a (Yemen AR)

CALL NO: YM.SAN.13:01. (restricted).

013094 - Training of Conservators in the field of historic buildings and monuments. Madhloom, Tariq. Colombo, Sri Lanka National Committee of ICOMOS, Sri Lanka Central Cultural Fund, 1993. p. 105-112. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 124) (same text in eng, fre). Formation des conservateurs dans le domaine des batiments historiques. fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: training; protection of cultural heritage; historic monuments; conservation; adobe; chemical treatment; architecture; guidelines; international cooperation; USA; Iraq.

// ICOMOS // UNESCO // Ninereh (Iraq)

ACCESSION NO: 12527. CALL NO: F.164. ISBN: 955-613-039X.

016606 - Patrimoine architectural. National Guard Printing Press. (Almasmac) (ara).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural heritage; earth architecture; palaces; Saudi Arabia.

ACCESSION NO: 13801. CALL NO: Br.C. 105.

017423 - République algérienne démocratique et populaire. Restauration des sites historiques de Honain et Mancoura. Aide aux Etats membres pour la préservation du patrimoine culturel et naturel et le développement des musées. Donati, Paolo. UNESCO. Paris, UNESCO, 1978. 13p., illus. (fre). Incl. drawings.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments and sites; restoration projects; citadels; analysis of materials; earth architecture; pise; Algeria.

// Mancoura, Algeria // Honain, Algeria

ACCESSION NO: 13951. CALL NO: Br.C.023.

017686 - The Old Mosque of Ujlah. Masc Ud Shagluf. London, AARP, 1976. p. 25-28, illus. (Art and archaeology research papers) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: mosques; earth architecture; adobe; Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.

// Ujlah (Libyan AR)

ACCESSION NO: 7848. CALL NO: V.H.652.

018514 - Sana'a. Barry Lane, Michael. Madrid, Unesco, 1996. p.52-63, illus., maps. (World Heritage Review. 3, 1996) (same text in eng, spa, fre). Sana'a. spa. Sana'a. fre. Les Volcans dans le Patrimoine Mondial. fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; world heritage list; islamic architecture; earth architecture; religious architecture; Yemen.

// Old City of Sana'a, Yemen (WHC 385)

ACCESSION NO: K-382 b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

018546 - Desert cities: Guardaia, a city of stone, and Shibam, a city of clay. Laureano, Pietro. Madrid, UNESCO, 1998. p.68-79, illus., maps. (World heritage Review. 8, 1998) (same text in eng, fre, spa). Villes

du désert: Ghardaia, ville de pierre, et Shibam, ville d'argile. fre. Ciudades del desierto: Guardaia, ciudad de piedra, y Shibam, ciudad de arena. spa.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; earth architecture; adobe; world heritage list; Yemen PDR; Algeria.

// M'Zab Valley, Algeria (WHC 188) // Old Walled City of Shibam, Yemen (WHC 192)

ACCESSION NO: K-382 b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

018554 - Morocco's World Heritage. National Tourism Office, Morocco. Madrid, UNESCO, 1998. p. 47-62, illus. (World Heritage Review. 9) (same text in eng, fre). Le Maroc, patrimoine mondial.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological sites; historic towns; medinas; earth architecture; Morocco.

// The Archaeological Site of Volubilis, Morocco (WHC 836) // Medina of Tetouan, Morocco (WHC 837) // Historic City of Meknes, Morocco (WHC 793) // The Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddov, Morocco (WHC 444) // Medina of Fez, Morocco (WHC 170) // Medina of Marrakesh, Morocco (WHC 331)

ACCESSION NO: K-382 b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

020493 - Bioclimatismo y construcción con tierra en la obra de Hassan Fathy: el ejemplo de Nueva Gourna. Gálvez Huerta, Miguel Angel. Madrid, Mairea, 2002. p. 33-51, illus.; plans. In: "Arquitectura y construcción con tierra: tradición e innovación" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; Egypt.

// Fathy, Hassan // Gourna, Egypt

ACCESSION NO: 14347. CALL NO: Br.C.113. ISBN: 84-932367-3-X.

020538 - El tema estructural en el programa de habitat popular de Rosso. Esteve, Josep. Soria, Diputación Provincial, 1986. p. 77-86, illus. In: "Navapalos 86. II Encuentro de trabajo sobre la tierra como material de construcción" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; Mauritania.

// Rosso, Mauritania

ACCESSION NO: 14354. CALL NO: Br.C. 115. ISBN: 84-86790-01-8.

021826 - Architecte belge, André Stevens, propose de mettre Babylone sous une tente de Bédouins Brunet, Albert. 1979. 1 p., illus. (Le Soir. 296) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; architects; press cuttings; Egypt.

// Stevens, André

CALL NO: Br. C. 020.

021841 - Notes on mud-brick preservation. Carter Howard, Teresa; Pagliero, Roberto. 1966. p. 65-76, illus. (Sumer, A Journal of Archaeology and History in Iraq. 22. n° I y II. 1966) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building materials; conservation; Egypt.

// Mesopotamia, Egypt

CALL NO: Br. C. 001.

021844 - Action Plan for Preservation of Al-Khandaq Fort. Stevens, André. Paris, UNESCO, 1984. 26 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: photographs; forts; adobe; earth architecture; conservation; vernacular architecture; Oman.

// Al-Khandaq Fort, Buraimi, Oman

CALL NO: Br. C. 053.

021846 - Lorsque la royauté descendit du ciel... Les fouilles belges du Tell Kannâs sur l'Euphrate en Syrie. Musée Royal de Mariemont; Musée de Louvain-La-Neuve. Morlanwelz, Musée Royal de Mariemont, 1982. 150 p., illus., maps. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological excavations; archaeological finds; earth architecture; archaeological remains; Syrian AR.

// Tell Kannâs, Syrian, Arab Republic

CALL NO: Br. C. 045.

021909 - La conservation des habitats vernaculaires en terre: experiences en avenir. Verite, Jacques. Ankara, ICOM, ICOMOS, 1980. p. 87-108, illus. In: "Third International Symposium on mudbrick (adobe) preservation" (fre). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; building materials; Morocco.

// Ouarzazate, Morocco // Karnak, Egypt // Marrakech, Morocco // Gournah, Egypt // Valley of Drâa, Morocco

ACCESSION NO: 6470. CALL NO: Br. C. 032.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/ankara12.pdf>

021911 - Mud brick buildings: the Masmak fortress in Riyadh-Arabia: general criteria of restoration. Albin, Marco. Ankara, ICOM, ICOMOS, 1980. p.119-138, illus. In: "Third International Symposium on mudbrick (adobe) preservation" (eng). Incl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; Saudi Arabia.

// The Masmak fortress, Riyadh, Arabia

ACCESSION NO: 6470. CALL NO: Br. C. 032.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/ankara14.pdf>

021914 - The conservation of Chalcolithic mural painting on mud brick from the site of Teteukat Ghassul, Jordan. Silver, Constance S.; Weatley, Christopher; Schwartzbaum, Paul. Ankara, ICOM, ICOMOS, 1980. p. 177-200, illus., plans. In: "Third International Symposium on mudbrick (adobe) preservation" (eng). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; wall paintings; conservation treatment; Jordan.

// Teteukat Ghassul, Jordan

ACCESSION NO: 6470. CALL NO: Br. C. 032.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/ankara17.pdf>

022496 - Below-ground dwellings in China and Tunisia. With special reference to Hassan Fathy and his contribution to the contemporary use of earth architecture. Golany, Gideon S. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 75-81. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; housing; China; Tunisia.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

026913 - Earthen Architecture: Yemeni Mudbrick at risk. Jerome, Pamela. München, K.G. Saur, 2005. p.263-264, illus. In: "Heritage at risk 2004/2005: ICOMOS world report on monuments and sites in danger" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cultural heritage at risk; palaces; Yemen.

// Ishshah Palace, Yemen

ACCESSION NO: 14878. CALL NO: Ri. 095(3). ISBN: 3-598-24243-3.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/2004/earthen2004.pdf>

028343 - Os cantos na terra: Uma comparação entre tecnologias de terra no norte do Yemen e no sudeste de Portugal. Varanda, Fernando. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.46-48, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl.bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; comparative analysis; building techniques; building materials; Yemen; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

030014 - Abbasid earth architecture and decoration at Samarra, Iraq. Northedge, Alastair. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 5-14, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; stucco works; decorations and ornaments; decorative patterns; wall paintings; ceramic tiles; conservation; Iraq.

// Samarra, Iraq

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030015 - The Taharqo Wall Painting rescue at Qasr Ibrim, Egypt. Sigleton, David; Miller, Eric; Rose, Pamela. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 15-23, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: temples; earth architecture; wall paintings; water damage; removal of wall paintings; conservation techniques; conservation measures; Egypt.

// Taharqo Temple, Qasr Ibrim, Egypt

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030035 - Community building and continuity of tradition: the decoration of mud-brick surfaces in the Hadhramaut Region of Yemen. Jerome, Pamela. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 144-151, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; decorations and ornaments; decorative patterns; wall paintings; lime; conservation projects; plaster; traditional techniques; Yemen.

// Wadi Hadhramaut, Yemen

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

032245 - Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddou: hopes and perils. Boussalh, Mohamed. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. p. 18-25, illus. (World Heritage. 48) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; adobe; raw materials; conservation; world heritage list; cultural heritage at risk; threats; management plans; Morocco.

// Ksar d'Ait-Ben-Haddou, Morocco (WHC 444)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

032246 - Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddou: menaces et espérances. Boussalh, Mohamed. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. p. 18-25, illus. (Patrimoine Mondial. 48) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; adobe; raw materials; conservation; world heritage list; cultural heritage at risk; threats; management plans; Morocco.

// Ksar d'Ait-Ben-Haddou, Morocco (WHC 444)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

032802 - Preliminary studies on the degradations of the Medina's ramparts of Meknes (Morocco). Ajakane, Rabha; Kamel, Said; Mahjoubi, Rachida; Vallet, Jean-Marc; Bromblet, Philippe; Bouabid, Rachid; Meunier, Jean-Dominique; Noack, Yves; Borschnek, Daniel; Guillaud, Hubert. Stockholm, ICOMOS Sweden, 2004. p. 809-815, illus. In: "Proceedings of the 10th International Congress on Deterioration and Conservation of Stone; vol. 2" (eng). Incl. abstract and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: medinas; ramparts; deterioration; biodeterioration; earth architecture; pise; world heritage list; Morocco.

// Medina of Meknes, Morocco (WHC 793)

ACCESSION NO: 15029. CALL NO: Pi. 464. ISBN: 91-631-1458-5.

033306 - Requirements in an Inventory on Cultural Heritage in Morocco and reflections on the presentation of the information. Kölbl, O.; Boussahl, M.; Hostettler, H. Istanbul, CIPA, 2003. p. 25-28, illus. In: "Proceedings of the XIXth International Symposium CIPA 2003. New perspectives to save cultural heritage, Antalya, Turkey, 30 September - 4 October, 2003" (eng). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architecture; pise; cultural heritage; inventories; regional inventories; revitalization; GIS; recommendations; Morocco; photogrammetry.

// Draa Valley, Morocco

ACCESSION NO: 14875. CALL NO: Ph. 253. ISBN: 975-561-245-9.

033809 - Bahla Fort, the oasis and monuments of Bahla - A World Heritage Site. Sultanate of Oman, Ministry of Heritage and Culture. Muscat, Ministry of Heritage and Culture, [s.d.]. [28 p.], illus. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: forts; mosques; world heritage list; historic monuments; brick; earth architecture; oases; Oman.

// Bahla Fort, Oman (WHC 433)

ACCESSION NO: 15709. CALL NO: Br.C.132.

035494 - The inventory of the historic city of Sana'a: A tool for urban conservation. Pini, Daniele. UNESCO World Heritage Centre. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. 108 p., illus., maps, plans. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; world heritage list; conservation of historic towns; earth architecture; conservation plans; historic monuments; inventories; typological analysis; rehabilitation; urban spaces; conservation areas; perimeter of protection; guidelines; Yemen.

// Old City of Sana'a, Yemen (WHC 385)

ACCESSION NO: 15906. CALL NO: V.H. 1508.

035976 - Earth architecture of South Morocco: problems of conservation. Michon, Jean-Louis. Washington, US/ICOMOS, 1987. p. 961-968, maps, illus. In: "8th ICOMOS General Assembly and International Symposium 'Old Cultures in new worlds'. Symposium papers. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English, Spanish and French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cultural heritage at risk; typology; Kasbah; deterioration; conservation of architecture; Morocco.

ACCESSION NO: 9807.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/wash127.pdf>

036686 - Earthen domes et habitats. Villages of Northern Syria: An architectural tradition shared by East and West. Mecca, Saverio (ed.); Dipasquale, Letizia (ed.). Pisa, Edizioni ETS, 2009. 479 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl. ref., index.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; built heritage; architectural heritage; conservation of architectural heritage; cultural landscapes; archaeological remains; domes; tombs; building techniques; case studies; Syrian AR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: France; Greece; Sardinia; Italy; Azerbaijan; Spain; Portugal.

// Northern Syria // European Union Culture 2000 'Coupoles et Habitats' project

ACCESSION NO: 16115. CALL NO: Br.C. 141. ISBN: 978-884672535-6.

037441 - Le fort de Bahla : vestiges d'une immense forteresse médiévale. Paris, UNESCO, 2011. p. 24-29, illus. (World Heritage Review. 60, 2011) (same text in eng, spa, fre). Bahla Fort: vestiges of an immense medieval fortress. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; world heritage sites; historic sites; medieval architecture; oases; forts; fortified architecture; earth architecture; oman; arab states.

// Bahla Fort (WHC 433), Oman

ACCESSION NO: K-382b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

037446 - Ad-Dir'iyah: berceau de la maison des Saoud. Paris, UNESCO, 2011. p. 60-67, illus. (World Heritage Review. 60, 2011) (same text in eng, spa, fre). Ad-Dir'iyah: cradle of the house of Saud. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; world heritage sites; historic towns; historic quarters; earth architecture; earth; brick; adobe; stonework; palaces; historic houses; saudi arabia; arab states.

// At-Turaif District in ad-Dir'iyah (WHC 1329), Saudi Arabia

ACCESSION NO: K-382b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

037643 - Conservation intervention in earthen heritage: Assessment and significance of failure, criteria, conservation theory and strategies. Correia, Mariana. Oxford Brooke University, 2009. 289 p, illus., diagrams. (eng). Incl. bibliography.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural heritage; conservation of architectural heritage; earth; earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; methodology; theory of conservation; strategies; criteria; case studies; iran; morocco; Peru.

// Chan Chan Archaeological Zone, Peru (WHC 366) // Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddou, Morocco (WHC 444) // Bam and its Cultural Landscape, Islamic Republic of Iran (WHC 1208bis)

ACCESSION NO: 16279. CALL NO: Br.C. 147.



038722 - The formalization as an identification process of a constructive way: The rammed earth of Cherchell (Algeria). Alliche, S.; Chennaoui, Y. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 47-52, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; brick; lime mortar; conservation of architectural heritage; tradition; traditional architecture; building techniques; case studies; typology; methodology; building materials; medinas; military architecture; religious architecture; housing; algeria.

// Cherchell, Algeria // Tenes city, Algeria // Kolea city, Algeria

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038765 - Rammed-earth construction in Southern Morocco: A reappraisal of the technology. López Osorio, J.M; Montiel Lozano, A.; Martín Codes, U. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 169-174, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; rural architecture; pise; walls; construction; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; morocco.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038791 - Tuna el-Gebel. ICOMOS. Berlin, Hendrik Bäbler verlag, 2010. p. 54-55, illus. In: Heritage at Risk: ICOMOS world report 2008/2010 on monuments and sites in danger (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: necropoles; clay; egyptian art and archaeology; catacombs; archaeological excavations; wall paintings; egypt.

ACCESSION NO: 16247. CALL NO: Ri.172. ISBN: 978-3-930388-65-3.

038917 - The Moroccan Drâa Valley earthen architecture: Pathology and intervention criteria. Baglioni, E.; Rovero, L.; Tonietti, U. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 257-262, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; fortified architecture; houses; walls; building techniques; traditional techniques; building materials; interventions; criteria; case studies; morocco.

// Drâa Valley, Morocco

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038985 - Ksar of Timinoun: A Saharan traditional earthen architecture heritage. Abderrahim Mahindad, N. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 433-438, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; ksar; walls; architectural heritage; preservation; promotion; irrigation systems; climate; climatic factors; rain; threats; construction; building techniques; building materials; typology; algeria.

// city of Timinoun, Algeria

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038986 - Analysis and characterization of earthen architecture as a structural material: The corbelled course domes in Syria. Alonso Dúra, A.; Martínez Boquera, A.; Llopis Pulido, V. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 445-450, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; historic monuments; built heritage; building materials; structures of buildings; analysis; investigations; deformation; damage; deterioration; seismic surveys; seismic areas; syrian AR.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038989 - Earthen and water architecture: University workshop in Ksar of Tamnougalt, Drâa valley (Morocco). Bautista Escobar, F.J.; Sevilla Romera, M.; García Carrillo, F.; Aguilar Delgado, M.G.; Torices Sáez, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 457-461, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; water; architectural heritage; ksar; medinas; case studies; morocco.

// Ksar of Tamnougalt, Drâa valley, Morocco // Medina of Marrakesh, Morocco (WHC 331)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038996 - Earthen architecture in Southern Morocco. Cherradi Akbil, F. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 487-491, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; historic sites; architectural heritage; built heritage; traditional architecture; typology; kasbah; houses; ramparts; walls; building materials; wood; conservation; management plans; morocco.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038997 - Cataloging and typological study of Mgoun Valley's traditional fortified architecture, Morocco / Contemporary earth houses and evolution models in the Mgoun Valley, Morocco. Cimadomo, G.; Simón Montesinos, J.A.; Vacas Alvarez, A.; Díaz del Pino, L.; García Alcántara, M.A.; Natoli Rojo, D. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 493-498, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; fortified architecture; walls; landscapes; workshops; field work; building materials; adobe; architectural heritage; documentation; inventories; typological analysis; methodology; case studies; social aspects; tourism; morocco.

// Mgoun Valley's, Morocco

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038999 - Earth's role on Moroccan High Atlas villages' urban evolution. García Ramos, A.; Marín Zofío, B.; Carrión Ramírez, M.M.; Mateos Delgado, J.M.; García Sáez, P. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.517-522, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; investigations; rural areas; rural architecture; urban development; settlements; loss; cultural identity; case studies; built heritage; construction; morocco.

// Mgoun Valley, Morocco

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039010 - Elements for the definition of good practices for the conservation and the restoration of the historical urban fabric of a Moroccan pre-Saharan oasis. Achenza, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.607-611, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; guidelines; research; built heritage; conservation; maintenance; storage; oases; morocco.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039016 - Earthen domes in Northern Syria: Problems and criteria for the conservation. Dipasquale, L.; Mecca, S. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.643-647, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cave dwellings; domes; villages; building materials; building techniques; adobe; brick; conservation; interventions; criteria; deterioration; repairs; damage; syrian AR.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039021 - Ait Ben Haddou: Fortified city, Ourzazate, Morocco. Martínez Barranco, P. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 681-686, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; fortified architecture; fortified towns; ksar; kasbah; walls; building techniques; architectural heritage; typological analysis; methodology; case studies; world heritage sites; world heritage list; interventions; morocco.

// Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddou, Morocco (WHC 444)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039023 - The ksour of the Saharan Atlas of Algeria: Reflection on conservation issues. Merbarki, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 693-697, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cultural heritage; architectural heritage; built heritage; ksar; walls; building materials; adobe; stone; preservation; conservation plans; algeria.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039921 - Nomination dossier. Erbil Citadel, Iraq, inscribed in 2014. HCECR - High Commission for Erbil Citadel Revitalization. Kurdistan Region, HCECR, 2013. 2 boxes. (eng). Dossier de candidature : Citadelle d'Erbil, inscrit en 2014. Fre. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; fortified architecture; fortifications; citadels; islamic architecture; bricks; earth architecture; adobe; 19th; iraq.

// Erbil Citadel, Iraq (WHC 1437)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1437.

039922 - Nomination form - Vol. I. HCECR - High Commission for Erbil Citadel Revitalization. Kurdistan Region, HCECR, 2013. 229 p., illus., maps. In: "Nomination dossier: Erbil Citadel, Iraq, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Dossier de candidature - Vol. I. Fre. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; fortified architecture; fortifications; citadels; islamic architecture; housing; bricks; earth architecture; adobe; photographs; conservation; 19th; iraq.

// Erbil Citadel, Iraq (WHC 1437)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1437 (1).

039923 - Nomination form - Vol. II. HCECR - High Commission for Erbil Citadel Revitalization. Kurdistan Region, HCECR, 2013. 300 p., illus., maps, plans. In: "Nomination dossier: Erbil Citadel, Iraq, inscribed in 2014" (various texts in eng, ara). Dossier de candidature - Vol. II. Fre. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; fortified architecture; fortifications; citadels; islamic architecture; housing; bricks; earth architecture; adobe; photographs; maps; plans; architectural details; architectural plans; doors; ceilings; conservation; revitalization; 19th; iraq.

// Erbil Citadel, Iraq (WHC 1437)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1437 (2).

039924 - Management Plan. HCECR - High Commission for Erbil Citadel Revitalization. Kurdistan Region, HCECR, 2013. 215 p., illus., maps. In: "Nomination dossier: Erbil Citadel, Iraq, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Plan de gestion. Fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; fortified architecture; fortifications; citadels; islamic architecture; housing; bricks; earth architecture; adobe; maps; risk assessment; conservation; protection; monitoring; outstanding universal value; sustainable developement; revitalization; 19th; iraq.

// Erbil Citadel, Iraq (WHC 1437)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1437 (3).

039925 - Evaluation - Erbil Citadel. ICOMOS - International Council on Monuments and Sites. Paris, ICOMOS, 2014. 12 p., illus., maps. In: "Nomination dossier: Erbil Citadel, Iraq, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Évaluation - Citadelle d'Erbil. Fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; fortified architecture; fortifications; citadels; islamic architecture; housing; bricks; earth architecture; adobe; maps; risk assessment; revitalization; 19th; evaluations; comparative analysis; reports; outstanding universal value; authenticity; protection; conservation; iraq.

// Erbil Citadel, Iraq (WHC 1437)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1437 (4).

## Asia and the Pacific

000473 - The Palace of Leh in Laddokh: an example of Himalayan architecture in need of conservation. Jest, Corneille; Snay, John. York, Butterworth Scientific Limited, 1982. p. 179-1978, illus. (Monumentum. 25,3) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historical surveys; adobe; palaces; descriptions; building materials; building techniques; interior spaces; deterioration; India.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: guidelines; conservation.

// Palace of Leh, Laddokh (India)

ACCESSION NO: K-130.

001103 - Sites et inquiétudes : architecture de terre : monuments et sites de l'oasis de Turfan (Xinjiang) sur la route de la soie. Stevens, André. York, ICOMOS, 1983. p. 45-69, illus. (Monumentum. 26,1) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; conservation in situ; listing of historic monuments; stupas; monasteries; temples; rock art sites; archaeological sites; China.

// Turfan, Xinjiang (China)

ACCESSION NO: K-130.

URL: [http://www.international.icomos.org/monumentum/vol26-1/vol26-1\\_3.pdf](http://www.international.icomos.org/monumentum/vol26-1/vol26-1_3.pdf)

001109 - Pour la sauvegarde de Moenjodaro : un appel du Directeur Général. Paris, Unesco, 1983. p. 1-2, 12. (Les Nouvelles de l'Unesco = Unesco News. 99) (same text in eng, fre). For the safeguarding of Moenjodaro : an appeal by the Director-General. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world cultural heritage; international campaigns; architecture history; adobe; Pakistan.

// Unesco // Moenjodaro (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: K-149.

002272 - Courtyard houses. Clement, Pierre. Singapore, Eurasia Press, 1982. p. 34-35, illus. (Mimar. 3) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; town houses; courtyards; earth architecture; brick; plans; town planning; surrounding walls; adobe; China.

// Turfan (China) // Kashi (China)

ACCESSION NO: K-226.

002273 - Soil technology. Singapore, Eurasia Press, 1982. p. 48-53, illus. (Mimar. 3) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; China.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: surrounding walls; pise; adobe; brick; brickwork; cave dwellings; houses; vaults.

// Loes Region (China) // Great Wall (China)

ACCESSION NO: K-226.

002356 - Underground houses. Sun, Paul. Singapore, Concept Media, 1982. p. 42-47, illus., plans. (Mimar. 3) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; cave dwellings; houses; plans; underground houses; soil properties; courtyards; earth architecture; China.

// Loess Region (China) // West Village, Kunghsien, Henan (China)

ACCESSION NO: K-226.

002600 - The Restoration of the small Buddha at Bamiyan. Sengupta, R. York, ICOMOS, 1984. p. 31-46, illus. (Monumentum. 27, 1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: shrines; rock cut reliefs; archaeological sites; buddhas; earthquake damage; restoration works; adobe; walls; cracks; consolidation of materials; conservation of wall paintings; Afghanistan.

// ICOMOS // Bamiyan (Afghanistan)

ACCESSION NO: K-130. ISSN:

URL: [http://www.international.icomos.org/monumentum/vol27-1/vol27-1\\_3.pdf](http://www.international.icomos.org/monumentum/vol27-1/vol27-1_3.pdf)

002925 - Nomination form. Archaeological ruins at Mohenjodaro. National Institute of Historical and Cultural Research (Pakistan). Islamabad, National Institute of Historical and Cultural Research, 1979. 4 p. (same text in eng, fre). Ruines archéologiques de Mohenjo-Daro. fre. Date received : 31-12-79/ Baloch, N.A./ Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historical surveys; conservation policy; buddhist architecture; town archaeological sites; adobe; stupas; nomination forms; Pakistan.

// Mohenjodaro (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 138.

002926 - Executive Committee for the safeguarding of Moenjodaro. 1st session. Paris, 1980. International Campaign for the safeguarding of Moenjodaro, Pakistan. M'Bow, Amadou Mahtar; Akhund, Iqbal A. Paris, Unesco, 1980. 26 p. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological sites; adobe; Pakistan.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: international campaigns; conservation measures; financial assistance; recommendations; technical reports; ground water; desalting.

// Mohenjo Daro (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: 977. DOC CODE: CL/2697.

002927 - Icomos evaluation. Mohenjo Daro. Mohenjo Daro (fre). Icomos. Paris, Icomos, 1980. 2 p. (same text in eng, fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; town archaeological sites; adobe; buddhist architecture; stupas; Pakistan; conservation measures.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: evaluations.

// Unesco // Archaeological ruins at Mohenjodaro, Pakistan (WHC 138\*)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 138.

002929 - Photo. Mohenjodaro. sl, nd. 10 photos: b w, 12x14/14x21 cm. (eng). 2 photographs with legend: corbelled drain, seals.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; town archaeological sites; adobe; buddhist architecture; Pakistan; photographs.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: drainage systems.

// Mohenjodaro (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 138. CALL NO: Photos: 1 to 10.

002930 - Photo. Mohenjodaro. Namikawa, Banri; Mackenzie, Alain. Paris, Unesco, 1969. 2 photos: b w, 18x24 cm. (same text in eng, fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; town archaeological sites; adobe; buddhist architecture; stupas; Pakistan; photographs.

// Mohenjodaro (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 138. CALL NO: Photos: 11-12.

002931 - Plan. Moen Jo Daro and its environs. sl, nd. 1 plan, scale 1:50,000. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; town archaeological sites; adobe; buddhist architecture; stupas; Pakistan; plans.

// Mohenjodaro (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 138. CALL NO: Plan: 2.

002932 - Plan. Site plan of Mohenjo-Daro. sl, nd. (eng). Legend : excavated buildings, fortifications, mud brick exposures.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; town archaeological sites; adobe; buddhist architecture; stupas; Pakistan; plans.

// Mohenjodaro (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 138. CALL NO: Plan: 1.

002933 - Pleins feux sur Mohenjo Daro. Paris, Unesco, 1982. p. 18-21, illus. (Patrimoine Culturel de l'Humanité. 19/20) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological sites; adobe; Pakistan.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: international campaigns; conservation measures; historical surveys; ground water; desalting; drainage systems; financial assistance; exhibitions; archaeological excavations.

// Mohenjo Daro (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: K-156.

002934 - Moenjodaro modern metropolis of antiquity. Ashfaque, Syed M.; Naqvi, Syed A. Paris, Unesco, 1973. p. 9-13, 38, illus. (Le Courrier de l'Unesco. 10) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological sites; adobe; Pakistan.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: archaeological excavations; customs and traditions; economic aspects; stupas; tumulus; housing standards; baths; building techniques; stylistic analysis; sculptures; pottery; salts; conservation measures.

// Mohenjo Daro (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: K-54.

002935 - Moenjodaro, a 5,000 year old legacy. Shaikh, Khurshid Hasan; Ashfaque, Syed M. Paris, Unesco, 1981. 61 p, illus. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: management of archaeological sites; world heritage list; archaeological sites; buddhist architecture; adobe; international campaigns; conservation measures; economic aspects; town planning schemes; archaeological excavations; craftsmen; desalting; planting; customs and traditions; Pakistan.

// M'Bow, Amadou Mahtar - director-general of Unesco // Mohenjo Daro (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: 6505. CALL NO: Arch. 123. ISBN: 92-3-101881-7.

002938 - Preservation of the monument of Mohenjo Daro, Pakistan. Unesco. Paris, Unesco, 1974. 63 p, illus. (eng). Incl. bibl., plans, sketches.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; town archaeological sites; buddhist architecture; adobe; conservation measures; tourist facilities; salts; deterioration; desalting; recommendations; expert missions; laboratory tests; Pakistan; expert reports.

// Moenjodaro (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 138.

003094 - Ancient city of Moenjodaro, Pakistan. Hattori, E.; Albert-Hesse, Jane (text). Unesco; Department of Archeology and Museums, Pakistan. Paris, Unesco, [n.d.]. 2 slides: col. + 1 p. (eng). Listed as WHC 138 in 1980.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; town archaeological sites; adobe; ruins; statues; tumulus; archaeological finds; sculptures; Pakistan.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Moenjodaro (Pakistan)

CALL NO: PK.MOE.01:1-2.

003462 - Un Appel urgent pour sauver Moenjodaro. Burke, Toby. Paris, UNESCO, 1984. p. 11-14, illus. (Informations UNESCO. 799) (same text in fre, eng). urgent appeal to check disappearance of Moenjodaro. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; urban archaeological sites; international campaigns; Pakistan.

// UNESCO // Moenjodaro (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: K-109.

003695 - La Protection des monuments en briques crues. Stevens, André. Valbonne, Centre de Recherches Archéologiques, 1984. p. 19-27, illus. (Lettre d'Information Archéologie Orientale. 23, 7, April) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; conservation of archaeological sites; destruction of cultural heritage; restoration in situ; reconstruction; enhancement; Iraq; Oman; China; Iran; Syrian AR.

// Babylone (Iraq) // Qotcho, Xinjiang (China)

ACCESSION NO: K-120. ISSN: 0750-6279.

004556 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. China. Stevens, André. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-37 p, illus., plans, map. (Case studies on earth construction. 2) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; traditional techniques; typological analysis; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; China.

// HABITAT - United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // Turfan (China) // Ouroumtsi (China) // Xi'an (China) // Younding (China)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 B. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004557 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Introduction of soil cement blocs in Thailand. Apers, J. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-76, illus., plans, map. (Case studies on earth construction. 2) (eng). Incl. bibl., ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; cement; soil properties; building materials; vernacular architecture; costing; typological analysis; rural areas; housing; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; Thailand.

// HABITAT - United Nations Centre for Human Settlements

ACCESSION NO: 8464 B. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004956 - Colloque international : l'habitat économique dans les pays en développement : matériaux, techniques de construction, composants. Paris, 1983. Protection du matériau terre. Dayre, M. Paris, Ecole Nationale des Ponts et Chaussées, 1983. 6 p. (L' Habitat économique dans les pays en développement. 1) (fre). Protection of earthen shelters. eng. Protección de habitaciones de tierra. spa.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; conservation; documentary research; coatings; water repellents; mortar; resins; brushing over; paints; proceedings of conferences; Europe; America; Africa; Asia.

// Association Grenobloise de Recherche Architecturale (France)

ACCESSION NO: 8469. CALL NO: Br. C. 063.

005792 - Moenjodaro, capitale millénaire en péril. Naqvi, Syed A. Paris, Unesco, 1985. p. 32-35, illus. (Le Courrier de l'Unesco. 38, 7) (same text in eng, fre). Moenjodaro. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; town archaeological sites; historical surveys; international campaigns; conservation of architecture; Pakistan.

// Moenjodaro (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: K-54. ISSN: 0304-3118.

006171 - Technical study of ancient terracotta. Agrawal, O.P. [s.l.], 1984. 6 p. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: terra cotta; chemical analysis; qualitative analysis; building techniques; archaeological remains; India.

ACCESSION NO: 8621.

006715 - The Museum of Qin Shi Huang Terracotta Warriors and Horses. Zilin, Wu. Paris, Unesco, 1985. p. 140-147, illus. (Museum. 147) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological museums; site museums; terra cotta; Asian art; shelters; mausolea; landscaping of surroundings; art history; China.

// Museum of Qin Shi Huang, Shanxi (China)

ACCESSION NO: K-132. ISSN: 0027-3996. (Intergovernmental organization).

007139 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Lima - Cusco, 1983. A Survey of the painted Mud Viharas of Sri Lanka. De Vos, Ashley. Lima, UNDP-Unesco, 1985. p.

91-95. (eng). Adobe. International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Final report and major papers. List of participants. Incl. conclusions and recommendations. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; raw materials; temples; decorations and ornaments; paintings; deterioration; Sri Lanka; proceedings of conferences.

// Icomos // Iccrom

ACCESSION NO: 8923. CALL NO: Br.C. 074.

007509 - Earth construction and man. Zhengying, Ren. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p.1-9. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; China.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

007512 - International symposium on earth architecture. Beijing, 1985. Proceedings of the international symposium on earth architecture. Beijing, ASC, 1985. 530 p, illus. (eng). Proceedings of the international symposium of earth architecture. Incl. addresses of participants, ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; typological analysis; properties of materials; vernacular architecture; deterioration; conservation; structural surveys; cave dwellings; underground houses; building techniques; improvement of living conditions; China; Australia; Tunisia; Nepal; USA; Japan; Algeria; proceedings of conferences.

// ASC - Architectural Society of China (China)

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

007557 - Moenjodaro. Stevens, John. Canberra, Commonwealth Department of Education for the Australian National Commission for Unesco, 1985. p. 14-18, illus. (Unesco Review. 11) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: town archaeological sites; adobe; conservation of historic sites; international campaigns; Pakistan.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: archaeological finds.

// Moenjodaro (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: K-287. ISSN: 0158-779X.

007834 - Habitations des communautés Hakka en Chine. Stevens, André. Naples, Edizioni Scientifiche Italiane, 1986. p. 14-21, illus. (Icomos Information. 2) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; farmhouses; pise; China.

// Hakka housing, Guangdong and Fujian provinces (China)

ACCESSION NO: K-286. CALL NO: A.T. 386.

009039 - Our Wonderful Cultural Heritage, Asia and the Pacific. Asian Cultural Centre for Unesco (Japan). Tokyo, ACCU, 1982. 273 slides : col.+ 53 p. booklet + 1 cassette tape (60 min.) + container. (eng). Copyrighted. Accompanying materials: illustrated Guidebook (narrations and legends) with same title and 1 cassette tape with narrations. Missing: 1 cassette tape. Photo credits recorded in Appendix of Guidebook.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural heritage; archaeological sites; archaeological heritage; historic monuments and sites; islamic architecture; buddhist architecture; ruins; temples; rock paintings; rock cut architecture; stupas; buddhas; pagodas; pottery; bas-reliefs; sculptures; high reliefs; wall paintings; monumental sculpture; statues; thatch; fortresses; mosaics; minarets; vaults; pillars; natural landscape; terra cotta; mosques; domes; memorials; botanical gardens; graves; churches; town gates; colonial architecture; rivers; ports; gateways; tombs; towers; palaces; houses; stairs; porches; jewelry; ornamental lakes; earth architecture; Asia.

// Moenjodaro (Pakistan) // The Great China Wall, Xian (China) // Kakadu National Park (Australia) // Sanchi (India) // Ajanta Caves, Ajanta (India) // Palonnaruwa (Sri Lanka) // Anuradhapura (Sri Lanka) // Kandy (Sri Lanka) // Sigiriya (Sri Lanka) // Dambulla Rock Temple, Dambulla (Sri Lanka) // Ruvanvalisaya Pagoda (Sri Lanka) // Borobudur (Indonesia) // Pagan (Burma) // Sukhothai (Thailand) // Angkor Wat (Kampuchea) // The Wahgi Valley (Papua New Guinea) // Fortress of Ikhtiaruddin, Herat (Afghanistan) // Swayambhunath Temple, Kathmandu Valley (Nepal) // Hanuman Temple, Kathmandu Valley (Nepal) // Hanuman Dhokha Dabar, Hanuman (Nepal) // Bhaktapur Darbar Square, Bhaktapur (Nepal) // Bodhnath



Stupa, Bodhnath (Nepal) // Mahasthangarh (Bangladesh) // Somapurimaha Vihara monestery, Paharpur (Bangladesh) // Shait-Gumbad Masjid Mosque, Bagerhat (Bangladesh) // Malacca (Malaysia) // Singapore (Singapore) // Khai Dinh Tomb, Hue (Viet Nam) // The tomb of Emperor Dong Khanh, Hue (Viet Nam) // Pulguk-sa Temple, Kyongju (Korea) // Nara (Japan)

ACCESSION NO: 9487. CALL NO: SS.ASI.06:1-273 (Slide Kit).

009040 - Looking around Museums in Asia and the Pacific, from Archaeology to Telecommunications. Asian Cultrual Centre for Unesco (Japan). Tokyo, ACCU, 1986. 240 slides : col. + 97 p. booklet + 3 cassettes tapes + container. (eng). Copyright: slides 1985; Guidebook 1986. Accompanying materials: Illustrated Guidebook (inc. narrations and legends) and 2 cassette tapes with narration (71 min.) and 1 cassette tape with background music. Twenty-two museums represented from 19 countries: refer to the Guidebook.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic sites; site museums; museums; cultural heritage; archaeological heritage; archaeological sites; buddhist architecture; educational exhibitions; educational activities; teachers; sculptures; high reliefs; pottery; textiles; arts; artefacts; jewelry; archaeological finds; iron; exhibition areas; terra cotta; town gates; foot-bridges; fortifications; buddhas; tombs; earth architecture; frescoes; stupas; frescoes; monumental sculpture; houses; farmhouses; restoration; shops; historic towns; China; Sri Lanka; Bangladesh; Pakistan; Afghanistan; India; Thailand; Nepal; Indonesia; Australia; Korea R; Philippines; Iran; Malaysia; Papua New Guinea; Viet Nam SR; Japan; Singapore; Asia.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: slide shows.

// Sigiriya (Sri Lanka) // Pundranagar (Bangladesh)

ACCESSION NO: 9488. CALL NO: SS.MUS.07:1-240 (Slide Kit).

009291 - The Terracotta Army of the First Chinese Emperor Qin Shihuang. Blänsdorf, Catharina; Emmerling, Erwin; Petzet, Michael, ed. München, ICOMOS, 2001. 772 p, illus., plans. (Monuments and Sites. 2) (same text in chi, ger, eng). Qin Shihuang Die Terrakottaarmee des Ersten Chinesischen kaisers. ger. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: terra cotta; sculptures; archaeological excavations; analysis of materials; chemical analysis; polychromy; conservation measures; China.

ACCESSION NO: 14166(1). ISBN: 3-87490-674-4.

009355 - Rencontres internationales pour la protection du patrimoine culturel. 2nd. Avignon, nov. 1986. 'Saving Soil Structures' Conservation Techniques for Historic Buildings Constructed in Soil. Hughes, Richard. Avignon, Centre de congrès du Palais des Papes, 1987. p. 245-257. (Le Patrimoine culturel et les 'risques naturels') (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; deterioration; conservation; restoration techniques; Pakistan.

ACCESSION NO: 9531. CALL NO: Br.C. 059.

009425 - Ruines du Vihara Bouddhique de Paharpur, Bangladesh. Sanday, John; Beauvais, C. de. Unesco. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 5 slides : col. (fre). Listed as WHC 322 in 1985. Legends on mounts. Some mounts: 10/84.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological sites; buddhist architecture; monasteries; bas-reliefs; terra cotta; temples; stupas; Bangladesh.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views; plans.

// Somapura Mahavira, Paharpur (Bangladesh)

CALL NO: BD.PAH.03:1-5. (restricted).

011009 - Indus: cultures anciennes du Pakistan. Stevens, André. Bruxelles, Association des Amis de l'Unesco, 1989. p. 4-7, illus. (Nouvelles du Patrimoine. 25) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: town archaeological sites; earth architecture; brick; deterioration; salts; flood damage; Pakistan.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: citadels.

// Mohenjo-Daro (Pakistan) // Mehrgarh (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: k-322. ISSN: 0773-9796.

011475 - Forgotten Earth Relics of Early Settlement. Ward, Tessa. Wellington, New Zealand Historic Places Trust, 1986. p. 12-14, illus. (Historic Places in New Zealand. 15) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; cob; building techniques; restoration; restoration techniques; vernacular architecture; houses; New Zealand.

ACCESSION NO: K-136. ISSN: 0112-0743.

011476 - Sod, Cob, Pisé, Adobe... Taylor, Ivan. Wellington, New Zealand Historic Places Trust, 1986. p. 14-15, illus. (Historic Places in New Zealand. 15) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; cob; pise; clay; vernacular architecture; earth architecture; building techniques; New Zealand.

ACCESSION NO: K-136. ISSN: 0112-0743.

011477 - Two Restored cob cottages : Spring Grove, Coton's Cottage. Mew, Geoff; Hunt, Robyn. Wellington, New Zealand Historic Places Trust, 1986. p. 16-18, illus. (Historic Places in New Zealand. 15) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; restoration works; cottages; cob; clay; New Zealand.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; case studies; vernacular architecture

// Spring Grove Cottage, Nelson (New Zealand) // Coton's Cottage, Hororata (New Zealand)

ACCESSION NO: K-136. ISSN: 0112-0743.

011478 - Repair and Maintenance of Earth Buildings. Bowman, Ian. Wellington, New Zealand Historic Places Trust, 1986. p. 18-21, illus. (Historic Places in New Zealand. 15) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; vernacular architecture; earth architecture; repairs; restoration techniques; maintenance; pise; cob; earthquake protection; New Zealand.

ACCESSION NO: K-136. ISSN: 0112-0743.

011680 - Symposium international. 18th. Athens, 1988 AIGI. the Geotechnical study of soils used as structural materials in historic monuments. L'étude géotechnique des sols utilisés comme matériel de construction pour les monuments historiques. Hughs, Richard. Rotterdam, Balkema, 1988. p. 1041-1048, illus. In: "The Engineering Geology of Ancient Works, Monuments and Historic Sites, vol. 2" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; deterioration; conservation; technique; Morocco; Yemen AR; Turkey.

// AIGI =IAEG - Association Internationale de Géologie de l'Ingénieur = International Association of Engineering Geology

ACCESSION NO: 10086. CALL NO: Br.C. 093. ISBN: 90 6191 853 5.

011906 - Save our common heritage, forty-eight slide version. Sauvons notre Patrimoine Culturel, collection de 48 diapositives (fre). Salvemos el Patrimonio de la Humanidad, versión para 48 diapositivas (spa). Albert-Hesse, Jane (text). Paris, Unesco, [s.d.]. 48 slides : col. + 36 p. booklet (multiple pagination). (same text in fre, eng, spa). Accompanying material: narrative legends with photographic credits for each slide.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments and sites; palaces; houses; churches; citadels; mosques; forts; temples; minarets; castles; cloisters; mission buildings; buddhist architecture; islamic architecture; wall paintings; buddhas; squares; archaeological heritage; statues; stupas; earth architecture; fortified towns; decorations and ornaments; medinas; fountains; ruins; caryatids; ancient architecture; Mauritania; Senegal; Ethiopia; Cuba; Peru; Brazil; Argentina; Haiti; Guatemala; Bangladesh; Sri Lanka; Viet Nam SR; Thailand; Afghanistan; Nepal; Pakistan; Indonesia; Yemen PDR; Yemen AR; Morocco; Tunisia; Egypt; Lebanon; Turkey; Yugoslavia; Malta; Greece; Italy; slides; general views.

CALL NO: SS.PAT.04:1-48.

011991 - Le site archéologique de Ai-Khanoum, Afghanistan. ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 7 slides :col. (fre). WHC 209 (deferred).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological heritage; archaeological sites; fortifications; ramparts; temples; rivers; earth architecture; palaces; ruins; Afghanistan.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Ai-Khanum (Afghanistan)  
CALL NO: AF.KHA.04:1-7. (restricted).

011994 - Herat, Afghanistan. Bruno, Andrea; Andrine. Unesco. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 2 slides :col. (fre).  
Legends on mounts.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: citadels; mosques; earth architecture; minarets; islamic architecture; fortifications; ruins; mosaics; decorative patterns; Afghanistan.

// Herat (Afghanistan)  
CALL NO: AF.HER.02:1-2.

012026 - Rani Kot Fort, Kirthar National Park, Pakistan. UNESCO. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 1 slide : b  
w. (eng). From dossier WHC 176.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: military architecture; forts; ruins; stone; earth architecture; Pakistan.

// Rani Kot Fort, Kirthar National Park (Pakistan)  
CALL NO: PK.KIR.06:01 (WHC 176).

012069 - Citadel of Herat, Afghanistan. Bruno, A.; Albert-Hesse, Jane (text). Unesco. Paris, Unesco, [s.d.].  
1 slide : col. + 1 p. (eng). Accompanying material: narrative legend from booklet bearing series title.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; citadels; earth architecture; ruins; fortifications; Afghanistan.

// Herat (Afghanistan)  
CALL NO: AF.HER.01:01.

012254 - La Grande Muraille, Chine. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 30 slides : col. + 2 p. typescript. (fre). From dossier  
WHC 438 listed in 1987. Accompanying material: legends (Photos in dossier duplicate slides). See also:  
doc. 9811 ICCROM Mission Report.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments and sites; military architecture; ancient  
architecture; towers; ruins; archaeological finds; town gates; earth architecture; fortifications; China.

// The Great Wall of China (China)  
CALL NO: CN.WAL.02:1-30 (WHC 438). (restricted).

012353 - Traditional forms of rural habitat in Pakistan. Khan Mumtaz, Kamil. UNESCO, s.d. 47 p., illus.,  
maps, plans. (Human settlements and socio-cultural environments. 20) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; villages; timber-framed architecture; clay; cave  
dwellings; colours; courtyards; decorative patterns; earth; pise; thatch; roofs; stone; Pakistan.

ACCESSION NO: 10301. CALL NO: A.T. 455. (Nongovernmental international organization).

012637 - Pompallier and Circumstance. Salmond, Jeremy. Auckland, ICOMOS New Zealand, 1992. p. 125-  
127. In: "Timber and tin: The first ICOMOS New Zealand Conference on the conservation of vernacular  
structures" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; pise; historical surveys; gardens; restoration; religious  
architecture; timber; theory of restoration; 19th; 20th; New Zealand.

// Pompallier house, New Zealand  
ACCESSION NO: 10448. CALL NO: A.T. 500. ISBN: 0-473-01409-2.

012925 - Fourrure de lièvre, à propos d'un bol jian des collections Baur. Girel, Jean. Genève, collections  
Baur, 1988. 32 p., illus., tab., maps. (Collections Baur. 47) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: museums; ceramics; china; historical surveys; clay; fire; iron.

// Plumer, James Marshall  
ACCESSION NO: 12041.

013060 - Documentation and Conservation at Moenjodaro : A Concept of Management. Jansen, Michael.  
Colombo, Sri-Lanka National Committee of ICOMOS, Sri Lanka Central Cultural Fund, 1993. p. 44-47.  
(Central Cultural Fund Publication. 135) In: "Archaeological Heritage Management, Icomos International  
Scientific Symposium" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: management of archaeological sites; archaeological excavations; conservation plans; 20th; houses; brick; flood control; prevention of damage; landscaping; adobe; Venice Charter; documentation; deontology; Pakistan.

// UNESCO // Moenjodaro (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: 12518. CALL NO: Arch. 290. ISBN: 955-613-047-0. (Nongovernmental international organization).

013085 - Vernacular architecture of Sathkorale and their preservation. Manawadu, Samitha. Colombo, Sri Lanka National Committee of IComos, Sri Lanka Central Cultural Fund, 1993. p.48-60, illus., maps, plans. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 131) In: "Vernacular Architecture3 (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; building materials; regional level; climatic factors; Sri Lanka; sand; clay; roofings; reservoirs; farmhouses; houses; villages; wood; economic aspects; destruction of cultural heritage; weathering; microorganisms.

// ICOMOS // Sathkorale (Sri Lanka)

ACCESSION NO: 12528. CALL NO: A.T. 513. ISBN: 955-613-035-7.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/vernacular10.pdf>

013136 - Colonial buildings techniques in South Australia. Young, Gordon. p.1-20, illus, plans, maps. (Vernacular architecture. 17) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; colonial architecture; settlements; timber-framed architecture; huts; farmhouses; masonry; limestone; thatch; clay; materials; roofings; 19th; Australia.

// Adelaide (Australia)

ACCESSION NO: 12374. CALL NO: A.T. 512.

014528 - Maisons creusées du Fleuve Jaune. L'architecture troglodytique en Chine. Loubes, Jean Paul; Clément, Pierre (Préface). Paris, Editions Creaphis, 1988. 110 p., illus., plans. (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; rock cut architecture; adobe; typology; China.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: historical surveys; town planning; building materials; climatic factors; thermal insulation; case studies; descriptions; troglodytes.

ACCESSION NO: 12504. CALL NO: A.T. 303. ISBN: 2-907150-04-9.

018696 - Culture and landscapes of Western Fujian. 2000. 56 p., illus. (same text in eng, chi).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural landscapes; natural heritage; earth architecture; mountains; China.

// Western Fujian, China

ACCESSION NO: 14094. CALL NO: P.C. 029. ISBN: 7-80597-313-X.

018697 - Youngding Hakka earth building of China. Dehui, Yu, ed. 2000. 24 p., illus. (same text in chi, eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; pise; houses; China.

// Hakka, Youngding, Guandong and Fujian provinces, China

ACCESSION NO: 14095. CALL NO: Br. C. 108.

020970 - Fujian Tulou. The State Administration of Cultural Heritage of the People's Republic of China. 2002. 261 p., illus., plans, maps. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; pise; towers; nomination forms; China.

// Fujian Tulou

ACCESSION NO: 14433.

021803 - A critical review of the brick conservation programme at Moenjodaro. Boekwijt, W.O. Paris, UNESCO, 1979. 13 p., maps. (eng). Incl. abstract in english.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; conservation; world heritage list; brick; brickworks; Pakistan.

// Archaeological ruins at Moenjodaro, Pakistan (WHC 138)

ACCESSION NO: 5350. CALL NO: Br. C. 027.

021868 - Siting and structural aspects of adobe buildings in seismic areas. Gürpınar, Aybars; Erdik, Mustafa; Ergünay, Oktay. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 139-183, illus., maps. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquake resistance; adobe; seismic areas; Turkey.

// Turkish National Committee on Earthquake Engineering (TNCEE)

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021870 - Planned testing program on the Roorkee Shock Table. Keightley, W.O. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 215-226, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. Bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: masonry; earthquakes; earth architecture; India.

// Roorkee, India

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021871 - Earthen buildings in seismic areas of India. Krishna, Jai; Chandra, Brijesh. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 227-234, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: seismic areas; adobe; earthquake resistance; earth architecture; India.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021874 - Mitigating roof collapse in adobe dwellings. Mostaghel, N.; Khojasteh-Bakht, M. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 259-273, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. Bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquakes; adobe; roofs; earth architecture; housing; climatic factors; rural areas; building materials; building techniques; Iran.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021878 - Earthquakes and residential construction in Japan. Scawthorn, Charles. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 347-369, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. Bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquake damage; earth architecture; seismic areas; Japan.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021886 - The work in progress concerning a seismic earthen housing in China. Ye, Yaoxian. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 509-534, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; seismic areas; housing; earthquakes; China.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021901 - Restoration of Proto-historic ruins of adobe lothal, India. Sengupta, R. Ankara, ICOM, ICOMOS, 1980. p. 1-8. In: "Third International Symposium on mudbrick (adobe) preservation" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; restoration; India.

// Lothal, Gujarat, India

ACCESSION NO: 6470. CALL NO: Br. C. 032.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/ankara4.pdf>

021908 - Kerpic Eski Eserlerin Onarimi ve Korunmasında bir Arastırma. Eric, Murat. Ankara, ICOM, ICOMOS, 1980. p. 79-86, illus. In: "Third International Symposium on mudbrick (adobe) preservation" (tur). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; restoration; building materials; Turkey.

ACCESSION NO: 6470. CALL NO: Br. C. 032.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/ankara11.pdf>

021910 - Experiments in mudbrick conservation at Tepe Nush-i Jan. Lewis, Hilary. Ankara, ICOM, ICOMOS, 1980. p.109-118, illus. In: "Third International Symposium on mudbrick (adobe) preservation" (fre). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; conservation; Iran.

// Tepe Nush-i Jan, Iran

ACCESSION NO: 6470. CALL NO: Br. C. 032.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/ankara13.pdf>

021925 - Regard sur les Monuments iraniens en brique crue. Kassai, R. Yazd, Ministry of Culture and Arts, 1976. p.15-22. In: "First International Conference on the Conservation of mud-brick monuments" (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; Iran.

CALL NO: Br. C. 004. URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/yazd5.pdf>

021926 - Les conditions climatiques dans le kavir et leurs consequences pour les monuments en brique crue. Pirnya, M. Yazd, Ministry of Culture and Arts, 1976. p.23. In: "First International Conference on the Conservation of mud-brick monuments" (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; Iran; climatic factors.

// Yazd, Iran

CALL NO: Br. C. 004. URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/yazd6.pdf>

021930 - Experiments in mud-brick conservation at Tappeh Nus-e Jan. Stronach, D. Yazd, Ministry of Culture and Arts, 1976. p.36-44, illus. In: "First International Conference on the Conservation of mud-brick monuments" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; adobe; Iran.

// Tappeh Nus-i Jan, Iran

CALL NO: Br. C. 004. URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/yazd10.pdf>

021935 - Monuments du plateau iranien edifies en Argile. Siroux, M. Yazd, Ministry of Culture and Arts, 1976. p.57-62. In: "First International Conference on the Conservation of mud-brick monuments" (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; Iran.

CALL NO: Br. C. 004. URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/yazd15.pdf>

021982 - Social and economic constraints to modification and obstacles to technology transfer for making mud houses resistant to seismic forces. Mathur, G.C. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.117-130, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: social aspects; building materials; seismic areas; adobe; building techniques; earthquake resistance; India.

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021983 - The cultural context of the use of adobe and other earthen buildings. Mumtaz, Kamil Khan. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.131-155, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; Ghana; Pakistan.

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021993 - Earthen buildings in seismic areas of Turkey. Aytun, Alkut. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.345-372, illus., maps. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English, appendices and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; seismic areas; earthquake damage; Turkey.

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021999 - Turkish standards and codes on adobe and adobe constructions. Yorulmaz, Müfit. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.503-519, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; earthquakes; building techniques; Turkey.  
ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

022483 - Types and locations of earth construction. Aoki, Shiro; Konishi, Toshimasa. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p.17-19, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; housing; China.

// Loess Region, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022484 - Analysis of hillside and pit type dwellings. Yagi, Koji; Chatani, Masahiro. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 20-23, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; housing; China.

// Loess Region, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022488 - The spatial organization of pit type settlements. Yashiro, Katsuhiko; Nakazawa, Toshiaki. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 32-34, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; housing; China.

// Loess Region, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022489 - Life styles in pit type dwellings. Yamahata, Nobuhiro; Inoune, Tomoyuki. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 35-37, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; housing; China.

// Loess Region, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022490 - An introduction to hillside type settlements. Kakiuchi, Yasushi; Noguchi, Masao. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 38-40, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; housing; China.

// Loess Region, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022492 - Environmental factors possibly influencing attitude in Australians living in above and below-ground dwellings in an arid region on mining town. Baggs, Sydney A. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 47-55, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; housing; environment; Australia.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022493 - Earthquake hazards to the earth building in Ningxia. Mingxue, Bai. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 55-63, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; seismic areas; China.

// Ningxia, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022494 - Traditional measures of moistureproof in raw soil architecture in China. Qisheg, Deng. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 64-68, illus. In: "Preservation and restoration of cultural heritage. Proceeding of the 1995 LCP Congress, Montreux 24-29, september, 1995" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; humidity; China.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022496 - Below-ground dwellings in China and Tunisia. With special reference to Hassan Fathy and his contribution to the contemporary use of earth architecture. Golany, Gideon S. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 75-81. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; housing; China; Tunisia.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022497 - Researches on thermal environments inside loess cave dwelling in Henan. The Investigation Group of Cave Dwellings of Nanjing. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 82-92, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cave dwellings; earth architecture; thermal properties; China.

// Henan, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022498 - The development of construction at chinese farming villages. Effect of the village improvements on the earth architecture. Hayashi, Yasuyoshi. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 93-99. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; farmhouses; China.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022499 - The new development of earth-dwellings in Fujian and Guangdong provices. Ji-yao, Hou; Shu-de, Zhao. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 100-106, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building materials; China.

// Fujian, China // Guangdong, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022500 - The architectural arts about the cave dwellings in Shaanxi Province. Ji-yao, Hou. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 107-114, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cave dwellings; earth architecture; China.

// Shaanxi Province, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022501 - The precautions against the earthquake and the anti-seismic for Ningxias's earth architecture. Fu-Guo, Hou; Sho-Kang, Cao. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 115-123, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquake protection; earthquake damage; China.

// Ningxia, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022502 - Stability analysis for loess cave dwellings. Xue-yuan, Hou; Yi-ming, Sun. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 124-134, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cave dwellings; earth architecture; stability; China.

// Loess Regions, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022503 - Cave dwellings and human health. Yan, Hou. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 135-144, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cave dwellings; earth architecture; China; living conditions.

// Loess Regions, China



ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022504 - Investigation and improvement of living environment in cave dwellings in China. Inaba, Kazuya; Miyano, Akihiko; Mizutani, Akio; Koyama, Akira; Sakamoto, Takuzo. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 145-152, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cave dwellings; earth architecture; ventilation; China; living conditions.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022507 - Non-residential earth architecture in China. Oubo, Jin. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 165-171, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; China.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022508 - Architectural patterns of chinese cave houses. Qimin, Jing; Vacchione, Anthony. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 172-182, illus., plans. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; houses; China.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022509 - Natural lighting design in earth architecture. Kawashima, Heishichiro; Nakatani, Akio; Ito, Hiroshi. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 183-190, illus., plan. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; lighting; Japan.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022521 - The space and lanscape of earth architecture in China. Lanjian Departement of Architecture, Tianjin University. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 198-201, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; China.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022524 - The origin and development of cave-dwellings in China. Xiaqiang, Li. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 209-215, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cave dwellings; earth architecture; China.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022525 - The vitality of the earth architecture. Past and present of the earth architecture in Ningxia, China. Jing, Lin. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 216-223, illus., plans. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; China.

// Ningxia, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022527 - The seismic problems of cave dwelling in Loess Robion in China. Wen-bao, Luo. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 232-241, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cave dwellings; earthquake damage; China.

// Loess Region, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022528 - Lessons from earth roofing project in Australia and Nepal: a blow to technology transfer. Manandhar, Ramesh. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 242-247. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: roofings; earth architecture; Australia; Nepal.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022530 - Preliminary proposal for research and development of low cost housing in China. McHenry Jr., Paul G. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 255-258. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: housing; earth architecture; China.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022544 - Research on the indoor environment of Loess cave dwellings. Fuyuan, Qian; Su Yu. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 300-308, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cave dwellings; earth architecture; environment; China.

// Loess Region, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022546 - Solar sunk yard cave dwelling. Zhenliang, Qu; Chung-Zue, Jiang. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 314-317, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cave dwellings; earth architecture; solar heating; ventilation; insulation; China.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022548 - Call for spring for "bleak cave dwelling" on Loess plateau of China. Zenyong, Ren. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 318-324. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cave dwellings; earth architecture; China.

// Loess Region, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022549 - Tibetan dwellings in Gansu province. Zhiyuan, Ren. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 325-330, illus., plans. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: housing; earth architecture; timber-framed architecture; Tibet.

// Gansu, Tibet

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022550 - Distribution and classification of cave dwellings in the Loess regions of China. Zhiyuan, Ren. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 331-342, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cave dwellings; earth architecture; China.

// Loess Region, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022555 - Use of Bamboo Lath and mud construction in Japan. Tani, Takuro. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 374-389, maps. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; bamboo; Japan.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022560 - Approach to safety of Loess caves. Wang, Fu. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 404-414, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: caves; earth architecture; China.

// Loess Region, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022561 - Earth houses and rural construction in Ningxia. Weiping, Wang; Chuan, Yin. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 415-419, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; China.

// Ningxia, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022562 - Waterproofing and dampproofing fro cave dwellings in Loess regions. Zuoyuan, Wang; Linxu, Tong. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 420-426, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cave dwellings; earth architecture; waterproofing; damp-proofing; humidity; China.

// Loess Region, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022564 - Comprehensive treatments on Loess caves in China. Yun, Xia; Ji-Yao, Hou. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 435-442, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation treatment; China.

// Loess Region, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022566 - The feature of japanese earth wall. Yamada, Koichi. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 447-452. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; Japan.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022567 - Earthquake damage and aseismic measure of earth buildings in the contemporary China. Yocheng, Yang. Liu, Yang. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 453-463, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquake damage; earth architecture; seismic areas; earthquake resistance; China.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022568 - An overview of the historical development of earth construction in China. Yuhan, Zhang. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 464-476, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; China.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022570 - Researches on the improvement and development of immature soil engineering in China. Zhao, Su-De. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 477-484. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; soil surveys; earthquake resistance; China.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022571 - Analysis of damages of earth buildings in Heilongjiang, China. Chen, Zheng. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 485-492, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; deterioration; China.

// Heilongjiang, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022572 - A study on earth buildings in Helongliang Province, China. Chen, Zheng; Yunduo, Zhao. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 493-499, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; structural surveys; China.

// Heilongjiang, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022573 - A report of investigation on earth dwellings in Inner Mongolia. Jei, Zhu; Ahjin. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 500-506, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cave dwellings; earth architecture; Mongolia.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022575 - Research into the measures taken to prevent humidity in the Loess caves. Guobao, Zuo. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 512-519, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: humidity; earth architecture; humidity measurements and instruments; China.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022576 - Loess cave dwellings in Shanxi. Guobao, Zuo. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 520-530, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cave dwellings; earth architecture; China.

// Shanxi, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

024393 - Citadelle de Bam. UNESCO. 27 slides: col. (fre). From WHC 1208 listed in 2004.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; earth architecture; historic towns; citadels; cultural landscapes; world heritage in danger; Iran.

// Bam and its cultural landscape, Iran (WHC 1208)

ACCESSION NO: IR.BAM.05.1-27 (WHC 1208).

025642 - LIBS-control of laser cleaning. Asmus, John F. Prague, Charles University, The Karolinum Press, 2004. p. 129-133, illus. In: "Architectural and sculptural stone in cultural landscape" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: stone; cleaning; lasers; terra cotta; World heritage list; China.

// Qin-Dynasty Xi'an Warriors, China

ACCESSION NO: 14848. CALL NO: Pi. 381. ISBN: 80-246-0918-5.

026871 - Iran: The Bam earthquake. ICOMOS. München, K.G. Saur, 2005. p.105-110, illus. In: "Heritage at risk 2004/2005: ICOMOS world report on monuments and sites in danger" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquake damage; earth architecture; cultural heritage at risk; reconstruction; recommendations; declarations; Iran.

// The Bam Declaration // Bam, Iran (WHC 1208)

ACCESSION NO: 14878. CALL NO: Ri. 095(3). ISBN: 3-598-24243-3.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/2004/iran2004.pdf>

026988 - Periodic Report: Mausoleum of the first Qin Emperor. Shaanxi Province Cultural Relics Bureau, China. [Paris], [UNESCO], [2003]. 65p. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage convention; world heritage list; periodic reports; mausolea; archaeological excavations; terra cotta; sculptures; conservation; management; monitoring; polychromy; authenticity; China.

// Mausoleum of the first Qin Emperor, China (WHC 441)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 441.

026992 - Periodic Report: The Great Wall. Special Sone Office, China; Jiayuguan Pass Cultural Relics Management Station, China; Shanhaiguan District Bureau of Cultural Relics, China. [Paris], [UNESCO], [2003]. [93]p. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage convention; world heritage list; periodic reports; walls; historic monuments; ancient architecture; military architecture; towers; ruins; fortifications; town gates; earth architecture; conservation; management; monitoring; China.

// The Great wall Shanhaiguan, China (WHC 438) // The Great wall Badaling, China (WHC 438) // The Great wall Jiayuguan Pass, China (WHC 438) // The Great wall, China (WHC438)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 438.

027171 - The Mausoleum of Qin Shihuangdi - The first emperor of China. Zhongyi, Yuan. Hildesheim, City of Hildesheim, 1997. p.50-54, illus. p. 119-121. In: "International Symposium : World cultural heritage, a global challenge. Hildesheim, Germany, 23/02 - 01/03 1997" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: mausolea; tombs; world heritage list; terra cotta; conservation; China.

// Mausoleum of Qin Shihuangdi, China (WHC 441)

ACCESSION NO: 14939.

027172 - The polychrome terracotta army of the first emperor Qin Shihuangdi. Thieme, Cristina. Hildesheim, City of Hildesheim, 1997. p.54-57, illus. p. 119-121. In: "International Symposium : World cultural heritage, a global challenge. Hildesheim, Germany, 23/02 - 01/03 1997" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: polychromy; paintings; restoration; world heritage list; terra cotta; China.

// Mausoleum of Qin Shihuangdi, China (WHC 441)

ACCESSION NO: 14939.

027495 - Chinese vernacular dwelling. Deqi, Shan; Dehua, Wang (trans.). [Beijing], China Intercontinental Press, 2004. 144 p., illus. (Cultural China Series) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; villages; houses; wooden architecture; timber-framed architecture; earth architecture; bridges; cottages; China.

ACCESSION NO: 14967. CALL NO: A.T. 597. ISBN: 7-5085-0370-8.

027713 - Chapter II: Qinshihuang's Buried Legion-Terracotta Warriors and Horses. Qixun, Huang. [Beijing], [Zhongguo Lüyou Chuban She], [2003]. p.28-35, illus. In: "The old silk road-From Xi'an to Pamir" (same text in chi, eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: Mausolea; sculptures; terra cotta; world heritage list; China.

// Silk Road, China // Terracotta Warriors and Horses, Mausoleum of the first Qin Emperor, Shaanxi Province, China (WHC 441)

ACCESSION NO: 14972. ISBN: 7-5032-2125-9.

028304 - Conservation of the grottoes and earthen architectures on the Silk Road in China. Xudong, Wang; Zuixiong, Li; Haiying, Zhao. Xi'an, World Publishing Corporation, 2005. p.492-503, illus. In: "Proceedings of the ICOMOS 15th General Assembly and Scientific Symposium. Volume 1" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural routes; silk road; grottoes; earth architecture; conservation techniques; China.

// Silk Road, China

ACCESSION NO: 15017. ISBN: 7-5062-7372-1.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/xian2005/papers/2-41.pdf>

029021 - Laterite as a construction material in India. Da Costa Silveira, Ângelo. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 81-85, illus. In: "Arquitetura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). A laterite como material de construção na Índia. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building materials; earth; building techniques; India.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

030024 - Choice of materials for the conservation of wall paintings on earthen supports in China. Sheng, Jun. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 99-109, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: wall paintings; conservation of wall paintings; earth architecture; conservation treatment; analysis of materials; tombs; temples; case studies; China.

// Er Yi Lou, Zhangzhou, Fujian Province, China // Yong'an Temple, Hunyan, Shanxi Province, China // Tomb of General Xu Xianxiu, Taiyuan, Shanxi Province, China  
ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

031212 - Religious philosophy, architectural elements and local context - a close observation in Kantajee Temple, Bangladesh. Rahman, Muhammad Montasir; Das, Rajon. Karachi, NED University of Engineering and Technology, 2005. p. 1-17, illus., plans. (Journal of Research in Architecture and Planning. 4, 2005) (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural heritage; temples; hindu architecture; typological analysis; architectural design; terra cotta; decorations and ornaments; high reliefs; Bangladesh.

// Kantajee Temple, Bangladesh

ACCESSION NO: K-561. ISSN: 1728-7715.

032196 - An application report on Hakka Earth Buildings of Yongding to be enlisted in World Culture Heritage. The Committee Applying for World Culture Heritage for Yongding Hakka Earth Buildings of China. s.l., s.n., s.d. 12 p. (same text in eng, chi).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; historic monuments; adobe; building techniques; conservation; legal protection; China.

// Yongding Hakka Earth Buildings, China

ACCESSION NO: 15515. CALL NO: Br.C. 125.

032197 - Yongding Earth Building. anon. Fujian, Fujian People's Publishing House, s.d. 48 p., illus., plans. (chi).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; historic monuments; adobe; China.

// Yongding Hakka Earth Buildings, China

ACCESSION NO: 15516. CALL NO: Br.C. 126. ISBN: 7-211-01589-6.

032249 - Tchogha Zanbil: Conservation challenges of an earthen Ziggurat monument. Taniguchi, Junko; Fardanesh, Farzin. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. p. 36-41, illus. (World Heritage. 48) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; archaeological remains; ziggurats; earth architecture; conservation; conservation projects; international cooperation; Iran.

// Tchogha Zanbil, Iran (WHC 113)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

032250 - Tchogha Zanbil: La conservation d'une ziggourat en terre. Taniguchi, Junko; Fardanesh, Farzin. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. p. 36-41, illus. (Patrimoine Mondial. 48) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; archaeological remains; ziggurats; earth architecture; conservation; conservation projects; international cooperation; Iran.

// Tchogha Zanbil, Iran (WHC 113)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

032260 - Conserving sites on the Central Asian Silk Roads: the case of Otrar Tobe, Kazakhstan. Fodde, Enrico. London, Maney Publishing, 2007. p. 77-87, illus. (Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites. 8) (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract in French and Spanish.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; historic towns; archaeological remains; earth architecture; adobe; deterioration; biodeterioration; man made deterioration; repairs; restoration; restoration works; monitoring; documentation; training; Kazakhstan.

// Otrar Tobe, Kazakhstan

ACCESSION NO: 15520. CALL NO: Br.C. 127. ISSN: 1350-5033.

032316 - Terracotta temples: conservation methodology with special reference to Manipur. Bhowal, Nilanjan. New Delhi, Kavevi Books, 2008. p. 26-37, illus., plans. In: "Conservation and restoration of brick architecture" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: temples; terra cotta; brick; conservation techniques; conservation measures; forts; India.

// Kangla Fort, Manipur, India  
ACCESSION NO: 15522. CALL NO: Pi.470.

032325 - Xian's warriors of clay. Mahalingam, Sudha. New Delhi, Kavevi Books, 2008. p. 93-96. In: "Conservation and restoration of brick architecture" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: terra cotta; tombs; historic monuments; clay; China.

// Xian, China

ACCESSION NO: 15522. CALL NO: Pi.470.

032737 - Report on the intervention to Bam (Iran) in 2006. Binda, Luigia; Blasi, Carlo; Condoleo, Paola; Licciardi, Guido; Marino, Luigi; Modena, Claudio; Petrini, Vincenzo. Napoli, Al Quds University, Institute of Islamic Archaeology, 2007. p. 103-120, illus. (Web Journal on Cultural Patrimony. 1, 2007) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; destruction of cultural heritage; natural disasters; earthquakes; earthquake damage; earth architecture; ruins; assessment of damage; restoration projects; adobe; Iran.

// Bam, Iran

ACCESSION NO: K-566. ISSN: 1827-8868.

033302 - Kesarapalle 1962. Sarkar, H. ; Khare, M.D. New Delhi, Archaeological survey of India, 1966. p.37-74, illus. (Ancient India: Bulletin of the Archaeological survey of India. 22) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; archaeological remains; archaeological field work; archaeological excavations; archaeological finds; pottery; terra cotta; India.

// Kesarapalle, Andhra Pradesh, India

ACCESSION NO: K-609.

033539 - Fujian Tulou. UNESCO. 39 slides: col. (eng). From WHC 1113 listed in 2008.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; houses; earth architecture; China.

// Fujian Tulou, China (WHC 1113)

ACCESSION NO: CN.FUJ.37:1-39 (WHC 1113).

033781 - Turkey. ICOMOS Turkey. Altenburg, E.Reinhold Verlag, 2008. p. 154-155, illus. In: "Heritage at risk: ICOMOS World Report 2006/2007 on Monuments and Sites in Danger" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage at risk; rehabilitation; conservation areas; modern architecture; dams; impact; adobe; earth architecture; Turkey.

// Istanbul, Turkey // Ankara, Turkey // Ani, Turkey

ACCESSION NO: 15684. CALL NO: Ri. 095 (5). ISBN: 978-3-937940-47-2.

URL: [http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/world\\_report/2006-2007/pdf/H@R\\_2006-2007\\_42\\_National\\_Report\\_Turkey.pdf](http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/world_report/2006-2007/pdf/H@R_2006-2007_42_National_Report_Turkey.pdf)

034425 - The influence of soluble salts on the decay of Moenjodaro, Pakistan. Fodde, Enrico. pBingley, Emerald, 2008. p. 223-241, illus. (Structural survey. 26,3) (eng). Offprint. Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological sites; deterioration; stupas; salts; brick; mortar; earth architecture; man made deterioration; conservation measures; conservation treatment; conservation techniques; Pakistan.

// Moenjodaro, Pakistan (WHC 138)

ACCESSION NO: 15797. CALL NO: Br.c.136. ISSN: 0263-080X.

035125 - Digital photogrammetry for the documentation of structural damage in earthen archaeological sites: The case of Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan. Fujii, Yukiyasu; Fodde, Enrico; Watanabe, Kunio; Murakami, Kazuya. Amsterdam, Elsevier, 2009. p. 124-133, illus. (Engineering Geology. 105) (eng). Offprint. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological heritage; archaeological sites; earth architecture; structural damage; conservation projects; photogrammetry; digital photogrammetry; documentation; close range; weathering; erosion; salts; Tajikistan.

// Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan

ACCESSION NO: 15873. CALL NO: Br.C. 138. ISSN: 0013-7952.

035212 - Structural faults in earthen archaeological sites in central Asia: Analysis and repair methods. Fodde, Enrico. London, Taylor and Francis Group, 2008. p. 1415-1422, illus. In: "D'Ayala and Fodde (eds.). Structural analysis of historic construction" (eng). Incl. abstract and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; earth architecture; adobe; deterioration; weathering; climatic factors; structural damage; structural failures; cracks; repairs; consolidation; conservation; conservation measures; conservation techniques; silk road; Asia; Kazakhstan; Kyrgyzstan; Tajikistan.

// Buddhist Monastery of Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan // Krasnaya Rechka, Ak Beshim and Burana, Kyrgyzstan // Otrar Tobe, Kazakhstan

ACCESSION NO: 15873. CALL NO: Br.C.138. ISBN: 978-0-415-46872-5.

035213 - Preservation of earthen sites in remote areas: the Buddhist Monastery of Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan. Fodde, Enrico; Watanabe, Kunio; Fujii, Yukiyasu. London, Maney Publishing, 2007. p. 194-218, illus. (Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites. 9, 4) (eng). Incl. abstract and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: buddhist architecture; monasteries; earth architecture; deterioration; conservation; conservation techniques; building materials; documentation; conservation measures; Tajikistan.

// Buddhist Monastery of Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan

ACCESSION NO: 15873. CALL NO: Br.C. 138.

035214 - Evaporation measurement for the preservation of historical Buddhist Monastery Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan. Watanabe, Kunio; Maung, Min Maung; Fujii, Yukiyasu; Fodde, Enrico. Reston, ASCE, 2008. 6 p., illus. (Annual Journal of Hydraulic Engineering, JSCE. 52, February 2008) (eng). Incl. abstract and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: buddhist architecture; monasteries; earth architecture; deterioration; crystallization of salts; evaporation; conservation techniques; Tajikistan.

// Buddhist Monastery of Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan

ACCESSION NO: 15873. CALL NO: Br.C. 138. ISSN: 0733-9429.

035446 - Analysis of damages to vaulted structures, Arg-e-Bam and Bam Area, Iran. Maïni, Satprem. Delhi, MacMillan, 2007. p. 1571-1578, illus. In: "Structural analysis of historical constructions: possibilities of numerical and experimental techniques: Vol. 3" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquakes; earthquake damage; historic monuments; earth architecture; structures of buildings; structural elements; vaults; descriptions; restoration works; analysis; typology; arches; domes; causes of deterioration; damage; building materials; mortar; case studies; Iran.

// Arg-e-Bam, Iran (WHC 1208 bis)

ACCESSION NO: 15517-3. ISBN: 978-1403-93157-3.

036105 - International Conference on Non-conventional Materials and Technologies (NOCMAT 2009). 11th. Bath, UK, 6-9 September 2009. Learning from vernacular wisdom: mud brick construction in Tajikistan. Fodde, Enrico; Watanabe, Kunio; Fujii, Yukiyasu. [Bath], s.d., 2009. 7 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; adobe; Tajikistan.

// Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan

ACCESSION NO: 15797. CALL NO: Br.C. 136.

037643 - Conservation intervention in earthen heritage: Assessment and significance of failure, criteria, conservation theory and strategies. Correia, Mariana. Oxford Brooke University, 2009. 289 p, illus., diagrams. (eng). Incl. bibliography.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural heritage; conservation of architectural heritage; earth; earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; methodology; theory of conservation; strategies; criteria; case studies; iran; morocco; Peru.

// Chan Chan Archaeological Zone, Peru (WHC 366) // Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddou, Morocco (WHC 444) // Bam and its Cultural Landscape, Islamic Republic of Iran (WHC 1208bis)

ACCESSION NO: 16279. CALL NO: Br.C. 147.



038109 - Die terrakottaarmee des Qin Shihuang. Blänsdorf, Catharina. Regensburg, Verlag Schnell Steiner GmbH, 2009. p. 43-58, illus. (ICOMOS Hefte des Deutschen Nationalkomitees. XLVII) (ger). Incl. bibl. and notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; archaeological heritage; theory of restoration; mausolea; terra cotta; sculptures; archaeological excavations; world heritage conservation; conservation of archaeological sites; conservation techniques; documentation; 3D; reconstitution; colours; China.

// Mausoleum of the First Qin Emperor, Lintong County, Shaanxi Province, China (WHC 441)

ACCESSION NO: K-046. ISBN: 978-3-8062-2729-1.

038904 - Experience of rammed earth construction: Rural and urban India. Vishwanath, C.; Nayak, S. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 243-248, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; urban areas; traditional techniques; stone; clay; building materials; sustainability; construction; case studies; india.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039013 - Preventive maintenance of an Himalayan earthen temple and studies on its reduced scale model. Bertagnin, M.; De Antoni, D. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.625-629, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; villages; maintenance; temples; religious architecture; traditional techniques; traditional architecture; construction; preventive conservation; interventions; case studies; india.

// Kanji, India

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039028 - Silk Road Conference. 2nd. Mogao grottoes, China, 2004. Geology and hydrogeology at the Mogao Grottoes, Dunhuang. Tanimoto, Chikaosa; Piao, Chunze; Koizumi, Keigo; Iwata, Shuichi; Masuya, Tadashi; Zuixiong, Li; Xudong, Wang; Qinglin, Guo. Los Angeles, Getty Conservation Institute, 2010. p. 189-195, illus. In: "Conservation of Ancient Sites on the Silk Road: Proceedings - Part five: Scientific research" (Eng). Incl. abstract, bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; caves; grottoes; rocks; geology; hydrology; deterioration; crystallization of salts; humidity; moisture; excavations; irrigation systems; vegetation; natural sites; conservation; reinforcement; preservation; construction; geological surveys; topographical surveys; topography; satellite images; water; china.

// Mogao Caves, China (WHC 440)

ACCESSION NO: 16443. ISBN: 978-1-60606-013-1. URL: [http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications\\_resources/pdf\\_publications/pdf/2nd\\_silkroad5.pdf](http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications_resources/pdf_publications/pdf/2nd_silkroad5.pdf)

039029 - Silk Road Conference. 2nd. Mogao grottoes, China, 2004. The influence of water on the stone carvings of the Yungang Grottoes. Jizhong, Huang. Los Angeles, Getty Conservation Institute, 2010. p. 196-202, illus. In: "Conservation of Ancient Sites on the Silk Road: Proceedings - Part five: Scientific research" (Eng). Incl. abstract, bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; caves; rocks; grottoes; rocks; stone; sculptures; statues; stone carving; condensation; deterioration; pollution; coal mines; rain; water damage; stratigraphical analysis; stratigraphy; weathering; erosion; wind; sandstone; crystallization; cracks; properties of materials; conservation projects; china.

// Yungang Grottoes, China (WHC 1039)

ACCESSION NO: 16443. ISBN: 978-1-60606-013-1. URL: [http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications\\_resources/pdf\\_publications/pdf/2nd\\_silkroad5.pdf](http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications_resources/pdf_publications/pdf/2nd_silkroad5.pdf)

039030 - Silk Road Conference. 2nd. Mogao grottoes, China, 2004. A Chinese-German cooperative project for the preservation of the cultural heritage of Shaanxi province: Conservation of the polychrome clay sculpture and investigation of painting materials in the Great Hall of the Shuilu'an Buddhist Temple. Blaensdorf, Catharina; Tao, Ma. Los Angeles, Getty Conservation Institute, 2010. p. 203-212, illus. In:

"Conservation of Ancient Sites on the Silk Road: Proceedings - Part five: Scientific research" (Eng). Incl. abstract, bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: temples; buddhism; religious architecture; rituals; cooperation; projects; sculptures; clay; halls; walls; decorations and ornaments; polychrome sculptures; conservation projects; paintings; tests; repairs; restoration; investigations; germany; china.

// The Shilu'an Buddhist temple, Shaanxi province, China

ACCESSION NO: 16443. ISBN: 978-1-60606-013-1. URL:  
[http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications\\_resources/pdf\\_publications/pdf/2nd\\_silkroad5.pdf](http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications_resources/pdf_publications/pdf/2nd_silkroad5.pdf)

039031 - Silk Road Conference. 2nd. Mogao grottoes, China, 2004. Two methods for the conservation of the polychromy of the Terracotta Army of Qin Shishuang: Electron beam polymerization of methacrylic monomers and consolidation using polyethylene glycol. Bathelt, Daniela; Langhals, Heinz. Los Angeles, Getty Conservation Institute, 2010. p. 213-217, illus. In: "Conservation of Ancient Sites on the Silk Road: Proceedings - Part five: Scientific research" (Eng). Incl. abstract, bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: temples; memorials; tombs; religious architecture; archaeological sites; cooperation; terra cotta; sculptures; polychrome sculptures; conservation projects; paintings; tests; repairs; restoration; consolidation; polymers; irradiation; investigations; world heritage sites; tourism; china; germany.

// Mausoleum of the First Qin Emperor, China (WHC 441)

ACCESSION NO: 16443. ISBN: 978-1-60606-013-1. URL:  
[http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications\\_resources/pdf\\_publications/pdf/2nd\\_silkroad5.pdf](http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications_resources/pdf_publications/pdf/2nd_silkroad5.pdf)

039047 - Silk Road Conference. 2nd. Mogao grottoes, China, 2004. Condition, Conservation, and Reinforcement of the Yumen Pass and Hecang Earthen Ruins near Dunhuang. Xudong, Wang; Zuixiong, Li; Lu, Zhang. Los Angeles, Getty Conservation Institute, 2010. p. 351-357, illus. In: "Conservation of Ancient Sites on the Silk Road: Proceedings - Part eight: Consolidation and Stabilization" (Eng). Incl. abstract, bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic sites; earth architecture; ruins; fortresses; fortifications; structures of buildings; causes of deterioration; deterioration; erosion; consolidation; restoration works; conservation of cultural heritage; reinforcement; cracks; china.

// Yumen Pass (Xiaofangpan fortress) and Hecang Earthen Ruins, Dunhuang region, China

ACCESSION NO: 16443. ISBN: 978-1-60606-013-1. URL:  
[http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications\\_resources/pdf\\_publications/pdf/2nd\\_silkroad8.pdf](http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications_resources/pdf_publications/pdf/2nd_silkroad8.pdf)

039049 - Silk Road Conference. 2nd. Mogao grottoes, China, 2004. Restoration and Consolidation of Historic Earthen Structures: The Upper and Middle Temple Complexes at the Mogao Grottoes. Wanfu, Wang; Yihua, Sun; Qinyuan, Fu. Los Angeles, Getty Conservation Institute, 2010. p. 365-369, illus. In: "Conservation of Ancient Sites on the Silk Road: Proceedings - Part eight: Consolidation and Stabilization" (Eng). Incl. abstract, bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic sites; caves; grottoes; sacred places; earth; earth architecture; temples; restoration projects; conservation treatment; repairs; china.

// Mogao Caves, China (WHC 440)

ACCESSION NO: 16443. ISBN: 978-1-60606-013-1. URL:  
[http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications\\_resources/pdf\\_publications/pdf/2nd\\_silkroad8.pdf](http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications_resources/pdf_publications/pdf/2nd_silkroad8.pdf)

039051 - Silk Road Conference. 2nd. Mogao grottoes, China, 2004. Nonaqueous dispersions and their antiweathering performance for earthen buildings, monuments, and archaeological sites. Shuanglin, Zhou; Sixun, Yuan; Baofa, Guo; Yin, Xia. Los Angeles, Getty Conservation Institute, 2010. p. 380-384, illus. In: "Conservation of Ancient Sites on the Silk Road: Proceedings - Part eight: Consolidation and Stabilization" (Eng). Incl. abstract, bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; solvents; archaeological excavations; archaeological sites; weathering; chemical properties; polymers; consolidation; clay; building materials; properties of materials; tests; china.

// Mausoleum of the First Qin Emperor, China (WHC 441)

ACCESSION NO: 16443. ISBN: 978-1-60606-013-1. URL:  
[http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications\\_resources/pdf\\_publications/pdf/2nd\\_silkroad8.pdf](http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications_resources/pdf_publications/pdf/2nd_silkroad8.pdf)

039052 - Silk Road Conference. 2nd. Mogao grottoes, China, 2004. Consolidation methods for cracks at the Qin terracotta army earthen site. Zhijun, Zhang. Los Angeles, Getty Conservation Institute, 2010. p. 385-388, illus. In: "Conservation of Ancient Sites on the Silk Road: Proceedings - Part eight: Consolidation and Stabilization" (Eng). Incl. abstract, bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological excavations; cracks; reinforcement; burial sites; terra cotta; consolidation; chemical properties; evaluations; building materials; terra cotta; sand; lime; steel; cultural significance; consolidation; anchors; china.

// Mausoleum of the First Qin Emperor, China (WHC 441)

ACCESSION NO: 16443. ISBN: 978-1-60606-013-1. URL: [http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications\\_resources/pdf\\_publications/pdf/2nd\\_silkroad8.pdf](http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications_resources/pdf_publications/pdf/2nd_silkroad8.pdf)

039141 - Conference of the International Committee for the Conservation of Mosaics. 9th. Hammamet, Tunisia, November 29 - December 3, 2005. The lifting of a mosaic from the site of Letoon and its replacement with a replica. Yesil Erdek, Sehrigül. Getty Conservation Institute; Institut National du Patrimoine; International Committee for the Conservation of Mosaics. Los Angeles, GCI, 2008. p. 397-401, illus. In: "Lessons Learned: Reflecting on the theory and practice of mosaic conservation - Part nine: Posters" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstracts in Eng and Fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: mosaics; conservation of mosaics; restoration of mosaics; removal of mosaics; reproductions; conservation in situ; tourism; terra cotta; documentation; conservation plans; museums; turkey.

// Xanthos-Letoon, Turkey (WHC 484)

ACCESSION NO: 16444. ISBN: 978-0-89236-920-1.

039914 - Nomination dossier. Shahr-i Sokhta, inscribed in 2014. ICHHTO - Iranian Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization. Tehran, Iranian Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization, 2013. 3 boxes. (various texts in eng, fre, ita, ger, rus, ira). Dossier de candidature : Shahr-i Sokhta, inscrit en 2014. Fre. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; archaeological heritage; archaeological sites; earth architecture; urban archaeological sites; mud; bricks; iran.

// Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran (WHC 1456)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1456.

039915 - Nomination form. ICHHTO - Iranian Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization. Tehran, Iranian Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization, 2013. 377 p., illus., maps. In: "Nomination Dossier: Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Dossier de candidature : Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran, inscrit en 2014. Fre. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; archaeological heritage; archaeological sites; earth architecture; urban archaeological sites; mud; bricks; laws; conservation; protection; monitoring; outstanding universal value; guidelines; management plans; iran.

// Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran (WHC 1456)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1456 (1).

039916 - Khuzestan: Water and Sun Land. Hassan Rashedi, Saeed. Khuzestan, Khuzestan Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Headquarters, 2012. 224p., illus. In: "Nomination Dossier: Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran, inscribed in 2014" (various texts in eng, ira). Khuzestan : L'eau, soleil et terre. Fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; archaeological heritage; archaeological sites; natural landscape; cultural landscape; handicrafts; animals; earth architecture; urban archaeological sites; mud; bricks; photos; iran.

// Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran (WHC 1456)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1456 (2).

039917 - Excavations at Shahr-i Sokhta. Sajjadi, S.M.S. Sistan and Baluchistan, Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization of Sistan

Baluchistan, 2012. 156p., illus. In: "Nomination Dossier: Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran, inscribed in 2014" (same text in eng, fre, ita, ger, rus). Les fouilles archéologiques à Shahr-i Sokhta. Fre. La Necropoli di Shahr-i Sokhta. Ita. Ausgrabungen in Shahr-i Sokhta. Ger. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; archaeological heritage; archaeological sites; natural landscape; cultural landscape; handicrafts; earth architecture; urban archaeological sites; excavations; graveyards; catacombs; tombs; mud; iran.

// Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran (WHC 1456)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1456 (3).

039918 - Maps - Shahr-i Sokhta. ICHHTO - Iranian Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization. Tehran, Iranian Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization, 2013. 31 maps, scale 1:10,000. In: "Nomination Dossier: Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Cartes - Shahr-i Sokhta. Fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; archaeological heritage; archaeological sites; earth architecture; urban archaeological sites; mud; bricks; laws; conservation; protection; monitoring; outstanding universal value; maps; iran.

// Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran (WHC 1456)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1456 (4).

039919 - Evaluation - Shahr-i Sokhta. ICOMOS - International Council on Monuments and Sites. Paris, ICOMOS, 2014. 10 p., illus., maps. In: "Nomination Dossier: Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Évaluation - Shahr-i Sokhta. Fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; archaeological heritage; archaeological sites; earth architecture; urban archaeological sites; mud; bricks; evaluations; comparative analysis; reports; outstanding universal value; authenticity; protection; conservation; iran.

// Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran (WHC 1456)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1456 (5).

039920 - Archaeological discoveries and methodological problems in the excavations of Shahr-i Sokhta, Sistan. "Nomination Dossier: Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran, inscribed in 2014". Leeuw, J. E. van Lohuizen-De (ed); Ubaghs, J.M.M.; Biscione, R.; Bulgarelli, G. M.; Constantini, L.; Piperno, M.; Tosi, M. Leiden, E.J. Brill, 1974. 55 p., illus. In: "South Asian Archaeology 1973" (eng). Les découvertes archéologiques et les problèmes méthodologiques dans les fouilles de Shahr-i Sokhta, Sistan. Fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; archaeological heritage; archaeological sites; earth architecture; urban archaeological sites; dwellings; roofs; mud; bricks; excavations; rocks; graveyards; tombs; necropoles; catacombs; iran.

// Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran (WHC 1456)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1456 (6).

## Europe and North America

000089 - Mud: an examination of earth architecture. Eaton, Ruth. London, The Architectural Press Ltd., 1981. p. 222-230, illus. (Architectural Review. 81,1016) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; historical surveys; vernacular architecture; building techniques; USA.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: Near and Middle East; Africa; Europe.

ACCESSION NO: K-12.

000167 - Terre, construire en terre crue dans les pays industrialisés. CRA Terre. Paris, ENSBA, 1981. 8 p, illus. (Bulletin d'informations architecturales. 61) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; pise; properties of materials; France; German DR; Germany FR; Sweden; Norway; Denmark; USA.

// CRA Terre - Centre de Recherche et d'Application Terre, Grenoble (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-29.

000360 - Preservation of historic adobe buildings. Office of Archeology and Historic Prevention. Washington, U.S Department of the Interior, 1978. p. 1-8, illus. (Preservation Briefs. 5) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; historic monuments; building techniques; conservation; coatings; deterioration; structural damage; erosion; capillary flow; maintenance; repairs; USA.

ACCESSION NO: K-157.

000410 - Les Constructions gallo-romaines en terre et bois. Un sujet d'étude nouveau pour les archéologues français. Rebeyrol, Yvonne. Paris, Le Monde, 1983. 1 p. (Le Monde. 14 déc. 1983) (fre). coupure de presse / incl. glossaire.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: gallo-roman architecture; adobe; wood; urban archaeological sites; France.

ACCESSION NO: 7175.

000819 - Traditional materials and the necessity of environmental "constants" in sardinian architecture. Kirova, Tatiana K. Rome, Icomos, 1981. p. 303-316, illus. In: "Nessun futuro senza passato - ICOMOS 6th General Assembly and Scientific Symposium, Rome, 1981" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; building materials; traditional techniques; polychromy; adobe; stone; facings; conservation of materials; environment; Italy.

// Sardegna (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: 6606.

000830 - O Locuinta-bordei apartinînd culturii Starcevo-Cris din asezarea de la Suplacu de Barcau (j. Bihor). Une Chaumière appartenant à la culture Starcevo-Cris de Suplacu de Barcau (fre). Ignat, Doina. Oradea, Muzeul Tarii Crisurilor, 1980. p. 521-531, illus. (Crisia. 80,x) (rom).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; prehistoric art; earth architecture; domestic architecture; pottery; Romania.

// Suplacu de Barcau, Bihor, Transilvania (Romania)

ACCESSION NO: K-450.

000887 - Contributii la istoria tracilor din nord-vestul Romîniei; asezarea Wietenberg de la Dersida. Contributions à l'histoire des Thraces du Nord-Ouest de la Roumanie; l'établissement [site] de la culture Wietenberg (fre). Chidiosan, Nicolae. Oradea, Muzeul Tarii Crisurilor, 1980. 136 p, illus., 29,7 cm. (rom). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; prehistoric art; earth architecture; pottery; archaeological finds; bronze; historical surveys; Romania.

// Dersida, Transilvania (Romania)

ACCESSION NO: 6445. CALL NO: Arch. 480.

001013 - Villages chypriotes. Ioannides, Constantinos P. Strasbourg, Conseil de l'Europe, 1983. p. 5, illus. (Un Avenir pour notre passé. 20) (same text in eng, fre). The Rural architectural heritage in Cyprus. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; clay; slate; balconies; adobe; limestone; stone; cob; flat roofs; villages; town planning; timber-framing; Cyprus.

ACCESSION NO: K-18.

001046 - Briques apparentes et enduits dans l'architecture traditionnelle de la région toulousaine. Costa, Georges. Paris, CNRS, 1983. p. 115-122, illus. (Revue de l'Art. 58/59) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: brick; vernacular architecture; lime; adobe; mortar; building materials; France.

// Toulouse (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-164.

001322 - Nessèbre. Vol.1, Vol.2. Ognenova-Marinova, L. Institut d'Archéologie, Académie bulgare des Sciences. Sofia, Ed. Académie bulgare des Sciences, 1969-80. 2 v.(234 p, 257 p), illus. (fre). 1= Vol 1; 2= Vol 2; Incl. index, photos, plans.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; town archaeological sites; ancient architecture; medieval architecture; Bulgaria; historical surveys; archaeological excavations; fortifications; ramparts; towers; dating;

archaeological finds; brick; pottery; tiles; terra cotta; inscriptions; bas-reliefs; coins; underwater archaeology; domes; restoration works.

// Ancient City of Nessebar, Bulgaria (WHC 217)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 217 (11) 1/2.

001663 - Contributo preliminare allo studio di metodi e materiali per la conservazione di tufi e terrecotte. Aurisicchio, Sandro; Finizio, Andrea; Maglio, Giovanni; Nicolais, Luigi; Pierattini, Giovanni. Napoli, Edizioni Scientifiche Italiane, 1977. p. 161-175. (Restauro. 33-34) (ita). Incl. bibl., graphics.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: terra cotta; tuffeau; deterioration; conservation of materials; technical reports; chemical analysis; porosity; Italy.

ACCESSION NO: K-162. CALL NO: Pi. 096.

002191 - Glimt af boligteknologiens udvikling i middelalderen. Resultater af en nodudgravning i Koge. Pedersen, Lisbeth. Fredningsstyrelsen, Copenhagen, 1982. p. 138- 149, illus. (Antikvariske studier. 5) (dan). Evidence of the development of building technology in the middle ages. Results of a rescue excavation in Koge, Zealand. eng. Incl. drawings.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; houses; historical surveys; building techniques; wood; half-timberings; posts; adobe; Denmark.

// Koge (Denmark)

ACCESSION NO: K-250.

003442 - La Maison rurale en Normandie; 1. la haute Normandie. Boithias, Jean-Louis; Mondin, Corinne. Nonette, Centre de Réalisations d'Etudes et d'Editions Régionales, 1978. 90 p, illus., maps, plans. (Les Cahiers de construction traditionnelle . 1) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; houses; dovecotes; building techniques; building materials; wooden architecture; pise; brick; half-timberings; France.

// Haute Normandie (France)

ACCESSION NO: 8079. CALL NO: A.T. 284.

003443 - La Maison rurale en Normandie; 2. la basse Normandie. Boithias, Jean-Louis; Mondin, Corinne. Nonette, Centre de Réalisations d'Etudes et d'Editions Régionales, 1978. 109 p, illus., maps, plans. (Les Cahiers de construction traditionnelle . 1) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; houses; dovecotes; building techniques; building materials; half-timberings; wooden architecture; pise; France.

// Basse Normandie (France)

ACCESSION NO: 8080. CALL NO: A.T. 285.

003787 - Construire en terre. Doat, P.; Hays, A.; Houben, H.; Matuk, S.; Vitoux, F. Paris, Editions alternatives, 1983. (fre). Incl. glossaries, bibl. and list of organisms.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; France; Morocco; Peru; Algeria; Yemen AR; Europe; Mauritania.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: soil surveys; historical surveys; brickworks; pise; properties of materials; earthquake resistance; samples; laboratory tests; wood; consolidation of materials; roofings; coatings; paints; glossaries.

// CRATerre - Centre de Recherche et d'Application Terre, Grenoble (France)

ACCESSION NO: 8150. CALL NO: Br.C. 057. ISBN: 2-88227-031-8.

004085 - 800-year-old sketches found on muddy walls of a deep cave in U.S. Hilts, Philip J. Paris, International Herald Tribune, 1982. 1 p., illus. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rock art; rock engravings; caves; archaeological finds; native art; american indian art; adobe; plaster; prehistoric art; USA.

// Mud Glyph Cave, Tennessee (USA)

ACCESSION NO: 8211. CALL NO: A.R. 150.

004553 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Case studies on earth construction. Brussels, 1984. 8 vol., illus., plans, maps. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; proceedings of conferences.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture.

// (HABITAT) United Nations Centre for Human Settlements

ACCESSION NO: 8464. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004554 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Kenya. Kateregga, J.K. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 2-56, illus., plans, maps. (Case studies on earth construction. 1) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; criteria; economic aspects; social aspects; schools; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; Kenya.

// HABITAT - UNCHS // Kabiro (Kenya) // Sisenye (Kenya)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 A. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004555 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Zambia. Vandersypen, Marijke. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. 114 p, illus., plans, maps. (Case studies on earth construction. 1) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; rural areas; architectural projects; samples; soil surveys; financial aspects; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; Zambia.

// HABITAT - United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // Chawama (Zambia) // Kalingalinga (Zambia)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 A. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004556 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. China. Stevens, André. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-37 p, illus., plans, map. (Case studies on earth construction. 2) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; traditional techniques; typological analysis; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; China.

// HABITAT - United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // Turfan (China) // Ouroumsi (China) // Xi'an (China) // Younding (China)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 B. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004557 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Introduction of soil cement blocs in Thailand. Apers, J. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-76, illus., plans, map. (Case studies on earth construction. 2) (eng). Incl. bibl., ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; cement; soil properties; building materials; vernacular architecture; costing; typological analysis; rural areas; housing; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; Thailand.

// HABITAT - United Nations Centre for Human Settlements

ACCESSION NO: 8464 B. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004558 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Mexico, a presentation of past and present examples. Van Lengen, Johan. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-39, illus., plans. (Case studies on earth construction. 2) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; vernacular architecture; architecture history; historical surveys; binders; plaster; vegetal products; typological analysis; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; Mexico.

// HABITAT- United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // Tlayacapan (Mexico)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 C. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004559 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. New Mexico. Buelens, Paul; Defreyne, Marie-Ange. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-24, illus., plans. (Case studies on earth construction. 3) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; prehispanic architecture; colonial architecture; contemporary architecture; architecture history; historical surveys; stylistic influences; housing; typological analysis; USA; developing countries; Belgium.

// HABITAT - United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // New Mexico (USA)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 C. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004560 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Côte d'Ivoire. Theunissen, Philippe. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-110 p, illus., plans, map. (Case studies on earth construction. 4) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; concrete; soil surveys; technical assistance; improvement of living conditions; traditional techniques; typological analysis; costing; developing countries; Belgium; Ivory Coast.

// HABITAT - United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // Monastère, Bouaké (Ivory Coast) // Aka N'Guessankro (Ivory Coast) // Centre Aca, Yamousoukro (Ivory Coast)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 D. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004561 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Actualité des architectures de terre en Tunisie. Odul, Pascal. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-108 p, illus., plans, maps. (Case studies on earth construction. 4) (eng). Incl. glossary and list of tunisian organizations.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; national level; housing; villages; glossaries; developing countries; Belgium; Tunisia.

// HABITAT // Touireuf (Tunisia) // Rohia (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 D. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004562 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Ecuador. Bohorquez T., Xavier. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1985. 56 p, illus., plans, maps. (Case studies on earth construction. 5) (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; developing countries; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; architecture history; historical surveys; contemporary architecture; building materials; traditional techniques; architectural projects; Belgium; Ecuador.

// (HABITAT) United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // Faccha-Huasi (Ecuador) // Gatazo-Hospital (Ecuador) // Yaguarcocha (Ecuador) // Carpuela (Ecuador)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 E. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004563 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Synthesis. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. 51 p, plans. (Case studies on earth construction. 6.1) (eng). incl. ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; proceedings of conferences.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: building materials; subsidized housing; economic aspects; technological changes; traditional techniques; costing; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture.

// (HABITAT) United Nations Centre for Human Settlements

ACCESSION NO: 8464 F. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004564 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Synthesis. Oduc, Pascal. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. 171 p, illus., plans. (Case studies on earth construction. 6.2) (eng). Incl. ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; developing countries; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; architectural projects; architecture history; building materials; economic aspects; social aspects; costing; legislation; building standards; building standards; Belgium.



// Habitat - UNCHS

ACCESSION NO: 8464 G. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004565 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Guidelines for the use of earth as a building material. Mabardi, Jean-François; Theunissen, Philippe. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. 40 p. (Guidelines for the use of earth as a building material. 7) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; proceedings of conferences.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; guidelines; architecture history; historical surveys; housing; training of craftsmen; building standards; social policy.

// (HABITAT) United Nations Centre for Human Settlements

ACCESSION NO: 8464 H. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004566 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Earth construction primer. Houben, Hugo; Guillaud, Hubert. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. 361 p, plans, maps. (Earth construction primer. 8) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; developing countries; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; architecture history; historical surveys; soil surveys; soil properties; soil mechanics; building materials; architectural design; guidelines; earthquake damage; flood damage; flood control; earthquake protection; Belgium.

// (HABITAT) United Nations Centre for Human Settlements

ACCESSION NO: 8464I. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

005042 - Maçonnerie traditionnelle : entretien, réparation et remplacement. London, Mark; Bumbaru, Dinu. Montréal, Héritage Montréal, 1984. 63 p, illus. (Guide technique. 3) (fre). Traditional Masonry. eng. Incl. index.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; brickworks; restoration techniques; building techniques; building materials; architecture history; stone; brick; terra cotta; maintenance; cleaning; replacement; foundations of buildings; Canada.

ACCESSION NO: 8463. CALL NO: A.T. 317. ISBN: 2-920588-05-2.

005451 - La Terre cuite dans les anciennes constructions du Gard. Moreau, Pierre. Paris, Maisons paysannes de France, 1984. p. 16-17, illus., map. (Maisons paysannes de France. 2) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; terra cotta; clay; tiles; flagging; brickworks; France.

ACCESSION NO: K-123.

005528 - La Préservation de l'architecture traditionnelle aux USA ; rapport d'un voyage d'études de 45 jours. Sekongo Yeninyamilouhou, Fernand. [Abidjan], Ministère des Affaires Culturelles de la République de Côte d'Ivoire, 1979. 54 p. (fre). Incl. annexes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; conservation; historic monuments and sites; restoration; american indian art; adobe; colonial architecture; ports; regional level; non-governmental organizations; aims and activities; legislation; USA.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: community participation; cultural tourism.

// Port Townsend, Seattle (USA) // Ozette, Washington State (USA) // Bandelier National Monuments, New Mexico (USA) // Shakertown at Pleasant Hill, Kentucky (USA) // Harpers Ferry, West Virginia (USA) // Colonial Williamsburg, Virginia (USA)

ACCESSION NO: 8662. CALL NO: A.T. 336.

005845 - Terra Cotta : rehabilitation of a Courthouse Dome. Glance, Richard A. Ottawa, Association for Preservation Technology, 1985. p. 39-45, illus. (Bulletin APT. 17, 1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: terra cotta; domes; deterioration; restoration works; repairs; USA.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: scaffoldings; interior spaces; structural surveys.

// Washington County Courthouse (USA)

ACCESSION NO: K-24.

006180 - Congrès National des Sociétés Savantes. 107th. Brest, 1982. Réflexions sur l'architecture en pans de bois en Bretagne. Rioult, Jean-Jacques. Paris, CTHS, 1985. p. 237-249, illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; wooden architecture; pise; schists; traditional techniques; typological analysis; architecture history; half-timberings; France.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: proceedings of conferences.

// Bretagne (France)

ACCESSION NO: 8583. CALL NO: A.T. 329 D. ISBN: 2-7355-0079-9. ISSN: 0071-8417.

006487 - Mud bricks - along the Nile and in the Negev. Ettinger, L.J. Jerusalem, Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities and the Israel Oriental Society, 1984. p. [16-17], illus. (Bulletin of the Israeli Academic Center in Cairo. 4) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; traditional techniques; building techniques; Egypt; Israel.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: climatic factors; contemporary architecture.

ACCESSION NO: K-312.

006862 - Enceintes de terre et châteaux à motte en France. Enaud, François. Rosendael, Institut International des Châteaux Historiques, 1985. p. 22-57, illus., plans. (Bulletin IBI. 43) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: castles; military architecture; earthworks; documentary research; architecture; building techniques; donjons; archaeological excavations; proceedings of conferences; France.

ACCESSION NO: K-27.

006864 - Erdhügelburgen in der Mark Meissen und im Vogtland. Ionescu, Grigore; Popa, Radu. Rosendael, Institut International des Châteaux Historiques, 1985. p. 60-65, maps, plans. (Bulletin IBI. 43) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: castles; military architecture; earthworks; architecture history; proceedings of conferences; Romania.

ACCESSION NO: K-27.

006956 - Le Bâti ancien en Lyonnais. Waterlot, Gérard; Yvoire, Bruno d'. Paris, EDF, 1981. 127p, illus., plans, map. (Connaissance de l'habitat existant. Mars 1981) (fre). incl. bibl. and list of addresses.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation of historic towns; rehabilitation; stone; pise; building materials; building techniques; historic towns; restoration techniques; modernization works; thermal insulation; electric heating; ventilation; assessment of damage; architecture history; typological analysis; architectural surveys; guidelines; France.

// Lyonnais (France) // Lyon (France)

ACCESSION NO: 7001. CALL NO: A.T. 496. ISSN: 0244-0849.

007130 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Lima - Cusco, 1983. Conservation and use of historical centres and monuments. Helg, Franca. Lima, UNDP-UNESCO, 1985. p. 27-30. (eng). Adobe. International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Final report and major papers. List of participants. Incl. conclusions and recommendations.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; historic towns; theory of conservation; Italy; proceedings of conferences.

// Icomos // Iccrom

ACCESSION NO: 8923. CALL NO: Br.C. 074.

007144 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Lima - Cusco, 1983. Tumacacori national monument. Paul McHenry, Jr. Lima, UNDP-Unesco, 1985. p. 123-125. (eng). Adobe. International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Final report and major papers. List of participants. Incl. conclusions and recommendations.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; raw materials; mission buildings; reinforcement; USA; proceedings of conferences.

// Icomos // Iccrom // The Tumacacori Mission, Tucson (USA)

ACCESSION NO: 8923. CALL NO: Br.C. 074.

007286 - The fortifications of "Capo Soprano" in the context of Timoleonte's colonization of Gela. Report on chemical and physical deteriorations. Polizzotti, G.; Albanese G.; Giarrusso, R.; Renda, G. Lausanne, Presses polytechniques romandes, 1985. p. 325-339, illus., fig. In: "5ème Congrès international sur l'altération et la conservation de la pierre, Lausanne 25-27.9.1985; Vol. 1" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: stone; conservation; deterioration; fortifications; greek architecture; sandstone; clay; Italy; proceedings of conferences; properties of materials.

// Capo Soprano, Gela (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: 8855. CALL NO: Pi. 292. ISBN: 2-88074-085-1.

007296 - Decay stage and causes of the terra-cotta ornaments (cloister of the Carthusian Monastery, Pavia-Italy). Abrate-Zohar, M.A.; Zezza, U.; Veniale, F.; Setti, M. Lausanne, Presses polytechniques romandes, 1985. p. 443-451, illus., fig. In: "5ème Congrès international sur l'altération et la conservation de la pierre, Lausanne 25-27.9.1985; Vol. 1" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: stone; conservation; deterioration; terra cotta; cloisters; Italy; proceedings of conferences; decorations and ornaments; climatic factors; analysis of materials; protective coatings.

// Certosa, Pavia (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: 8855. CALL NO: Pi. 292. ISBN: 2-88074-085-1.

007512 - International symposium on earth architecture. Beijing, 1985. Proceedings of the international symposium on earth architecture. Beijing, ASC, 1985. 530 p, illus. (eng). Proceedings of the international symposium of earth architecture. Incl. addresses of participants, ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; typological analysis; properties of materials; vernacular architecture; deterioration; conservation; structural surveys; cave dwellings; underground houses; building techniques; improvement of living conditions; China; Australia; Tunisia; Nepal; USA; Japan; Algeria; proceedings of conferences.

// ASC - Architectural Society of China (China)

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

008659 - Le Matériau terre: réalités et utopies. Vérité, Jacques. Paris, 1984. 490 p., illus. (fre). Thèse de doctorat de troisième cycle, Paris 8.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; descriptions; building techniques; historical surveys; vernacular architecture; Europe; Morocco; USA.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: economic aspects; social aspects.

ACCESSION NO: 9356. CALL NO: Br.C. 78.

008766 - Modernité de la construction en terre. L'Isle d'Abeau, 1984. Modernité de la construction en terre - 1984. Paris, Ministère de l'Urbanisme et du Logement. Plan Construction et Habitat, 1986. 522 p, illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building materials; building techniques; descriptions; France; Mali; Morocco; Tunisia.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: pise; proceedings of conferences.

ACCESSION NO: 9403. CALL NO: Br.C. 79. ISBN: 2-11-085340-9. ISSN: 024656-12.

008767 - Modernité de la construction en terre. L'Isle d'Abeau, 1984. Pathologie et réhabilitation du patrimoine en pisé. Scarato, P. Paris, Ministère de l'Urbanisme et du Logement. Plan Construction et Habitat, 1986. p. 251-262, illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; pise; architectural heritage; deterioration; restoration works; rehabilitation; France.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: proceedings of conferences.

ACCESSION NO: 9403. CALL NO: Br.C. 079. ISBN: 2-11-085340-9. ISSN: 024656-12.

009777 - Can this unique arch be saved? Biran, Avraham. Naples, ESI, 1988. p. 13-16, illus. (Icomos Information. 1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological remains; arches; adobe; conservation; Israel.

// City Gate, Tel Dan (Israel)

ACCESSION NO: K-286.

009967 - Murte hus av tre. [Houses of wooden "bricks"] (eng). Karstensen, Karsten. Oslo, Foreningen til norske Fortidsminnesmerkers Bevaring, 1988. p. 22-23, illus. (Fortidsvern. 1) (nor).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; wood; clay; maintenance; barns; houses; 19th; 20th; Norway.

// Glomma Valley (Norway)

ACCESSION NO: K-224. ISSN: 0332-7205.

010059 - Monitoring Moisture at Tumacacori. Crosby, Anthony. Ottawa, APT, 1986. p. 32-44, illus. (APT Bulletin. 19, 4) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; churches; deterioration; dampness; laboratory tests; samples; USA.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: mission buildings; walls; 18th.

// San Jose, Tumacacori (USA)

ACCESSION NO: K-24. ISSN: 0044-9466.

010146 - Seismic Rehabilitation of the Parra Adobe. Green, Melvyn; Watson, Anne L. Ottawa, Association for Preservation Technology, 1988. p. 18-20, illus. (APT Bulletin. 10, 2) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: seismic areas; adobe; rehabilitation; walls; structural surveys; reinforcement; USA.

// Parra Adobe, San Juan Capistrano, California (USA)

ACCESSION NO: K-24. CALL NO: Se. 237. ISSN: 0044-9466.

010289 - Terre et habitat. Pialoux, Jean; Calame, François; Olivier, M.; Elie, Cécile; Salvador, Françoise; Tharan, Michel; Ducher, Daniel. Paris, ANAH, 1988. p. 3-24, illus. (Les Cahiers de l'ANAH. 46) (fre). Special issue.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; vernacular architecture; building techniques; traditional techniques; restoration; conservation; training; France.

// Laboratoire Géomatériaux (France) // Midi-Pyrénées (France) // Picardie (France) // Dauphiné (France) // Montbrison (France) // Lorraine (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-34. CALL NO: Br.C. 084. ISSN: 0221-7848.

010292 - The Railway Exchange Building, a Terra Cotta Renovation. Kelley, Stephen J.; Stockbridge, Jerry G. Ottawa, APT, 1988. p. 15-22, illus. (APT Bulletin. 20, 3) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: terra cotta; cleaning; restoration; repairs; industrial architecture; USA.

ACCESSION NO: K-24. ISSN: 0044-9466.

010606 - How to Prepare Project-Specific Terra Cotta Specifications. Tindall, Susan M. Champaign, Association for Preservation Technology, 1989. p. 26-36, illus. (APT Bulletin. 21, 1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: terra cotta; masonry; veneering; repairs; replacement; recommendations; standards; USA.

ACCESSION NO: K-24. ISSN: 0044-9466.

011752 - Vályogfalú épületek. MEZOSI, József. Budapest, Intendance National of Historical Monuments, 1990. p. 51-56, illus. (Muemlékvdelem. 1) (hun). Part III.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; vernacular architecture; building techniques; walls; roofings; Hungary.

ACCESSION NO: K-336. ISSN: 0541-2439.

011785 - Adobe as Sacred Space : New Mexico's Historic Churches. Mc Dowell, Steve; Carillo, Charles; Romero, Orlando; Moquin, Michael; Reuter, B. A.; Farrar, Tom. Albuquerque, Traditions Southwest, 1989. 20 p., illus. (Traditions Southwest, the Adobe and Folk Art Magazine. 1) (eng). 8 articles dedicated to Adobe.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: 17th; 18th; 19th; guidelines; financial aspects; religious architecture; wall paintings; pigments; adobe; churches; restoration; conservation of historic monuments; earth architecture; definitions; reports; traditional techniques; USA.

// Bernalillo (USA) // Zia (USA) // Laguna (USA) // Acoma (USA) // Santa Ana (USA) // El Valle (USA) // la Cueva (USA) // Picuris (USA) // Abiquiu (USA) // Rociada (USA) // Las Trampas (USA) // Chimago (USA) // Las Colonias (USA) // Peña Blanca (USA) // Ojo Caliente (USA)

ACCESSION NO: 10174. CALL NO: Br.C. 91.

011906 - Save our common heritage, forty-eight slide version. Sauvons notre Patrimoine Culturel, collection de 48 diapositives (fre). Salvemos el Patrimonio de la Humanidad, versión para 48 diapositivas (spa). Albert-Hesse, Jane (text). Paris, Unesco, [s.d.]. 48 slides : col. + 36 p. booklet (multiple pagination). (same text in fre, eng, spa). Accompanying material: narrative legends with photographic credits for each slide.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments and sites; palaces; houses; churches; citadels; mosques; forts; temples; minarets; castles; cloisters; mission buildings; buddhist architecture; islamic architecture; wall paintings; buddhas; squares; archaeological heritage; statues; stupas; earth architecture; fortified towns; decorations and ornaments; medinas; fountains; ruins; caryatids; ancient architecture; Mauritania; Senegal; Ethiopia; Cuba; Peru; Brazil; Argentina; Haiti; Guatemala; Bangladesh; Sri Lanka; Viet Nam SR; Thailand; Afghanistan; Nepal; Pakistan; Indonesia; Yemen PDR; Yemen AR; Morocco; Tunisia; Egypt; Lebanon; Turkey; Yugoslavia; Malta; Greece; Italy; slides; general views.

CALL NO: SS.PAT.04:1-48.

011941 - Monuments militaires à Chypre. Faucherre, Nicolas. ICOMOS. [s.l.], [s.l.], [s.d.]. 65 slides : col. (fre). ICOMOS Mission by Nicolas Faucherre in Oct. 1986. Mounts: OCT 86.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; military architecture; fortifications; ramparts; domes; forts; vaults; earth architecture; castles; Cyprus.

// Kantara (Cyprus) // Buffavent (Cyprus) // St. Hilarion (Cyprus) // Nicosie (Cyprus) // Kyrenia (Cyprus) // Bella Païs (Cyprus) // Famagouste (Cyprus)

CALL NO: CY.AAA.01:1-65. (restricted).

012045 - Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado, USA. Advisory Council on Historic Preservation. [s.l.], Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, [s.d.]. 1 slide : col. (eng). Listed as WHC 27 in 1978.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; national parks; prehistoric sites; natural heritage; cave dwellings; earth architecture; USA.

// Cliff Palace, Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado (USA)

ACCESSION NO: US.MES.20:01.

012046 - Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado, USA. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 1 slide : col. (fre). Listed as WHC 27 in 1978. Density: high contrast.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; national parks; prehistoric sites; natural heritage; cave dwellings; earth architecture; USA.

// Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado (USA)

CALL NO: US.MES.19:01. (restricted).

012047 - Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado, USA. National Park Service (?) (USA). [s.l.], National Park Service?, [s.d.]. 5 slides : col. (eng). Listed as WHC 27 in 1978.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; national parks; prehistoric sites; archaeological heritage; natural shelters; natural heritage; cave dwellings; earth architecture; USA.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: general views.

// Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado (USA)

CALL NO: US.MES.16:1-5. (restricted).

012048 - Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado, USA. Paris, Télé-Union, [s.d.]. 88 slides : col. (fre). Copyrighted. Listed as WHC 27 in 1978. Density: varies.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; national parks; prehistoric sites; archaeological heritage; natural heritage; cave dwellings; earth architecture; USA.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: aerial photography.

// Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado (USA)

CALL NO: US.MES.18:1-88.

012080 - Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado, USA. Spier-Donati, M.; Albert-Hesse, Jane (Text). Unesco. Paris, Unesco, [s.d.]. 1 slide : col. + 1 p. (eng). Listed as WHC 27 in 1978. Accompanying material: legend from booklet bearing series title.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; national parks; natural heritage; prehistoric sites; cave dwellings; earth architecture; USA.

// Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado (USA)

CALL NO: US.MES.21:01.

012477 - Hollóko, reconstruction d'une agglomération historique palocze. Mendele, Ferenc. Bratislava, OBZOR, 1976. pp.199-216, illus., plans. (Monumentorum tutela. 9) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; reconstruction; conservation; open air museums; management; world heritage list; restoration of historic monuments; barns; cob; columns; demolition; stone; tiles; castles; wood; Hungary.

// Hollóko, Hungary (WHC 401 rev)

ACCESSION NO: K-608.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/cssr1971/cssr1971-19.pdf>

013080 - Matériaux et techniques de construction dans l'architecture rurale roumaine. Héritage culturel national et européen. Heritage culturel national et européen. Stoica, Georgeta. Colombo, Sri Lanka National Committee of IComos, Sri Lanka Central Cultural Fund, 1993. p.19-24. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 131) In: "Vernacular Architecture" (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; geology; craftsmen; Romania; earth; stone; joints; wood; tools; adobe; beams; roofings; straw; cob; brick; tiles.

ACCESSION NO: 12528. CALL NO: A.T. 513. ISBN: 955-613-035-7.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/vernacular5.pdf>

013094 - Training of Conservators in the field of historic buildings and monuments. Madhloom, Tariq. Colombo, Sri Lanka National Committee of ICOMOS, Sri Lanka Central Cultural Fund, 1993. p. 105-112. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 124) (same text in eng, fre). Formation des conservateurs dans le domaine des batiments historiques. fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: training; protection of cultural heritage; historic monuments; conservation; adobe; chemical treatment; architecture; guidelines; international cooperation; USA; Iraq.

// ICOMOS // UNESCO // Ninereh (Iraq)

ACCESSION NO: 12527. CALL NO: F.164. ISBN: 955-613-039X.

013268 - Cultural heritage as cultural tourism. Reconstruction of Hungarian art gallery. Kovacs, Elisabeth. ICOMOS International Scientific Committee on Cultural Tourism. Colombo, Sri Lanka National Committee of ICOMOS, Sri Lanka Central Cultural Fund, 1993. p. 97-103, illus. (Central Cultural Fund Publication n.133 : Cultural Tourism) In: "Cultural Tourism: International Scientific Symposium, 10th ICOMOS General Assembly, Sri Lanka" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural tourism; exhibitions; Hungary; galleries; programmes; religious architecture; ceramics; financial aspects; terra cotta; colours; re-use; war damage; reconstruction; documentation.

// Schickedanz, Albert

ACCESSION NO: 12558. CALL NO: To. 233. ISBN: 955-613044-6.

URL: [http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/93sy\\_tou12.pdf](http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/93sy_tou12.pdf)

013620 - Hout-en Leembouw in vlaanderen : bibliografie. Bibliografie. Driesen, Willem. Hoger Handels en Taleninstituut vrije leergangen Limburg Genk. Zepperen (Belgium), Willem Driesen, 1987. 92 p. (fle). Wood and Adobe building in Flanders, Bibliography. eng. Travail de fin d'études en documentation.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: bibliographies; wood; adobe; documentation; Belgium.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: information sources.

ACCESSION NO: 10892. CALL NO: Bo. 259, Br.C. 081.

015459 - Cultures constructives en Moldavie roumaine : Le village de Goruni. Departement de Iasi. Amette, K.; Amette, P. Grenoble, CRATERRE-EAG, 1996. 29 p., illus. (Les carnets de l'architecture de terre. monographie. 2) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; vernacular architecture; building materials; building techniques; Romania -houses; cob.

// Goruni (Iasi - Roumanie)

ACCESSION NO: 13433. CALL NO: Br. C. 101.

016006 - Une grande figure du patrimoine régional Rhône-Alpes : François Cointeraux (1740-1830), Pionnier de la construction moderne en pisé. François Cointeraux (1740-1830). Pionnier de la construction moderne en pisé. Guillaud, H. Grenoble, CRATERRE-EAG, 1997. 48 p., illus. (Les carnets de l'architecture de terre. Monographie. 3) (fre). Incl. bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural heritage; building materials; pise; architects; France.

ACCESSION NO: 13510.

016398 - Conserving earthen architecture. Barrow, Jake, ed.; Taylor, Michael Romero, ed. Washington, National Park Services, 1999. 63 p. (CRM: Cultural Resource Management. 22,6) (same text in eng, spa). Conservando la arquitectura de tierra. spa. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; conservation of architecture; training; earthquake damage; earthquake protection; military architecture; building materials; archaeological sites; plaster; USA.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: case studies.

// ICOMOS // ICCROM // CRATERRE // Getty Conservation Institute (GCI)

ACCESSION NO: K-308. ISSN: 1068-4999.

016610 - Terra britannica: a celebration of earthen structures in Great Britain and Ireland. Hurd, John, ed.; Gourley, Ben, ed. ICOMOS UK Earth Structures Committee. London, ICOMOS-UK, English Heritage, 2000. 59 p., illus., plans. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; adobe; building techniques; UK; Ireland.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: cob; earthworks.

// ICOMOS // Wales, UK // East Midlands, UK // Scotland, UK // East Anglia, UK // Wessex, UK // Devon, UK // Cornwall, UK

ACCESSION NO: 13811. CALL NO: Br.C. 106. ISBN: 1-902916-13-1.

017933 - Building indigenous: simulation of a sustainable Arts and Science Centre in Sagres. Patrício, Anita. Sagres, Fundação Sagres, 2000. p. 669-672, illus. (Renewable Energy Nucleous, Fundação Sagres) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; building materials; adobe; limestone; brick; Portugal.

// Arts and Science Centre (ASC), Sagres, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 14025. CALL NO: Br.C.107.

017934 - Lyon et le pays lyonnais. VMF. Paris, VMF, 2001. p. 26-64, illus. (VMF: Vieilles Maisons Françaises. mai2001, 187) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural heritage; historic towns; world heritage list; villages; vernacular architecture; domestic architecture; farmhouses; chateaux; building techniques; cob; pise; France.

// Site historique de Lyon, France (WHC 872)

ACCESSION NO: K-190.

018041 - Introduction to Early American Masonry. Stone, Brick, Mortar and Plaster. McKee, Harley J. Washington, National Trust for Historic Preservation, Columbia University, 1978. 92p., illus. (The Technology of Early American Building. 1) (eng). Incl. bibl.; index.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building materials; masonry; stone; brick; mortar; terra cotta; USA.

ACCESSION NO: 390. CALL NO: Pi. 143.

018467 - Folk architecture in Slovakia. Ministry of Culture of the Slovak Republic, National Conservation and Landscape Centre (NPKC). Bratislava, NPKC, 1998. 218p., illus., plans. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; domestic architecture; wooden architecture; timber-framed architecture; farmhouses; cottages; adobe; cob; Slovakia.

ACCESSION NO: 2262. CALL NO: A.T.586. ISBN: 80-88880-28-9.

018867 - Centre historique de Guimarães. 60 slides: col. (fre). From WHC 1031 listed in 2001.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic town centres; world heritage list; medieval architecture; half-timberings; pise; Portugal.

// Historic Centre of Guimarães, Portugal (WHC 1031)

CALL NO: PT.GUI.20:1-60 (WHC 1031).

020536 - La investigación sobre la tierra para construir, en la E.N.T.P.E. en Lyon (Francia). Simón, Diego. Soria, Diputación Provincial, 1986. p. 37-47, illus. In: "Navapalos 86. II Encuentro de trabajo sobre la tierra como material de construcción" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; research; France.

// Ecole Nationale des Travaux Publics de l'Etat, Lyon (E.N.T.P.E)

ACCESSION NO: 14354. CALL NO: Br.C. 115. ISBN: 84-86790-01-8.

020571 - Perspectivas de la arquitectura de tierra en Portugal. Pasado y futuro. Trindade Chagas, Jose Madrid, Ministerio de Fomento, 1998. p. 177-180. In: "Arquitectura de tierra: Encuentros internacionales. Centro de investigación Navapalos." (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 14350. CALL NO: Br.C. 114. ISBN: 84-498-0387-X.

021866 - The extent of the problem of earthen buildings in Greece. Carydis, Panayotis, Gr. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 115-129, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. Bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquake resistance; timber-framed architecture; Greece.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021875 - Development and utilization of a "poured adobe" building system for seismic areas. Nelson, Lynn S. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 275-283. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. Bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; seismic areas; building techniques; USA.

// Pacheco, California, USA

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021877 - Adobe construction and its performance in Southern California. O'Conner, Edward; Plecnik, Joseph M. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 293-310, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquakes; earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; USA.

// Southern California, USA

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021881 - The vulnerability to earthquakes of Low Strength masonry structures. Spence, R.J.S. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 371-386, illus., maps. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. Bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquake resistance; case studies; earth architecture; vernacular architecture; seismic areas; Italy.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021907 - Conservation of painted lime plaster on mud brick walls at Tumacacori National Monument, USA. Crosby, Anthony. Ankara, ICOM, ICOMOS, 1980. p. 59-78, illus. In: "Third International Symposium on mudbrick (adobe) preservation" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; deterioration; plaster; USA.

// United States Parck Service // Tumacacori National Monument, USA



ACCESSION NO: 6470. CALL NO: Br. C. 032.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/ankara10.pdf>

021927 - Mud-brick construction in the Southwestern United States past and present. MacHenry, P.G.,J.r. Yazd, Ministry of Culture and Arts, 1976. p.24-28. In: "First International Conference on the Conservation of mud-brick monuments" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; USA.

CALL NO: Br. C. 004. URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/yazd7.pdf>

021932 - Early mud-brick in Germany. Bornheim gen. Schilling, Walter. Yazd, Ministry of Culture and Arts, 1976. p.48-49. In: "First International Conference on the Conservation of mud-brick monuments" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; Germany.

CALL NO: Br. C. 004. URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/yazd12.pdf>

021980 - The extent of adobe use in the United States. Gerbrandt, Herold. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.95-110. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building materials; USA.

// Arizona, USA // Texas, USA // New Mexico, USA // California, USA

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021994 - Current Arizona practice and observations of the westmorland earthquake. Barnes, Robert E. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.373-388, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earthquakes; earth architecture; USA.

// Arizona, USA

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021997 - Adobe, its permitted uses and research needs Meehan, John F. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.451-456. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; USA.

// California, USA

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

022529 - Earth architecture in the Southwestern United States: Past-present-future. McHenry Jr., Paul G. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 248-254, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; USA.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022531 - Lighting earth sheltered spaces. McKown, Cora. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 259-266, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; lighting; USA.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077. ISSN:

022552 - Earth-sheltered building research in the United States: a selective state of the art review. Sterling, Raymond L. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 351-359. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; USA.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022853 - Adobe structures in Hellenistic Beniamin. Khachatryan, Hamazasp. Yerevan, Armenian National Committee of ICOMOS, 2003. p. 132-134, illus. In: "Conservation of ruined monuments" (arm). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; Armenia.

// Beniamin, Armenia

ACCESSION NO: 14643.

025138 - Intervention sur quatre retables en bois et terre cuite polychromes réalisés par le sculpteur Joseph Lebrun (1779-1780). Sallé, Christian; Prieur, Michel. Champs-sur-Marne, SFIIC, 2004. p.273-279, illus. In: 11è journées d'étude de la SFIIC: Retables in situ. Conservation et restauration (fre). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English and Spanish.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: altarpieces; conservation; restoration; polychrome sculptures; terra cotta; wood; 18th; France.

// Lebrun, Joseph // Eglise de Saint-Cyr-Sainte-Lulite, Duneau, France

ACCESSION NO: 14822. ISBN: 2-905430-14-1.

025167 - Pise construction in early nineteenth-century Virginia. Hallock, Gardiner. Harrisonburg, VAF, 2004. p.40-53, illus. (Perspectives in Vernacular Architecture: The Journal of the Vernacular Architecture Forum. 11, 2004) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; building techniques; pise; 19th; USA.

// Virginia, USA

ACCESSION NO: K-295-a.

025333 - Origens da arquitectura de terra em Portugal. Pinto, Fernando. Lisboa, GECORPA, 2004. p. 10-11. (Pedra e Cal. 24) (por).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: K-507. ISSN: 1645-4863.

025334 - Construção tradicional algarvia. Cravinho, Ana. Lisboa, GECORPA, 2004. p. 12-13, illus. (Pedra e Cal. 24) (por). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; Portugal.

// Algarve, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: K-507. ISSN: 1645-4863.

025335 - Paredes de terra crua. Faria Rodrigues, Paulina. Lisboa, GECORPA, 2004. p. 14-15, illus. (Pedra e Cal. 24) (por). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; adobe; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: K-507. ISSN: 1645-4863.

025336 - Fortificações islâmicas em taipa militar. Correia, Mariana. Lisboa, GECORPA, 2004. p. 16, illus. (Pedra e Cal. 24) (por). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: islamic architecture; fortifications; earth architecture; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: K-507. ISSN: 1645-4863.

025337 - Terra projectada: Um novo método de reabilitação de construções em taipa. Coias e Silva, V.; Costa, Jose Paulo. Lisboa, GECORPA, 2004. p. 18-21, illus. (Pedra e Cal. 24) (por).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; rehabilitation; restoration; building techniques; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: K-507. ISSN: 1645-4863.

025339 - Terraços de Bragança: Construção em taipa de réplica da muralha fernandina. Varandas, João. Lisboa, GECORPA, 2004. p. 26, illus. (Pedra e Cal. 24) (por).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; building techniques; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: K-507. ISSN: 1645-4863.

025340 - Centro da terra: Valorizar e desenvolver as arquitecturas de terra. Rocha, Miguel; Pereira, Catarina. Lisboa, GECORPA, 2004. p. 27, illus. (Pedra e Cal. 24) (por).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; associations; Portugal.

// Associação Centro da Terra (CdT), Portugal

ACCESSION NO: K-507. ISSN: 1645-4863.

026876 - Sardinia's Vernacular Earthen Architecture. Fodde, Enrico. München, K.G. Saur, 2005. p.134-136, illus. In: "Heritage at risk 2004/2005: ICOMOS world report on monuments and sites in danger" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage at risk; vernacular architecture; earth architecture; adobe; conservation; Italy.

// Sardinia, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 14878. CALL NO: Ri. 095(3). ISBN: 3-598-24243-3.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/2004/italy2004.pdf>

027292 - Terre crue. Techniques de construction et de restauration. Pignal, Bruno. Paris, Eyrolles, 2005. 117p., illus. (Au pied du mur) (fre). Incl. bibl. and glossary

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building materials; building techniques; restoration techniques; pise; clay; cob; timber-framing; France.

// France

ACCESSION NO: 14949. CALL NO: Br. C. 120. ISBN: 2-212-11318-8.

027432 - A taipa do castelo. Pinto, Fernando. Lisboa, DGEMN, 2005. p. 52-55, illus; plans. (Monumentos: Revista Semestral de Edifícios e Monumentos. 23) (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: castles; building materials; masonry; earth architecture; pise; historical surveys; Portugal.

// Silves, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: K-348. ISSN: 0872-8747.

027937 - Timber en Aegean Late Bronze Age Architecture. Palivou, Clairly. Florence, Collegio degli Ingegneri della Toscana, 2005. p. 43-49, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Conference: Conservation of historic wooden structures. Florence, 22-27 February 2005; vol. 1" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract in Italian.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: wood; bronze age; building materials; clay; stone; building techniques; timber-framed architecture; Greece.

// Aegean, Turkey

ACCESSION NO: 14871. CALL NO: Bo. 230.

028343 - Os cantos na terra: Uma comparação entre tecnologias de terra no norte do Yemen e no sudeste de Portugal. Varanda, Fernando. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.46-48, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; comparative analysis; building techniques; building materials; Yemen; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028883 - Nuevos enfoques en cuanto a conservación de la arquitectura tradicional en tierra cruda en abruzos: Las experiencias de la obras de primera intervención en casalincontrada (Chieti, Italia) Bertagnin, Mauro; Ballini, Gaia. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.66-69, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; adobe; conservation; Italy; conservation techniques.

// Abruzos, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028884 - Contributo para o estudo e a conservação da muralla Islamica de Juromenha. Bruno, Patricia. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.70-73, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: fortifications; islamic architecture; walls; ramparts; earth architecture; deterioration; conservation; building techniques; Portugal.

// Juromenha, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028887 - Estado de l'arte de l'arquitectura en tierra en Abruzzo. Giardinelli, Stefania; Campoli, Stefano. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.80-83, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; rural areas; building techniques; traditional techniques; Italy.

// Abruzzo, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028895 - Arquitecturas de terra e revestimentos pictóricos a fresco. Horta, Graça. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.114-116. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; wall paintings; frescoes; churches; deterioration; conservation; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028896 - Consolidação das murallas de taipa no castelo de reina. Rocha, Carlos Miguel. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.117-120, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; ramparts; consolidation; building materials; stabilization of structures; Portugal.

// Castelo de Reina, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028900 - Reparação da muralla no largo de Santa María da Graça. Lagos, Mendes Paula, Frederico; Mórán, Elena; Díaz-Guardamino, Marta. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.131-132, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; restoration; restoration techniques; conservation projects; Portugal.

// Largo de Santa María da Graça, Lagos, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028919 - Sousa da sé: empreendimento turístico. Promontório arquitectos (Portugal). Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.172-173, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural tourism; earth architecture; building techniques; Portugal.

// "Sousa da Sé", Evora, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028924 - Projectar e construir com terra crua - Algumas experiências. Schidberger, Vera; Mourão, Joana F.; Pereira, Margarida V.; Sobral, Micaela. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.177-179, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; adobe; ecology; building techniques; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028930 - A paisagem cultural enquanto patrimonio e a sua adequada gestão. Mestre, Víctor; Aleixo, Sofia. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.180-183, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural landscapes; management; earth architecture; interpretation; public awareness; building techniques; Portugal.

// Herdade do Montinho, Beja, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028932 - Associação centro da terra em Portugal. Pereira, Catarina; Rocha, Miguel; Grama, Luis; Carvalho, Eduardo. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.186-187, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; associations; Portugal.

// Associação Centro da Terra, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028942 - A sustentabilidade de forma na construção em terra crua. González, Filipe; Couceiro, Manuel. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.201-205, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; sustainability; building materials; building techniques; ecology; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028950 - Construção civil tradicional - formar com a terra. Pereira Santos, João. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.221-223, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; building techniques; training; training courses; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028952 - Arquitectura de terra no período dos descobrimentos as construções militares. Sousa, Goreti. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.224-227. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; military architecture; 15th; 16th; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028955 - Caracterização do adobe em construções existentes na região de Aveiro. Varum, Humberto; Martins, Tiago; Velosa, Ana. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.233-235. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; rehabilitation; mechanical properties; Portugal.

// Aveiro, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028965 - 'Sismo-reforço' de construções de terra crua. Idália Gomes, Maria; Brito, Jorge de. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.250-252, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquakes; earthquake resistance; building techniques; reinforcement; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028972 - Métodos simplificados para análise da vulnerabilidade sísmica de construções de terra. Lourenço, Paulo B.; Oliveira, Daniel V. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.259-261. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquake protection; earthquake resistance; building materials; Portugal.

// Casa do Lanternim, Mértola, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028973 - Caracterização dos revestimentos tradicionais de construções em taipa no barlavento algarvio. Mateus, Luis Pedro; Veiga, Maria do Rosario; Brito, Jorge de. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.262-265, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; facings; tests; laboratory tests; Portugal.

// Algarve, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028976 - Uso de productos naturales para mejorar el comportamiento al agua de revoques a base de tierra. Mattone, Roberto; Pasero, Gloria; Rivott, Alezio; Tosco, Viviana. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.266-269. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; facings; building materials; tests; plaster; lime; Italy.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028980 - A terra face à nova regulamentação energética. Simões, Fausto. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 279-280, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; energy conservation measures; thermal insulation; legislation; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

029009 - Arquitectura de terra em Portugal. Participation of 54 authors gathered by the Associação Centro da Terra. Fernandes, Maria (ed.); Correia, Mariana (ed.). Associação Centro da Terra. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. 299 p., illus. (same text in eng, por). Earth architecture in Portugal. eng. Incl. glossary and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; adobe; building materials; building techniques; conservation; archaeology; landscapes; training; education; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029010 - Rammed earth in traditional architecture : construction techniques. Rocha, Miguel. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 22-26, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Taipa na arquitectura tradicional : técnica construtiva. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; pise; building materials; building techniques; traditional techniques; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029011 - Rammed earth in traditional architecture. Correia, Mariana. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 27-34, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Taipa na arquitectura tradicional. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; pise; building techniques; traditional techniques; typological analysis; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029012 - Rammed earth in contemporary architecture. Beirão, Teresa. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 35-38, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Taipa na arquitectura contemporânea. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; contemporary architecture; pise; building techniques; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029013 - Military rammed earth constructions : fortifications of the period of Muslim domination. Bruno, Patrícia. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 39-44, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Taipa militar : fortificações do período do domínio muçulmano. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; military architecture; fortifications; pise; building techniques; building materials; deterioration; weathering; erosion; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029014 - Moulded adobe. Fernandes, Maria. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 45-49, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). O adobe moldado. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; mouldings; building techniques; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029017 - Wattle and daub in Portugal. Araújo, Geraldo. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 57-61, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Terra sobre engradado em Portugal. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; timber-framed architecture; building materials; beams; wood; case studies; Portugal; building techniques; earth.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029018 - Earth roofing : round constructions with earth roofing (Alentejo) and the loam roofs of Porto Santo (Madeira). Mestre, Victor. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 62-67, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Terra de cobertura : construções circulares com cobertura de terra (Alentejo) e coberturas de salão do Porto Santo (Madeira). por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; roofings; roofing materials; roofs; stone; Portugal; earth.

// Porto Santo, Madeira, Portugal // Alentejo, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029019 - Rendering of earth walls. Faria Rodrigues, Paulina. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 68-73, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Revestimentos de paredes em terra. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; rendering; facings; coatings; building materials; Portugal; earth.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029025 - Rural walls in the landscape of Mértola. Varanda, Fernando. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 100-103, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Muros rurais na paisagem de Mértola. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; building materials; stone; walls; Portugal.

// Mértola, Alentejo, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029026 - Between sculpture and architecture. A site under construction. Fróis, Virgínia. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 104-107, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Entre a escultura e a arquitectura. Um sítio em construção. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architecture; earth; terra cotta; sculptures; Portugal.

// Montemor-o-Novo, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029027 - Rammed earth and adobe in portuguese ethnography. Prista, Pedro. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 108-113, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Taipa e adobe na etnografia portuguesa. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; pise; building materials; ethnography; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029028 - Cork in traditional portuguese architecture : an ignored construction material. Fontes Ferreira, Rui. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 114-118, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Cortiça na arquitectura tradicional portuguesa : um material construtivo ignorado. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building materials; clay; building techniques; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029029 - Earth construction in Spain and Portugal : differences and similarities. Font, Juana. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 119-123, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Construção de terra em Espanha e Portugal : diferenças e semelhanças. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building materials; building techniques; timber-framed architecture; comparative analysis; Portugal; Spain.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029030 - Earth architecture archaeology in portugal. Gomes, Mário Varela. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 125-131. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Arqueologia da arquitectura de terra em Portugal. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building materials; building techniques; Portugal; archaeology; earth; pise; roman architecture.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029031 - Living in earth Mértola - construction techniques of the Alcáçova quarter. Macias, Santiago. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 132-137, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in

Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Habitar em Terra Mértola - técnicas construtivas do Bairro da Alcáçova. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building materials; building techniques; Portugal; archaeological sites; roofings; floors.

// Mértola, Alentejo, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029032 - Rammed earth architecture in Islamic Algarve. Excavations in the castles of Salir (Loulé) and Paderne (Albufeira). Catarino, Helena. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 138-143, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Arquitectura de taipa no Algarve islâmico. As escavações nos castelos de Salir (Loulé) e de Paderne (Albufeira). por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; pise; castles; churches; ruins; archaeological excavations; Portugal; archaeological sites.

// Salir and Paderne, Albufeira (Algarve), Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029033 - Signs of rural contemporariness. Peixinho, Miguel. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 146-149, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Sinais de contemporaneidade rural. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; pise; rural areas; houses; building techniques; contemporary architecture; wooden architecture; Portugal.

// Alentejo, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029035 - Contemporary architecture on the Alentejo Coast. Bastos, Alexandre. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 155-161, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). A arquitectura contemporânea na costa Alentejana. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; contemporary architecture; houses; Portugal.

// Alentejo, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029038 - A different view. Jalles, Graça. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 170-172, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Uma visão diferente. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural projects; building techniques; houses; earth; building materials; wood; adobe; reinforced concrete; pise; contemporary architecture; Portugal.

// Monte Novo dos Troviscais, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029043 - How rammed houses stood up to the fires on the Monchique mountain range. Bexiga, Pedro. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 194-197, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). O comportamento dos edifícios em terra face aos incêndios na serra de Monchique. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: houses; fire; fire damage; fire protection; Portugal; pise; earth architecture.

// Serra de Monchique, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029044 - Earth construction - economic viability. Lourenço, Patrícia. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 198-201. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Construção em terra - viabilidade económica. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; economic aspects; comparative analysis; building materials; Portugal; earth architecture.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.



029046 - Paderne Castle - restoration work. Beirão, Teresa. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 213-219, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Projecto do Castelo de Paderne. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: castles; restoration projects; restoration works; archaeological excavations; Portugal; earth architecture.

// Castelo de Paderne, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029048 - Pathologies and conservation of the walls of Juromenha. Bruno, Patrícia. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 226-230, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Patologias e conservação das muralhas de Juromenha. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: ramparts; citadels; fortified architecture; deterioration; conservation; cleaning and resurfacing of walls; earth architecture; pise; restoration; Portugal.

// Juromenha, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029049 - Earth architecture in the municipality of Avis - an approximation. Fonseca, Inês. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 231-235, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Arquitectura de terra no concelho de Avis - uma aproximação. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building materials; adobe; typological analysis; earth architecture; pise; Portugal.

// Avis, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029050 - Earth constructions at Mina de São Domingos, Mértola : a company village - a paradigm of industrialisation in a rural environment. Carvalho, Rui. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 236-242, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Construções em terra na Mina de São Domingos, Mértola : uma aldeia patronal - paradigma da industrialização em meio rural. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building materials; adobe; earth architecture; pise; rural areas; mines; workers' housing; industrial heritage; villages; mortar; stone; beams; working conditions; Portugal.

// Mina de São Domingos, Mértola, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029051 - Rammed earth windmills, features of the construction process and identification of the phenomena of deterioration. Bexiga, Pedro. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 243-247, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Moinhos em taipa, caracterização dos processos construtivos e identificação dos fenómenos de deterioração. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: windmills; earth; deterioration; ruins; building techniques; earth architecture; pise; cultural heritage at risk; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029053 - The house and the soil : memories of the rammed earth builders of Sines, Lower Alentejo. Pereira, Catarina. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 253-258, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). A casa e a terra : memórias de taipeiros de Sines, Baixo Alentejo. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth; earth architecture; building materials; pise; building techniques; Portugal.

// Gualdino // Lojinha // Chico Luz // Sines, Alentejo, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029054 - Manuel Duarte's areeiro. Branco Santiago, Luís. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 260-262, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). O areeiro de Manuel Duarte - Esgueira, Aveiro. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building materials; adobe; building techniques; Portugal.

// Duarte, Manuel // Beira, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029055 - Adobe production at Matas do Louriçal. Ferreira, Mariana. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 263. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Produção de adobe nas Matas do Louriçal. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth; adobe; Portugal.

// Matas do Louriçal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029056 - Artisanal adobe on the Algarve's windward coast. Sequeira, Isa. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 264-265, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Adobe artesanal no Barlavento Algarvio. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth; adobe; brickworks; craftsmanship; Portugal.

// Algarve, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029058 - Alcácer do Sal School-Workshop. Correia, Mariana; Merten, Jacob. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 269-271, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Escola-Oficina de Alcácer do Sal. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: training; training centres; training courses; building techniques; schools; earth architecture; pise; Portugal.

// Escola-Oficina de Alcácer do Sal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029059 - São Luís School-Workshop. Beirão, Teresa. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 272-273, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Escola-Oficina de São Luís. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: training centres; training courses; schools; earth architecture; pise; Portugal.

// Escola-Oficina de São Luís

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029060 - Serpa Technical Training School. Pereira Santos, João. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 274-275, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Escola Profissional de Serpa. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: training centres; training courses; schools; earth architecture; pise; Portugal.

// Escola Profissional de Serpa

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029061 - Mértola Technical Training School. Mateus, Rui. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 276-277, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Escola Profissional de Mértola. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: training centres; training courses; restoration; earth architecture; Portugal.

// Escola Profissional de Mértola

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029062 - Odemira Technical Training School. Almeida, Isabel. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 278-279, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Escola Profissional de Odemira. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: training centres; training courses; earth; earth architecture; Portugal.

// Escola Profissional de Odemira

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029063 - Gallaecia Higher Education School. Correia, Mariana. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 280-283, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). ESG - Escola Superior Gallaecia. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: training centres; training courses; earth architecture; Portugal.

// ESG - Escola Superior Gallaecia  
ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029064 - Post-graduate education. Fernandes, Maria. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 284-287, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Ensino pós-universitário. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: training; training programmes; education; building techniques; earth architecture; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029921 - Ziegeleikeramik in der Schweiz. Goll, Jürg. Bern, NIKE, 2006. p. 18-23, illus. (NIKE Bulletin. 4) (ger). Incl. bibl. and abstract in French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: tiles; roofs; brick; historical surveys; terra cotta; Switzerland.

ACCESSION NO: K-301. ISSN: 1015-2474.

029922 - Baksteinkunst zur gerchichte, herstellung un ewhaltung der backsteine von St. Urban. Ebersole, Susanne Mühlhaus; Wolf, Sophie. Bern, NIKE, 2006. p. 24-29, illus. (NIKE Bulletin. 4) (ger). Incl. bibl. and abstract in French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: tiles; brick; brickworks; conservation; terra cotta; Switzerland.

// Convent de Sankt-Urban, Lucerne, Switzerland

ACCESSION NO: K-301. ISSN: 1015-2474.

030017 - Archaeological site conservation at mesa Verde National park. Part II: Surface finishes, decoration and social organization at Cliff Palace, Mesa Verde National Park. Nordby, Larry V. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 36-48, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: national parks; archaeological sites; prehistoric sites; villages; historic monuments; earth architecture; walls; decorative patterns; wall paintings; conservation; USA; world heritage list.

// Cliff Palace, Mesa Verde National Park, USA, (WHC 27)

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030911 - Etude et restauration d'un plat attribué à Bernard Palissy. Jacqmin, Juliette. Paris, INP, 2006. p. 111-117, illus. (Patrimoines: Revue de l'Institut National du Patrimoine. 2) (fre). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: movable cultural property; glazed bricks; terra cotta; restoration; restoration techniques; laboratory tests; conservation treatment; France.

// Palissy, Bernard

ACCESSION NO: K-581. ISSN: 1778-9982.

032258 - Traditional earthen construction and repair methods in Sardinia, Italy. Fodde, Enrico. Germantonw, Maney Publishing, 2007. p. 61-70, illus. (Vernacular Architecture. 38) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; building techniques; traditional techniques; adobe; repairs; restoration techniques; Italy.

// Sardinia, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 15520. CALL NO: Br.C. 127.

032260 - Conserving sites on the Central Asian Silk Roads: the case of Otrar Tobe, Kazakhstan. Fodde, Enrico. London, Maney Publishing, 2007. p. 77-87, illus. (Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites. 8) (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract in French and Spanish.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; historic towns; archaeological remains; earth architecture; adobe; deterioration; biodeterioration; man made deterioration; repairs; restoration; restoration works; monitoring; documentation; training; Kazakhstan.

// Otrar Tobe, Kazakhstan

ACCESSION NO: 15520. CALL NO: Br.C. 127. ISSN: 1350-5033.

032343 - Construzioni in terra cruda della Sardegna: sostenibilità e conservazione architettonica. Fodde, Enrico. Cagliari, Artigianarte Editrice, 1998. 107 p., illus. (Ambiente e Territorio. 1) (ita). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; adobe; sustainability; conservation of architecture; restoration; Italy.

// Sardegna, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 15541. CALL NO: Br.C.128.

033275 - Architetture di terra in Sardegna: Archeometria e conservazione. Fodde, Enrico. Cagliari, Aipsa Edizioni, 2004. 351 p., illus. (ita). Incl.glossary, appendix and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; adobe; building materials; traditional techniques; deterioration; conservation techniques; archaeometry; case studies; conservation; Italy.

// Sardegna, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 15680. CALL NO: Br.C.130. ISBN: 88-87636-56-7.

033624 - Traditional earthen construction and repair methods in Sardinia, Italy. Fodde, Enrico. Germantown, Maney Publishing, VAG, 2007. p. 61-70, illus. (Vernacular Architecture. 38) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; repairs; restoration techniques; craftsmanship; building materials; traditional techniques; adobe; building techniques Italy.

// Sardinia, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 15691. CALL NO: Br.C.131. ISSN: 0305-5477.

033814 - Taipa no Alentejo. Correia, Mariana. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2007. 176 p., maps. (same text in por, eng). Rammed earth in Alentejo. eng. Incl. glossary and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth; earth architecture; adobe; pise; methodology; building techniques; Portugal.

// Alentejo, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15707. CALL NO: Br.C.135. ISBN: 978-972-8479-50-3.

033815 - Maisons d'adobe - Habitations amérindiennes: le sud-Ouest. Shemie, Bonnie; Lévesque, Suzanne (trans.). Montreal, Livres Toundra; Paris, Grandir, 1995. 24 p., illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; aboriginal cultures; aboriginal sites; North America.

// Mesa Verde, USA // Chaco Canyon

ACCESSION NO: 15708. CALL NO: Br.C.134. ISBN: 0-88776-331-6 (Canada); 2-84166-014-1 (France).

034002 - La construcción tradicional en el espacio mediterráneo portugués. Maestre, Victor. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 278-285, illus. (Apuntes. 20, 2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building materials; earth; adobe; building techniques; archaeological excavations; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

034843 - The Million Dollar Play House: The Office of Indian Affairs and the Pueblo revival in the Navajo Capital. Leibowitz, Rachel. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 2008. p. 11-42, illus. (Buildings and Landscapes: Journal of the Vernacular Architecture Forum. 15) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: aboriginal cultures; aboriginal sites; vernacular architecture; houses; cottages; earth architecture; landscapes; USA.

// Navajo Nation

ACCESSION NO: K-295a. ISSN: 1936-0886.

035123 - Robert Adams and Colorado's cultural landscapes: picturing tradition and development in the New West. Sandeen, Eric. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 2009. p. 97-116, illus. (Buildings and Landscapes: Journal of the Vernacular Architecture Forum. 16, 1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: photographs; landscapes; cultural landscapes; vernacular architecture; earth architecture; churches; USA.

// Adams, Robert // Colorado, USA

ACCESSION NO: K-295a. ISBN: 978-0-8166-6675-1. ISSN: 1936-0886.

035125 - Digital photogrammetry for the documentation of structural damage in earthen archaeological sites: The case of Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan. Fujii, Yukiyasu; Fodde, Enrico; Watanabe, Kunio; Murakami, Kazuya. Amsterdam, Elsevier, 2009. p. 124-133, illus. (Engineering Geology. 105) (eng). Offprint. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological heritage; archaeological sites; earth architecture; structural damage; conservation projects; photogrammetry; digital photogrammetry; documentation; close range; weathering; erosion; salts; Tajikistan.

// Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan

ACCESSION NO: 15873. CALL NO: Br.C. 138. ISSN: 0013-7952.

035212 - Structural faults in earthen archaeological sites in central Asia: Analysis and repair methods. Fodde, Enrico. London, Taylor and Francis Group, 2008. p. 1415-1422, illus. In: "D'Ayala and Fodde (eds.). Structural analysis of historic construction" (eng). Incl. abstract and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; earth architecture; adobe; deterioration; weathering; climatic factors; structural damage; structural failures; cracks; repairs; consolidation; conservation; conservation measures; conservation techniques; silk road; Asia; Kazakhstan; Kyrgyzstan; Tajikistan.

// Buddhist Monastery of Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan // Krasnaya Rechka, Ak Beshim and Burana, Kyrgyzstan  
// Otrar Tobe, Kazakhstan

ACCESSION NO: 15873. CALL NO: Br.C.138. ISBN: 978-0-415-46872-5.

035213 - Preservation of earthen sites in remote areas: the Buddhist Monastery of Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan. Fodde, Enrico; Watanabe, Kunio; Fujii, Yukiyasu. London, Maney Publishing, 2007. p. 194-218, illus. (Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites. 9, 4) (eng). Incl. abstract and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: buddhist architecture; monasteries; earth architecture; deterioration; conservation; conservation techniques; building materials; documentation; conservation measures; Tajikistan.

// Buddhist Monastery of Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan

ACCESSION NO: 15873. CALL NO: Br.C. 138.

035214 - Evaporation measurement for the preservation of historical Buddhist Monastery Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan. Watanabe, Kunio; Maung, Min Maung; Fujii, Yukiyasu; Fodde, Enrico. Reston, ASCE, 2008. 6 p., illus. (Annual Journal of Hydraulic Engineering, JSCE. 52, February 2008) (eng). Incl. abstract and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: buddhist architecture; monasteries; earth architecture; deterioration; crystallization of salts; evaporation; conservation techniques; Tajikistan.

// Buddhist Monastery of Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan

ACCESSION NO: 15873. CALL NO: Br.C. 138. ISSN: 0733-9429.

035644 - Typological and experimental investigation on the adobe buildings of Aliano (Basilicata, Italy). Liberatore, Domenico; Spera, Giuseppe; Mucciarelli, Marco; Gallipoli, Maria Rosaria; Sontarsiero, Donato; Tancredi, Chiara; Masini, Nicola; Racina, Vito; Capriuolo, Alessandro; Cividini, Annamaria; Tedeschi, Cristina. Delhi, MacMillan, 2007. p. 851-858, illus. In: "Structural analysis of historical constructions: possibilities of numerical and experimental techniques: Vol. 2" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: investigations; adobe; typological analysis; vibrations; tests; mortar; joints; Italy.

ACCESSION NO: 15517-2. ISBN: 978-1403-93156-6.

036105 - International Conference on Non-conventional Materials and Technologies (NOCMAT 2009). 11th. Bath, UK, 6-9 September 2009. Learning from vernacular wisdom: mud brick construction in Tajikistan. Fodde, Enrico; Watanabe, Kunio; Fujii, Yukiyasu. [Bath], s.d., 2009. 7 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; adobe; Tajikistan.

// Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan

ACCESSION NO: 15797. CALL NO: Br.C. 136.

037776 - La terre crue dans tous ses états. Patte, Erwan; Goupy, Daniel; Peyzieu, Jean; Langot, Christine; Sutter, Christian. Paris, Editions de l'Esplanade, 2010. p. 15-31, illus. (VMF Patrimoines, architectures, jardins. 176) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth; earth architecture; vernacular architecture; building materials; brick; adobe; cob; bauge; building techniques; conservation techniques; restoration; restoration techniques; roofs; case studies; france; senegal.

ACCESSION NO: K-190. ISSN: 0049-6316.

037862 - La Cité épiscopale d'Albi, France, janvier 2011 : coopération décentralisée et partage des valeurs universelles. Ville d'Albi. Albi, Ville d'Albi, 2011. 4 v. (various documents in folders), illus. (Rapport annuel d'actualisation) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: international cooperation; international exchanges; historic towns; historic town centres; villages; architectural ensembles; earth architecture; world heritage sites; world heritage list; restoration projects; repairs; reconstruction; rehabilitation; development; development projects; France; Benin; norway.

// CRATERRE-ENSAG // UNESCO // Cité épiscopale d'Albi, France (WHC 1337) // Royal Palaces of Abomey, Benin (WHC 323bis) // Royal Palaces of Abomey, Dossémé district, Benin (WHC 323bis)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1337-6.

038725 - Earthen architectural heritage in the South Piedmont area (Italy): Strategies for its re-evaluation and for local territorial sustainable development. Bollini, G. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 65-69, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; architectural heritage; brick; adobe; urban spaces; towns; construction; projects; museums; ecomuseums; management plans; building techniques; training; public awareness; typology; italy.

// Novi Ligure, South Piedmont, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038730 - Sustainability lessons from the past: Rammed earth architecture in Vojvodina, Serbia. Djordjevic, Z. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 83-89. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; tradition; sustainable development; sustainability; serbia.

// Vojvodina, Serbia

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038731 - The monitoring of rammed earth experimental walls and caharacterization of rammed earth samples. Faria, P.; Silva, V.; Pereira, C.; Rocha, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 91-98. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; walls; soil; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; natural disasters; earthquakes; monitoring; portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038739 - Clay in architecture: Slovenia and beyond. Juvanec, B. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 145-150, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; clay; soil; veneering; construction; concepts; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; case studies; slovenia.

// Slovenia

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038740 - On perceptions of rammed earth. Kraus, C. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 157-162, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; architects; education; construction; concepts; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; tradition; case studies; surveys; usa; america.

// Kansas, USA

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038764 - Centenary of the discovery of the Tuc d'Audoubert cave (Ariège) and of its "Clay bison". Begouën, Eric; Begouën, Marie-brune. Foix, France, CAR-ICOMOS, 2013. p. 24-27, illus. (INORA: International Newsletter on Rock Art. 65) (same text in fre, eng). Centenaire de la découverte de la grotte du Tuc d'Audoubert (Ariège) et de ses "bisons d'argile". fre. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rock art; rock art sites; rock engravings; rocks; clay; animals; biographies; stone; petroglyphs; france.

// Begouën, Max // Begouën, Henri // Tuc d'Audoubert cave, Montesquieu-Avantès, France

ACCESSION NO: K-233. ISSN: 1022-3282.

038900 - Rammed earth floors in historic orangeries and greenhouses : Belvedere castle in Weimar, Germany. Schroeder, H.; Ahrendt, D.; Hille, C. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 217-222, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; agricultural buildings; storage; greenhouses; orangerie; construction; building techniques; architectural heritage; authenticity; conservation of architectural heritage; reconstruction; planning; management plans; maintenance; repairs; floors; mechanical properties; methodology; germany.

// Classical Weimar, Germany (WHC 846)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038901 - Optimal rammed earth wall thickness for a single-family house in Serbia. Stevanovic, S. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 223-227, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; sustainability; energy efficiency; traditional techniques; humidity; climatic factors; construction; building techniques; case studies; serbia.

// city of Belgrade, Serbia

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038902 - Rammed earth in Moravia (Czech Republic) in the context of neighboring lands. Syrová, Z.; Syrový, J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 229-235, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; monolithic monuments; walls; building materials; wooden architecture; ethnography; surveys; documentation; building techniques; case studies; czech republic.

// region of Moravia, Czech Republic

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038965 - Intervention in Portuguese rammed earth architecture: From ignorance to good practices. Fernandes, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 309-314, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; archaeological sites; walls; fortifications; ramparts; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; case studies; interventions; consolidation; rehabilitation; urbanism; rural architecture; portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038977 - Restoration of rammed earth architecture in the Iberian Peninsula: Ongoing research. Mileto, C.; Vegas López-Manzanares, F.; Cristini, V.; García-Soriano, L. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 381-386, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; historic buildings; built heritage; building techniques; methodology; case studies; repairs; consolidation; interventions; criteria; projects; spain; portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038993 - The first Italian experience of industrialized earthen products for the building trade. Bollini, G. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 469-474, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; management; building materials; adobe; clay; partnerships; greenhouses; environmental deterioration; environmental impact; development projects; energy efficiency; case studies; italy.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039002 - Mazzanti, C. Mixed building techniques in Abruzzi (Italy): Cob, adobe, stone and brick. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.539-544, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; building techniques; building materials; cob; adobe; stone; brick; rural architecture; italy.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039015 - Vernacular adobe architecture in Texas: Conservation issues. Bianco, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.637-642, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; architectural heritage; building materials; adobe; conservation; typology; houses; lintels; cracks; case studies; mexico; usa.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039024 - Earth and bricks architecture: For a conservation of stratigraphical traces. Pittaluga, D. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 699-703, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; brick; mud; clay; moisture; cracks; deterioration; methodology; guidelines; restoration; conservation; interventions; italy.

// Sacri Monti of Piedmont and Lombardy, Italy (WHC 1068rev)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039026 - Linhas de Torres historic route rescuing and enhancing earthen works. Sousa, A.C.; Gomes, J.S. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 711-716, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; archaeological investigations; building techniques; towers; fortifications; ramparts; military architecture; construction; erosion; deterioration; vegetation; projects; portugal.

// Linhas de Torres, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039030 - Silk Road Conference. 2nd. Mogao grottoes, China, 2004. A Chinese-German cooperative project for the preservation of the cultural heritage of Shaanxi province: Conservation of the polychrome clay sculpture and investigation of painting materials in the Great Hall of the Shilu'an Buddhist Temple. Blaensdorf, Catharina; Tao, Ma. Los Angeles, Getty Conservation Institute, 2010. p. 203-212, illus. In: "Conservation of Ancient Sites on the Silk Road: Proceedings - Part five: Scientific research" (Eng). Incl. abstract, bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: temples; buddhism; religious architecture; rituals; cooperation; projects; sculptures; clay; halls; walls; decorations and ornaments; polychrome sculptures; conservation projects; paintings; tests; repairs; restoration; investigations; germany; china.

// The Shilu'an Buddhist temple, Shaanxi province, China

ACCESSION NO: 16443. ISBN: 978-1-60606-013-1. URL:

[http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications\\_resources/pdf\\_publications/pdf/2nd\\_silkroad5.pdf](http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications_resources/pdf_publications/pdf/2nd_silkroad5.pdf)

039031 - Silk Road Conference. 2nd. Mogao grottoes, China, 2004. Two methods for the conservation of the polychromy of the Terracotta Army of Qin Shishuang: Electron beam polymerization of methacrylic monomers and consolidation using polyethylene glycol. Bathelt, Daniela; Langhals, Heinz. Los Angeles,



Getty Conservation Institute, 2010. p. 213-217, illus. In: "Conservation of Ancient Sites on the Silk Road: Proceedings - Part five: Scientific research" (Eng). Incl. abstract, bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: temples; memorials; tombs; religious architecture; archaeological sites; cooperation; terra cotta; sculptures; polychrome sculptures; conservation projects; paintings; tests; repairs; restoration; consolidation; polymers; irradiation; investigations; world heritage sites; tourism; china; germany.

// Mausoleum of the First Qin Emperor, China (WHC 441)

ACCESSION NO: 16443. ISBN: 978-1-60606-013-1. URL: [http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications\\_resources/pdf\\_publications/pdf/2nd\\_silkroad5.pdf](http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications_resources/pdf_publications/pdf/2nd_silkroad5.pdf)

039811 - European expert meeting of ICOMOS on the feasibility of an international serial nomination of 20th century monuments and sites in post-socialist countries for the UNESCO World Heritage List . Warsaw , 14-15 April 2013. Die Lange Straße in Rostock (1953-58): Heimatschutzstil als eine Quelle der frühen DDR-Architektur. Kirchner, Jörg. ICOMOS Germany. München, Germany, ICOMOS Germany, 2013. p. 66-72, illus. (LVIII) (same text in ger, eng). The Lange Strasse in Rostock (1953-58): "Heimatschutzstil" as a Source of Early GDR Architecture. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; historic town centres; streets; architectural heritage; architectural design; values; gothic revival; bricks; arcades; jacades; post soviet countries; 20th; urbanism; town planning; germany.

// Socialist Realism // Rostock, German state Mecklenburg-Vorpommern, Germany

ACCESSION NO: K-046. ISBN: 978-3-930388-90-5. ISSN:

039827 - Patrimoine rural : les murs de clôture. Duménil, Georges (ed); Poirier, Marie-Marguerite (ed). Paris, Maisons Paysannes de France, 2014. p. 1-80, illus. (Maisons Paysannes de France. Hors - Série 2014) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rural heritage; rural landscapes; rural areas; walls; stone; dry stone; dry stone masonry; typology; retaining walls; hedges; built heritage; building materials; buildings techniques; stone tiles; limestone; earth; bricks; adobe; pebbles; granite; coatings; conservation; conservation measures; france.

ACCESSION NO: K-123. ISSN: 0542-1667.

039983 - Nomination dossier. Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America, inscribed in 2014. Louisiana Division of Archaeology. Baton Rouge, Louisiana Division of Archaeology, 2013. 1 box. (eng). Dossier de candidature : Tertres monumentaux de Poverty Point, inscrit en 2014. Fre. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; historic sites prehistoric sites; archaeological heritage; earthworks; mounds; rural areas; human settlements; usa.

// Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America (WHC 1435)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1435.

039984 - Nomination form. Louisiana Division of Archaeology. Baton Rouge, Louisiana Division of Archaeology, 2013. 234 p., illus., maps. In: "Nomination dossier: Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Dossier de candidature : Tertres monumentaux de Poverty Point, inscrit en 2014. Fre. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; historic sites prehistoric sites; archaeological heritage; earthworks; mounds; rural areas; human settlements; comparative analysis; ecuador; mexico; uruguay; brazil; uk; usa.

// Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America (WHC 1435)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1435 (1).

039985 - Management Plan. Ernstein, Julie H. Louisiana Division of Archaeology; Louisiana Office of State Parks; Poverty Point Station Archaeology Program. Baton Rouge, Louisiana Division of Archaeology, 2013. 125 p., illus. In: "Nomination dossier: Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Plan de Gestion. Fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; historic sites prehistoric sites; archaeological heritage; earthworks; mounds; rural areas; human settlements; conservation; monitoring; field work; outstanding universal value; sustainable development; usa.

// Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America (WHC 1435)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1435 (2).

039986 - Evaluation - Poverty Point. ICOMOS - International Council on Monuments and Sites. Paris, ICOMOS, 2014. 11 p., illus., maps. In: "Nomination dossier: Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Évaluation - Poverty Point. Fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; historic sites prehistoric sites; archaeological heritage; earthworks; mounds; rural areas; human settlements; evaluations; comparative analysis; reports; outstanding universal value; authenticity; protection; conservation; usa.

// Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America (WHC 1435)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1435 (3).

011680 - Symposium international. 18th. Athens, 1988 AIGI. the Geotechnical study of soils used as structural materials in historic monuments. L'étude géotechnique des sols utilisés comme matériel de construction pour les monuments historiques. Hughs, Richard. Rotterdam, Balkema, 1988. p. 1041-1048, illus. In: "The Engineering Geology of Ancient Works, Monuments and Historic Sites, vol. 2" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; deterioration; conservation; technique; Morocco; Yemen AR; Turkey.

// AIGI =IAEG - Association Internationale de Géologie de l'Ingénieur = International Association of Engineering Geology

ACCESSION NO: 10086. CALL NO: Br.C. 093. ISBN: 90 6191 853 5.

011906 - Save our common heritage, forty-eight slide version. Sauvons notre Patrimoine Culturel, collection de 48 diapositives (fre). Salvemos el Patrimonio de la Humanidad, versión para 48 diapositivas (spa). Albert-Hesse, Jane (text). Paris, Unesco, [s.d.]. 48 slides : col. + 36 p. booklet (multiple pagination). (same text in fre, eng, spa). Accompanying material: narrative legends with photographic credits for each slide.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments and sites; palaces; houses; churches; citadels; mosques; forts; temples; minarets; castles; cloisters; mission buildings; buddhist architecture; islamic architecture; wall paintings; buddhas; squares; archaeological heritage; statues; stupas; earth architecture; fortified towns; decorations and ornaments; medinas; fountains; ruins; caryatids; ancient architecture; Mauritania; Senegal; Ethiopia; Cuba; Peru; Brazil; Argentina; Haiti; Guatemala; Bangladesh; Sri Lanka; Viet Nam SR; Thailand; Afghanistan; Nepal; Pakistan; Indonesia; Yemen PDR; Yemen AR; Morocco; Tunisia; Egypt; Lebanon; Turkey; Yugoslavia; Malta; Greece; Italy; slides; general views.

CALL NO: SS.PAT.04:1-48.

021868 - Siting and structural aspects of adobe buildings in seismic areas. Gürpınar, Aybars; Erdik, Mustafa; Ergünay, Oktay. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 139-183, illus., maps. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquake resistance; adobe; seismic areas; Turkey.

// Turkish National Committee on Earthquake Engineering (TNCEE)

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021908 - Kerpic Eski Eserlerin Onarimi ve Korunmasinda bir Arastirma. Eric, Murat. Ankara, ICOM, ICOMOS, 1980. p. 79-86, illus. In: "Third International Symposium on mudbrick (adobe) preservation" (tur). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; restoration; building materials; Turkey.

ACCESSION NO: 6470. CALL NO: Br. C. 032.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/ankara11.pdf>

021993 - Earthen buildings in seismic areas of Turkey. Aytun, Alkut. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.345-372, illus., maps. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English, appendices and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; seismic areas; earthquake damage; Turkey.  
ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021999 - Turkish standards and codes on adobe and adobe constructions. Yorulmaz, Müfit. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.503-519, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; earthquakes; building techniques; Turkey.

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

033781 - Turkey. ICOMOS Turkey. Altenburg, E.Reinhold Verlag, 2008. p. 154-155, illus. In: "Heritage at risk: ICOMOS World Report 2006/2007 on Monuments and Sites in Danger" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage at risk; rehabilitation; conservation areas; modern architecture; dams; impact; adobe; earth architecture; Turkey.

// Istanbul, Turkey // Ankara, Turkey // Ani, Turkey

ACCESSION NO: 15684. CALL NO: Ri. 095 (5). ISBN: 978-3-937940-47-2. URL:  
[http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/world\\_report/2006-2007/pdf/H@R\\_2006-2007\\_42\\_National\\_Report\\_Turkey.pdf](http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/world_report/2006-2007/pdf/H@R_2006-2007_42_National_Report_Turkey.pdf)

039141 - Conference of the International Committee for the Conservation of Mosaics. 9th. Hammamet, Tunisia, November 29 - December 3, 2005. The lifting of a mosaic from the site of Letoon and its replacement with a replica. Yesil Erdek, Sehrigül. Getty Conservation Institute; Institut National du Patrimoine; International Committee for the Conservation of Mosaics. Los Angeles, GCI, 2008. p. 397-401, illus. In: "Lessons Learned: Reflecting on the theory and practice of mosaic conservation - Part nine: Posters" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstracts in Eng and Fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: mosaics; conservation of mosaics; restoration of mosaics; removal of mosaics; reproductions; conservation in situ; tourism; terra cotta; documentation; conservation plans; museums; turkey.

// Xanthos-Letoon, Turkey (WHC 484)

ACCESSION NO: 16444. ISBN: 978-0-89236-920-1.

## Latin America and the Caribbean

002257 - Strutture architettoniche in legno di alcune chiese brasiliane dello stato di Sao Paulo. Problemi di conservazione e restauro. Trotta, Giampaolo. Firenze, Collegio Ingegneri della Toscana, 1983. p. 25-28, illus. (Bollettino ingegneri. 31, 10) (ita). Special issue dedicated to wood / Incl. drawings, cross-sections.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: churches; wood; structural elements; adobe; conservation of historic monuments; restoration works; reinforcement; Brazil.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: building techniques.

// Igreja Nossa Senhora dos Remedios, Sao Paulo (Brazil) // Igreja Nossa Senhora da Escada, Sao Paulo (Brazil) // Igreja Nossa Senhora do Carmo, Sao Paulo (Brazil)

ACCESSION NO: K-23.

003787 - Construire en terre. Doat, P.; Hays, A.; Houben, H.; Matuk, S.; Vitoux, F. Paris, Editions alternatives, 1983. (fre). Incl. glossaries, bibl. and list of organisms.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; France; Morocco; Peru; Algeria; Yemen AR; Europe; Mauritania.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: soil surveys; historical surveys; brickworks; pise; properties of materials; earthquake resistance; samples; laboratory tests; wood; consolidation of materials; roofings; coatings; paints; glossaries.

// CRATerre - Centre de Recherche et d'Application Terre, Grenoble (France)

ACCESSION NO: 8150. CALL NO: Br.C. 057. ISBN: 2-88227-031-8.

004130 - The Restoration of mud-brick structures in historical monuments of the Andean region of Peru. Samánez Argumedo, Roberto. Paris, Unesco, 1981. p. 83-113, illus. (Technical handbooks for museums and monuments. 7) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; restoration techniques; conservation of historic monuments; prehispanic architecture; restoration projects; chemicals; walls; colonial architecture; building techniques; historic monuments; Peru.

ACCESSION NO: 8270. CALL NO: Br.C. 061. ISBN: 92-3-1001900-7.

004558 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Mexico, a presentation of past and present examples. Van Lengen, Johan. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-39, illus., plans. (Case studies on earth construction. 2) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; vernacular architecture; architecture history; historical surveys; binders; plaster; vegetal products; typological analysis; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; Mexico.

// HABITAT- United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // Tlayacapan (Mexico)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 C. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004562 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Ecuador. Bohorquez T., Xavier. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1985. 56 p, illus., plans, maps. (Case studies on earth construction. 5) (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; developing countries; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; architecture history; historical surveys; contemporary architecture; building materials; traditional techniques; architectural projects; Belgium; Ecuador.

// (HABITAT) United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // Faccha-Huasi (Ecuador) // Gatazo-Hospital (Ecuador) // Yaguarcocha (Ecuador) // Carpuela (Ecuador)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 E. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

005440 - Zapotal : un ejemplo interdisciplinario de conservación. Cama Villafranca, Jaime. México, UNAM, 1984. p. 89-91, illus. (Cuadernos de arquitectura mesoamericana. 3) (spa). Conservación del patrimonio monumental 1.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: monumental sculpture; consolidation of materials; clay; replacement; restoration works; prehispanic architecture; protection of cultural heritage; Mexico.

// Zapotal (Mexico)

ACCESSION NO: K-299. ISSN: 0185-5113.

005522 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Cusco, 1983. International symposium and training workshop in the conservation of adobe. 16 p. (various texts in eng, spa). Programme, application form, and comments on the aims of the symposium.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; training of architects; conservation; vernacular architecture; Latin America; Peru; conferences.

// Iccrom // Icomos // Pnud-Unesco

ACCESSION NO: 9671. CALL NO: Br. C. 67.

005760 - Adobe en América y alrededor del mundo, historia, conservación y uso contemporáneo. Adobe in the Americas and around the world, history, conservation and contemporary use (eng). Mutal, Sylvio. Lima, PNUD/Unesco, 1984. 74 p, illus. (same text in spa, eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; Latin America; exhibition catalogues.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: historical surveys; prehispanic architecture; colonial architecture; domestic architecture; vernacular architecture; conservation of materials.

ACCESSION NO: 8691. CALL NO: Br.C. 069.

006393 - Ensayo de manual de materiales y metodos constructivos para la restauración en la región Andina. Sutter, Patrick de. Quito, Instituto Nacional de Patrimonio Cultural, 1978. 77 p. (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; restoration techniques; building materials; traditional techniques; mortar; stone; wood; paintings; Latin America; guidelines; Ecuador.

ACCESSION NO: 8783 A. CALL NO: Br.C. 072.

006395 - Manual para la construcción de viviendas populares con adobe y tapial. Sutter, Patrick de. Quito, Instituto Nacional de Patrimonio Cultural, 1978. 29 p. (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; restoration techniques; recommendations; structural surveys; traditional techniques; Latin America.

ACCESSION NO: 8783 B. CALL NO: Br.C. 072.

006396 - Curso taller internacional sobre la historia y conservación del adobe. Lima/Cusco, 1983. Tecnicas tradicionales en tierra en el area andina. Sutter, Patrick de. Quito, Instituto Nacional de Patrimonio Cultural, 1978. (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; traditional techniques; typological analysis; building techniques; Latin America.

ACCESSION NO: 8783 C. CALL NO: Br.C. 072.

006871 - Remparts de terre et châteaux à motte. Gonzalez-Valcarcel, Jose Manuel. Rosendael, Institut International des Châteaux Historiques, 1985. p. 110-116, illus., plans. (Bulletin IBI. 43) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: castles; military architecture; architecture history; earth; earthworks; Spain; Panama; proceedings of conferences.

// Caceres (Spain) // Portobelo (Panama)

ACCESSION NO: K-27.

007133 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Lima - Cusco, 1983. Adobe buildings, some restoration examples. Rojo A. Sergio. Lima, UNDP-Unesco, 1985. p. 55-59. (eng). Adobe. International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Final report and major papers. List of participants. Incl. conclusions and recommendations.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; conservation; case studies; churches; structural damage; reinforcement; Chile; proceedings of conferences.

// Icomos // Iccrom // Church of San Francisco, Curimón (Chile) // Church of San Francisco, Santiago (Chile) // Church of La Merced, Rancagua (Chile) // Hacienda Mendoza, Rengo (Chile)

ACCESSION NO: 8923. CALL NO: Br.C. 074.

007137 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Lima - Cusco, 1983. Conservation of structures and adobe decorative elements in Chan Chan. Morales Gamarra, Ricardo. Lima, UNDP-Unesco, 1985. p. 83-89. (eng). Adobe. International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Final report and major papers. List of participants. Incl. conclusions and recommendations. Incl. ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; archaeological sites; high reliefs; deterioration; treatments; Peru; proceedings of conferences.

// Icomos // Iccrom // Chan Chan, Trujillo (Peru)

ACCESSION NO: 8923. CALL NO: Br.C. 074.

007142 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Lima - Cusco, 1983. The Protection and conservation of the city of Tlaxcala, México. Reyes Zepeda, Gilberto. Lima, UNDP-Unesco, 1985. p. 121-122. (eng). Adobe. International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Final report and major papers. List of participants. Incl. conclusions and recommendations.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; historic towns; architecture history; convents; Mexico; proceedings of conferences.

// Icomos // Iccrom // Tlaxcala (Mexico)

ACCESSION NO: 8923. CALL NO: Br.C. 074.

007147 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Lima - Cusco, 1983. Adapting adobe buildings and monuments to new use. Samanez Argumedo, Roberto. Lima, UNDP-Unesco, 1985. p. 127-131. (eng). Adobe. International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Final report and major papers. List of participants. Incl. conclusions and recommendations.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; historic monuments; conversion of buildings; Europe; Latin America.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: proceedings of conferences.

// Icomos // Iccrom

ACCESSION NO: 8923. CALL NO: Br.C. 074.

007903 - Construcciones de tierra en la Antigua Guatemala. Ceballos, Mario. Antigua Guatemala, Consejo Nacional para la Protección de la Antigua Guatemala, 1985. 11 p, illus. (Carta Informativa, suplemento. 12, 1) (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; traditional techniques; Guatemala.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: guidelines.

ACCESSION NO: K-39.

008550 - No norte de Goiás, exemplos de uma arquitetura que precisa ser preservada. Patricio, Marisa. Sao Paulo, Projeto Editores Associados Ltda, 1983. p. 30-34, illus. (Projeto, arquitetura , planejamento desenho industrial, construção. 47) (por). Incl. plans.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; definitions; building techniques; ceramics; tropical woods; earth architecture; vegetation; Brazil.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: theory of architecture.

// Goiás (Brazil)

ACCESSION NO: 1118. CALL NO: A.T. 395. ISSN: 01-0101-1766.

008862 - Paquimé, una ciudad prehispánica. Contreras, Eduardo. México, INAH, 1986. p. 32-34, illus. (Antropología. 9) (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; town archaeological sites; architecture history; adobe; Mexico.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: prehispanic architecture.

// Paquimé, estado de Chihuahua (Mexico)

ACCESSION NO: K-311.

011646 - Solar Lopo Gonçalves. Torelly Martins, Nestor. Porto Alegre, Equipe Do Patrimonio historico e cultural. 67 p., illus. (Cuaderno di Restauero. 1) (por). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: houses; colonial architecture; pise; restoration works; re-use; museums; Brazil.

// Solar Lopo Gonçalves , Porto Alegre (Brazil)

ACCESSION NO: 10109.

011906 - Save our common heritage, forty-eight slide version. Sauvons notre Patrimoine Culturel, collection de 48 diapositives (fre). Salvemos el Patrimonio de la Humanidad, versión para 48 diapositivas (spa). Albert-Hesse, Jane (text). Paris, Unesco, [s.d.]. 48 slides : col. + 36 p. booklet (multiple pagination). (same text in fre, eng, spa). Accompanying material: narrative legends with photographic credits for each slide.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic monuments and sites; palaces; houses; churches; citadels; mosques; forts; temples; minarets; castles; cloisters; mission buildings; buddhist architecture; islamic architecture; wall paintings; buddhas; squares; archaeological heritage; statues; stupas; earth architecture; fortified towns; decorations and ornaments; medinas; fountains; ruins; caryatids; ancient architecture; Mauritania; Senegal; Ethiopia; Cuba; Peru; Brazil; Argentina; Haiti; Guatemala; Bangladesh; Sri Lanka; Viet Nam SR; Thailand; Afghanistan; Nepal; Pakistan; Indonesia; Yemen PDR; Yemen AR; Morocco; Tunisia; Egypt; Lebanon; Turkey; Yugoslavia; Malta; Greece; Italy; slides; general views.

CALL NO: SS.PAT.04:1-48.

011996 - Chan Chan Archaeological Zone, Peru. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 10 slides :col. (eng). Condition: poor (faded, dirty). From dossier WHC 366 listed in 1986.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; archaeological sites; prehispanic architecture; bas-reliefs; decorative patterns; ancient art; archaeological heritage; decorations and ornaments; earth architecture; Peru.

// Chan Chan (Peru)

CALL NO: PE.CHA.06:1-10 (WHC 366). (restricted).

013079 - Vernacular architecture in Guatemala. Niño, Blanca. Colombo, Sri Lanka National Committee of IComos, Sri Lanka Central Cultural Fund, 1993. p.14-18, illus. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 131) In: "Vernacular Architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; methodology; earth architecture; religious architecture; Guatemala; landscapes; protection; conservation; regional level; adobe; wood; beams; stone; tiles; ceramics; straw; roofings; villages; concrete; earthquakes; colours; facades; cemeteries.

ACCESSION NO: 12528. CALL NO: A.T. 513. ISBN: 955-613-035-7. URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/vernacular4.pdf>

014599 - La utilización del adobe en la construcción. Sutter Esquenet, Patrick de. Quito, Instituto Nacional de Patrimonio Cultural, 1986. 41 p., illus. (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; architectural heritage; earth architecture; building materials; Ecuador.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: properties of materials; vernacular architecture; colonial architecture; modernization works; expert missions.

ACCESSION NO: 13068. CALL NO: Br.C. 100.

014979 - Les "casas de hacienda" de l'Equateur. Un patrimoine colonial méconnu de la campagne andine. Stevens, André. Namur, Presses Universitaires de Namur, 1996. p. 207-210. (Histoire, Art et Archéologie. 2) (Etudes et Documents - Monuments et Sites. 3) In: "Premières Rencontres du Patrimoine Amérique Latine-Europe: Monuments, sites et documents historiques, Namur 10-13 Septembre 1996" (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage; colonial architecture; earth architecture; 17th; Ecuador.

ACCESSION NO: 13321. ISBN: 2-87037-227-2. URL: <http://books.google.fr/books?id=jbmPOXj-xwlCprintsec=frontcover#v=onepageqf=false>

016436 - Arquitectura vernacular de la costa norte del Perú. Benavides, Antonio. Lima, Arkinka, 1999. p. 76-85, illus. (Arkinka. 47) (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; prehispanic architecture; Peru.

// Virú, Peru // Moche, Peru // Chicama, Peru // Jequetepeque, Peru

ACCESSION NO: 13728. CALL NO: A.T. 582 / Br. C. 104.

020568 - Técnicas más avanzadas para suelos estabilizados. Ribas Hermelo, J.A. Madrid, Ministerio de Fomento, 1998. p. 115-125. In: "Arquitectura de tierra: Encuentros internacionales. Centro de investigación Navapalos." (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; earth architecture; Cuba.

ACCESSION NO: 14350. CALL NO: Br.C. 114. ISBN: 84-498-0387-X.

020572 - Comentarios al código peruano de construcciones de adobe. Ottazzi Pasino, Gianfranco. Madrid, Ministerio de Fomento, 1998. p. 181-190. In: "Arquitectura de tierra: Encuentros internacionales. Centro de investigación Navapalos." (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; Peru.

ACCESSION NO: 14350. CALL NO: Br.C. 114. ISBN: 84-498-0387-X.

020573 - Parámetros de proyectos para edificaciones bioclimáticas en Araxá (Brasil). Alvarenga, María Auxiliadora Alfonso. Madrid, Ministerio de Fomento, 1998. p. 191-199, illus. In: "Arquitectura de tierra: Encuentros internacionales. Centro de investigación Navapalos." (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; brick; climatic factors; Brazil.

// Araxá, Brasil

ACCESSION NO: 14350. CALL NO: Br.C. 114. ISBN: 84-498-0387-X.

020575 - Arquitectura de tierra del Norte de Chile. Pereira G., Hugo E. Madrid, Ministerio de Fomento, 1998. p. 213-219. In: "Arquitectura de tierra: Encuentros internacionales. Centro de investigación Navapalos." (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; Chile.

ACCESSION NO: 14350. CALL NO: Br.C. 114. ISBN: 84-498-0387-X.

021042 - Viviendas rurales del "Norte Chico" de Chile. Su pérdida de identidad. Maltés Santiago, Franklin; Maltés Santiago, Carlos. Valencia, Universidad Politécnica, 2002. p. 171-179, illus. In: "VI Seminario Internacional Forum UNESCO. Vol. IV: Libro de Comunicaciones, 2º parte" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rural areas; vernacular architecture; adobe; earth architecture; Chile.

ACCESSION NO: 14337(4). ISBN: 84-9705-220-X.

021592 - Casas de Tierra en Solaga, Oaxaca. Avendaño Enciso, Ada. Munchen, ICOMOS, 2002. p. 62-63, illus. (Monuments and sites. V) In: "Vernacular Architecture" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; Mexico.

// Solaga, Oaxaca, Mexico

ACCESSION NO: 14367. CALL NO: A.T. 589.

021753 - Traditional building in Peru. Jurina, Lorenzo; Righetti, Monica. ICOMOS, 2000. 12 p. In: "Earthquake-safe: lessons to be learned from traditional buildings" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earthquake resistance; building materials; adobe; Peru.

ACCESSION NO: 14548. CALL NO: Se. 272.

021804 - International Symposium on mud brick (adobe) preservation. 3. Anakara, 19 september-4october, 1980. Los monumentos de adobe en el Perú y los casos de restauración efectuados en la zona de Cusco. Samanez Argumendo, Roberto. Ankara, ICOMOS, 1980. p. 201-240, illus. (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; restoration; earth architecture; Peru.

ACCESSION NO: 6052. CALL NO: Br. C. 029.

021856 - Conservación de monumentos arqueológicos en adobe. Informe de fin de misión. Chiari, Giacomo. Paris, UNESCO, 1975. 22 p., illus. (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; conservation; earth architecture; archaeological sites; conservation treatment; case studies; Peru.

ACCESSION NO: 6053. CALL NO: Br. C. 007.

021864 - Behaviour observed in earthen buildings during four destructive earthquakes in Latin America Countries. Balseiro, Carlos N.; Herrera Cano, Jose; Giuliani, Hugo. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 19-94, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (same text in eng, spa). Incl. Bibl. and abstract in English and Spanish.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; seismic areas; earthquakes; Latin America.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021872 - The work on earth structures in the Dom. Rep. Past and Present. Luthen, David S. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 235-250, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. Bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquake protection; adobe; stabilization of structures; earth architecture; Dominican Republic.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021879 - A review of the seismic behavior of earthen housing in Nicaragua. Peñalba, Celina M. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 311-333, illus., maps. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquake resistance; earth architecture; adobe; rural areas; Guatemala.



ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021888 - La Restauración de monumentos históricos construidos con adobe y las técnicas utilizadas. Samanez Argumendo, Roberto. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 565-614, illus., maps. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (spa). Incl. abstract in Spanish.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: restoration; historic monuments; adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; earthquakes; world heritage list; Peru.

// UNESCO // City of Cuzco, Peru (WHC 273) // Puno, Peru

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021891 - Investigación del adobe en el Perú. Tejada Schmidt, Urbano. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 659-674. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (spa). Incl. Bibl. and abstract in English and Spanish.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; Peru.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021904 - Effectiveness of conservation treatments of a volcanic Tuff very similar to adobe. Rossi-Manaresi, Raffaella; Chiari, Giacomo. Ankara, ICOM, ICOMOS, 1980. p. 29-38. In: "Third International Symposium on mudbrick (adobe) preservation" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; conservation treatment; Ecuador.

// Cochasqui, Ecuador

ACCESSION NO: 6470. CALL NO: Br. C. 032. URL:  
<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/ankara7.2.pdf>

021905 - Treatment of adobe friezes in Peru. Chiari, Giacomo. Ankara, ICOM, ICOMOS, 1980. p. 39-45. In: "Third International Symposium on mudbrick (adobe) preservation" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; conservation treatment; friezes; consolidation of materials; Peru.

// Casa Velarde, Chan Chan, Chimú, Peru // Huaca Garagay, Chavín, Peru

ACCESSION NO: 6470. CALL NO: Br. C. 032. URL:  
<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/ankara8.pdf>

021915 - Los monumentos de adobe en el Peru y los casos de restauracion efectuados en la zona de Cusco. Samanez Argumendo, Roberto. Ankara, ICOM, ICOMOS, 1980. p. 201-240, illus., plans. In: "Third International Symposium on mudbrick (adobe) preservation" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; restoration; Peru.

// Cuzco, Peru

ACCESSION NO: 6470. CALL NO: Br. C. 032. URL:  
<http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/ankara18.pdf>

021988 - The effects of the 1976 guatemalan earthquake on earthen houses in Guatemala. Bates, Frederick L.; Killian, Charles D. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.229-246. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in english.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquakes; adobe; earthquake damage; housing; building materials; seismic areas; Guatemala.

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021990 - Improving earthen housing to better withstand earthquakes. Hartkopf, Volker. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.279-303, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; rural areas; earthquake resistance; Peru; vernacular architecture.

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021995 - Recomendaciones para las construcciones de adobe en regiones sísmicas. Crisosto A., Luis. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.389-423, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (spa). Incl. abstract in English and Spanish.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; rural areas; seismic areas; earth architecture; recommendations; Chile.

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

022534 - Earth construction technologies applied to the humid tropics. Research of Wattle-Daub construction in Panama. Navarro, Hugo. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 283-290, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; tropical zones; Panama.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

026887 - Mexico: Vernacular mexican architecture in danger. Prieto, Valeria. München, K.G. Saur, 2005. p.172-173, illus. In: "Heritage at risk 2004/2005: ICOMOS world report on monuments and sites in danger" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage at risk; vernacular architecture; wooden architecture; adobe; earth architecture; Mexico.

// Huayapan, Morelos, Mexico // Angahuan, Michoacan, Mexico

ACCESSION NO: 14878. CALL NO: Ri. 095(3). ISBN: 3-598-24243-3. URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/2004/mexico2004.pdf>

027736 - Coro y su puerto La Vela. Informe periódico sobre la aplicación de la Convención del Patrimonio Mundial. Instituto del Patrimonio Cultural. Caracas, IPC, 2002. [49 p.]. (spa). Taken from the website of the Instituto del Patrimonio Cultural.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic sites; earth architecture; colonial architecture; world heritage convention; conservation; management; periodic reports; Venezuela.

// Coro and its Port, Venezuela (WHC658)

ACCESSION NO: 14965. CALL NO: V.H.1448.

028337 - Tipología de las sistemas constructivos en tierra en la región Andina del centro-este Argentino. Armani, María Gabriela. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.20-24, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl.bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; earth; traditional techniques; Argentina; adobe.

// Mendoza, Argentina

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028338 - Construir muros con tierra en Tucumán: sistemas tradicionales y alternativos. Chaila, Josefina; Melacce, Rafael; Rotondaro, Rodolfo. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.25-28, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl.bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; earth; traditional techniques; Argentina; adobe.

// Tucumán, Argentina

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028339 - Habitação de interesse social rural: sistema construtivo com paredes estruturais de adobe, no assentamento rural "Fazenda Pirituba". Borges Faria, Obede; Silva, Fernando Machado da; Ino, Akemi. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.29-32, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl.bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; housing; houses; Brazil; adobe.

// Fazenda Pirituba, Itapeva, São Paulo, Brazil

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028340 - Sistemas tecnológicos no convencionales en tierra para coccion y horneado de alimentos: cualidades socio-térmico-energéticas. Garzón, Beatriz; Abregú, Luis Fernández. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.33-37, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl.bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; kilns; earth; building techniques; building materials; energy conservation measures; thermal properties; sustainability; Argentina.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028341 - Experiencias de Cuba en tecnologías de construccion con tierra aplicadas en viviendas. Navarro Campos, Nelson. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.38-42, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl.bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; building techniques; building materials; houses; Cuba.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028346 - Sistema autoconstructivo muro de tierra-concreto, aplicado en la region sureste de Coahuila: equidad de género. Acevedo D., Jorge; Villareal M., Horacio; Trejo A., Mario; Garcia C., Perla. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.53-55. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl.bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; earth; concrete; Mexico.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028820 - Informe del Estado Venezolano sobre la salvaguardia del patrimonio de Coro y la Vela. Instituto del Patrimonio Cultural. [Caracas], [IPC], 2006. 15 p., illus. (spa). Incl. annexes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; conservation; world heritage in danger; cultural heritage at risk; flood damage; rain; earth architecture; rehabilitation; emergency programs; Venezuela.

// Coro and its Port, Venezuela (WHC 658)

ACCESSION NO: 15116. CALL NO: V.H. 1458.

028885 - La proporción andina en la construcción de viviendas de tierra en Bolivia. Calla García, Alberto. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.74-76, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: housing; earth architecture; building techniques; Bolivia.

// Chullpares Aywaras, Cultura Wankarani, Uri-Chipaya, Bolivia

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028888 - Nueva intervención en pueblos históricos. Giles Castillo, Birmania. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.84-88, illus., plans. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological heritage; earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; conservation; Argentina.

// Salta, Argentina

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028889 - Procesos de conservación tradicional del patrimonio construido en tierra. Guerrero Baca, Luis Fernando; Uviña Contreras, Francisco. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.89-93, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; traditional techniques; adobe; workshops; Mexico.

// Aguascalientes, Mexico

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028891 - Propuesta técnica para la restauración de arquitectura arqueológica de adobe en la Costa Central de Perú. Morales Erroch, Santiago Rafael. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.98-101, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; restoration; building techniques; Peru.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028893 - O solo-cal: uma visão histórica e documental. Oliveira, Mário Mendonça de Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.106-109, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building materials; lime; building techniques; earth architecture; Brazil.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028899 - Intervención sismorresistente de estructuras históricas de adobe. Getty seismic adobe project. Vargas Neumann, Julio. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.127-130, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; earthquake resistance; reinforcement; stabilization of structures; laboratory tests; case studies; churches; structural surveys; Peru.

// Iglesia de San Cristóbal de Rapaz, Perú

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028901 - Chan Chan: a metrópole da terra; plano de Gestão; PAT 96. Jorge, Filipe; Correia, Mariana; Fernandes, Maria. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.133-137, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; archaeological heritage; archaeological sites; management plans; training; conservation techniques; Peru.

// Chan Chan, Peru (WHC 366)

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028905 - Adobe: con los pies en el tierra. Guillén Valenzuela, Dulce María. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.146-149, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building materials; traditional techniques; community participation; Nicaragua.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028906 - Construção com terra em cooperativas habitacionais. Avila, Márcio Rosa d'. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.150-151, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building materials; community participation; Brazil.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028907 - Arquitectura de tierra, alternativa de edificación sustentable. Roux Gutiérrez, Rubén Salvador; Espuna Mújica, José Adán; Aranda Jiménez MAC, Guadalupe. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.152-155. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building materials; building techniques; sustainability; energy conservation measures; Mexico.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028910 - Proyecto de desarrollo en Qotowincho. Barrionuevo de Machicao, Raquel. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.156-159, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; earthquake resistance; timber-framed architecture; development projects; Peru.

// Qotowincho, Peru

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028912 - Estudo de edificações rurais executadas com adobe na comunidade sítio velho, estado do Piauí, Brasil. Lopes, Wilza Gomes Reis; Saraiva de Alexandria, Sandra Selma. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.160-163. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; rural areas; Brazil.

// Sítio Velho, Piauí, Brasil

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028915 - Uma análise dos rumos da arquitetura de terra no Brasil. Gomes Feitosa, Maria José. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.167-168. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building materials; building techniques; Brazil.  
ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028917 - Moradia para remanescentes de Quilombos. Montoro, Paulo; Corrêa, Denise Maria; Chaves Pellizer, Ilma Nunes; Gomes Feitosa, Maria José; Ortiz, Paulo Sérgio; Barros Sawaya, Sylvio; Abdala, Wilma. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.169-171, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; wood; Brazil.

// Quilombola de Pilões, Brazil

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028934 - La construcción con adobe en El Salvador. Lecciones aprendidas a raíz de los sismos del 2001. Castro Velázquez, Ismael; Núñez de Hércules, Delmy. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.188-190, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; building materials; earthquake resistance; El Salvador.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028936 - Montaje de prototipos de vivienda a través de la utilización de tecnologías en tierra: adobe, fajina y BTC. Etchebarne, Rosario. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.191-193, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: housing; earth; adobe; timber-framed architecture; building techniques; Uruguay.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028940 - Una experiencia de educación informal en arquitectura con tierra - transferencia y sensibilización. Garzón Castañeda, Lucía Esperanza. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.198-200, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; sustainability; sustainable development; education; public awareness; Colombia.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028944 - Propuesta integral para consolidar la población rural. González, Ariel A.; Mattore, Roberto; Pasero, Gloria; Casarottoiv, Jorge; Rodríguez, María Carolina; Blanci, Francesca. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.206-209. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: housing; rural areas; population migration; social aspects; earth architecture; building techniques; Argentina.

// FUNDARE

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028945 - Bitacora de construcción con el geomaterial suelocemento-sisal: un instrumento para evitar patologías y mitigar el riesgo sísmico. López Zerpa, Glenda. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.210-213, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: housing; earth architecture; sustainability; building techniques; building materials; earthquake resistance; laboratory tests; Venezuela.

// Estado Lara, Venezuela

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028947 - Transferência de tecnologia: conceitos, procedimentos e instrumentos adotados por proterra. Neves, Célia. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.214-217, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; Brazil.

// PROTERRA

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028948 - Escuela taller de Lima: aprender haciendo. Paliza, Violeta; Salles, Sandra. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.218-220, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; education; training; schools; Peru.  
// Lima, Peru

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028954 - Construir con tierra en laderas de gran declive: Un desafío a los desastres naturales? Flores, Rosa. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.230-232. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; natural disasters; landslide; building techniques; risk preparedness; Latin America.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028956 - Aproveitamento do lodo residual do proceso de fabricação de celulose e papel em tijolos de terracra. Gomes Battistelle, Rosane Ap.; Borges Faria, Obede. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.237-239, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building materials; adobe; earth; laboratory tests; Brazil.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028958 - La tierra armada: 35 años de investigación en PUCP Blondet, Marcial; Vargas, Julio; Tarque, Nicola; Velázquez, José. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.240-242, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building materials; earth; earth architecture; earthquake resistance; Peru.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028960 - El código ecuatoriano de la construcción. Cevallos Salas, Patricio. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.243-244. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; building standards; earth architecture; adobe; Ecuador.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028962 - Patrimonio arquitectónico de tierra en área sísmica. El caso de la región de Cuyo - Argentina. Cirvini, Silvia, A.; Gómez Voltan, José A. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.245-249, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; seismic areas; deterioration; earthquake resistance; building techniques; Argentina.

// Cuyo, Argentina

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028967 - Reflexiones sobre rehabilitaciones de edificaciones patrimoniales, básicamente de tierra, construidas en alto nivel sísmico. Hidrobo, Mario. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.253-255. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; seismic areas; rehabilitation; adobe; wood; building materials; timber-framed architecture; Ecuador.

// Historic Centre of Quito, Ecuador

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028970 - Efeito dos argilo-minerais do solo na materia prima dos sistemas construtivos com solo cal. Vieira Hoffman, Márcio. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.256-258. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; building materials; earth architecture; lime; mineralogical analysis; Brazil.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028977 - Comportamiento experimental de paredes de adobe com vistas à elaboração de norma brasileira de construção com adobes. Perazzo Barbosa, Normando; Silva Gonçalves, Jameson da;

Brasileiro, Suely; Ghavami, Khosrow. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.270-271. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; building standards; Brazil.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028978 - Soluciones constructivas de refuerzos sismo-resistentes en edificaciones de adobe y tapial. Pereira Gigogne, Hugo. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.272-274, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; earthquake resistance; reinforcement; building materials; wood; concrete; Chile.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028979 - Patologias da arquitectura de terra: avaliação-pós 10 anos de uso de uma residência construída em solo-cimento monolítico. Salmar, Eduardo; Negreiros, Ana; Tognon, Marcos. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.275-278. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibli. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cement; deterioration; Brazil.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028981 - Degradación de las superficies de muros de adobes por acción de fenómenos climáticos. Sosa, Mirta E.; Ferreyra, Irene C. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.281-283, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibli. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; walls; deterioration; climatic factors; climate change; Argentina.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028982 - Parámetros para evaluación sísmica de edificaciones. Vélez Moreno, Ligia María. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.284-285. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibli. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquake resistance; earthquake protection; building techniques; Colombia.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

029022 - The use of earth in construction in the old Capital of Portuguese America : a memoir. Mendonça, Mário. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 86-91, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). O uso da terra construção da antiga capital da América Portuguesa : uma memória. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building materials; earth; building techniques; pise; conservation; Brazil.

// Salvador de Bahia, Brazil

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029023 - Rammed earth construction in Brazil : the Bandeirista Houses in São Paulo. Flores Fernandez, Rosa. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 92-95, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). A construção em taipa de pilão no Brasil : as Casas Banderistas de São Paulo. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building materials; earth; building techniques; pise; houses; Brazil.

// São Paulo, Brazil

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

030707 - Conservación de Iglesias y capillas de tierra del siglo XIX en el Norte Chico de Chile Bahamondez, Monica; Muñoz, Eduardo. Santiago, CNCR, 2006. p. 65-71, illus. In: "Materia y Alma: Conservación del patrimonio religioso en los valles de Elqui y Limari" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: churches; chapels; earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; building materials; conservation; restoration; timber-framed architecture; structures of buildings; restoration works; chile.

ACCESSION NO: 15315. ISBN: 956-244-185-7.

031884 - Seminario-Taller: Capacitación en gestión y conservación del patrimonio. Putaendo-Chile, April 14-23, 2004. Capacitación en gestión y conservación del patrimonio. Consejo de Monumentos Nacionales de Chile. Santiago, Ministerio de Educación. Consejo de Monumentos Nacionales de Chile, 2005. 147 p., illus. (Cuadernos del Consejo de Monumentos Nacionales. Segunda Serie. 93) (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage; conservation of cultural heritage; historic monuments; building materials; earth architecture; restoration; management; Chile.

// Putaendo, Chile

ACCESSION NO: 15432. ISSN: 956-7953-28-7.

031885 - Conservación, mantención y restauración de arquitectura de tierra. Bahamondez P., Mónica; Muñoz G., Eduardo. Santiago, Ministerio de educación. Consejo de monumentos nacionales de Chile, 2005. p. 42-52, illus. (Cuadernos del Consejo de Monumentos Nacionales. 93) In: "Seminario-Taller: Capacitación en gestión y conservación del patrimonio. Putaendo, Chile" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; building materials; timber-framing; churches; Chile.

ACCESSION NO: 15432. ISSN: 956-7953-28-7.

031886 - Salvaguardia de la tradición constructiva en tierra. Guerrero B., Luis Fernando. Santiago, Ministerio de Educación. Consejo de Monumentos Nacionales de Chile, 2005. p. 53-62, illus. (Cuadernos del Consejo de Monumentos Nacionales. 93) In: "Seminario-Taller: Capacitación en gestión y conservación del patrimonio. Putaendo, Chile" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; maintenance; restorationrehabilitation; Chile.

ACCESSION NO: 15432. ISSN: 956-7953-28-7.

031887 - Relaciones entre el medio ambiente, el clima y las construcciones en tierra. Toledo, Franciza. Santiago, Ministerio de educación. Consejo de monumentos nacionales de Chile, 2005. p. 63-70, illus. (Cuadernos del Consejo de Monumentos Nacionales. 93) In: "Seminario-Taller: Capacitación en gestión y conservación del patrimonio. Putaendo, Chile" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; climatic factors; temperature; building materials; conservation; Chile.

// Putaendo, Chile

ACCESSION NO: 15432. ISSN: 956-7953-28-7.

031890 - Propiedades y durabilidad de los materiales. Müller, Urs. Santiago, Ministerio de educación. Consejo de monumentos nacionales de Chile, 2005. p. 93-102, illus. (Cuadernos del Consejo de Monumentos Nacionales. 93) In: "Seminario-Taller: Capacitación en gestión y conservación del patrimonio. Putaendo, Chile" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building materials; properties of materials; durability; mechanical properties; Chile.

ACCESSION NO: 15432. ISSN: 956-7953-28-7.

032564 - Ficha de inventario de edificios de arquitectura civil: Mesón del Florido. Calderón Puente, María Cecilia. Ferrol, Concello de Ferrol, 2005. p. 359-368, illus.,plans. (Monuments and Sites. X) In: "Encuentro Científico Internacional sobre Itinerarios Culturales: Identificación, promoción e inventario de los itinerarios culturales" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: inventories; cultural routes; public and civic architecture; earth architecture; adobe; conservation; legal protection; Mexico.

// Mesón del Florido, Coronado (Chihuahua), Mexico

ACCESSION NO: 14994. ISBN: 84-88991-22-3.

033114 - Dynamic identification of detachment conditions on prehispanic mural paintings in central Mexico. Araiza Garaygordóbiol, Juan Carlos; Rocha Escalante, Hermann; Orduña Bustamante, Agustín.



Delhi, MacMillan, 2007. p. 561-568, illus. In: "Structural analysis of historical constructions: possibilities of numerical and experimental techniques: vol.1" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: wall paintings; prehispanic architecture; deterioration; laboratory tests; archaeological sites; Mexico; adobe.

// Cacaxtla, Mexico

ACCESSION NO: 15517-1. ISBN: 978-1403-93155-9.

033763 - México: La pérdida de la arquitectura de adobe en México. Guerrero Baca, Luis Fernando. Altenburg, E.Reinhold Verlag, 2008. p. 112-114, illus. In: "Heritage at risk: ICOMOS World Report 2006/2007 on Monuments and Sites in Danger" (spa). Incl. abstract and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage at risk; adobe; earth architecture; building materials; neglect; stability; vernacular architecture; dereliction; Mexico.

// Paquimé archaeological site, México (WHC 560rev) // Popocatepetl, Mexico (WHC 702)

ACCESSION NO: 15684. CALL NO: Ri. 095 (5). ISBN: 978-3-937940-47-2. URL: [http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/world\\_report/2006-2007/pdf/H@R\\_2006-2007\\_31\\_National\\_Report\\_Mexico.pdf](http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/world_report/2006-2007/pdf/H@R_2006-2007_31_National_Report_Mexico.pdf)

033768 - Perú: Peruvian earthquake damages. ICOMOS Altenburg, E.Reinhold Verlag, 2008. p. 125-127, illus. In: "Heritage at risk: ICOMOS World Report 2006/2007 on Monuments and Sites in Danger" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage at risk; earthquakes; earthquake damage; adobe; archaeological sites; churches; reconstruction; Peru.

ACCESSION NO: 15684. CALL NO: Ri. 095 (5). ISBN: 978-3-937940-47-2. URL: [http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/world\\_report/2006-2007/pdf/H@R\\_2006-2007\\_35\\_National\\_Report\\_Peru.pdf](http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/world_report/2006-2007/pdf/H@R_2006-2007_35_National_Report_Peru.pdf)

033999 - El uso de la tierra como elemento constructivo en Brasil: un corto panorama del proceso histórico, manejo, usos, desafíos y paradigmas. Rodrigues Filho, Raymund. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 232-241, illus. (Apuntes. 20,2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth; building materials; earth architecture; historical surveys; building techniques; Brazil.

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

034000 - La arquitectura de tierra en Colombia, procesos y culturas constructivas. Sánchez Gama, Clara Eugenia. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 242-255, illus. (Apuntes. 20, 2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; building materials; building techniques; adobe; earthquake resistance; Colombia.

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

034001 - Arquitectura prehispánica de tierra: conservación y uso social en las Huacas de Moche, Perú. Morales Gamarra, Ricardo. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 256-277, illus. (Apuntes. 20, 2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: prehispanic architecture; earth architecture; archaeological sites; conservation of architecture; conservation techniques; consolidation; management of archaeological sites; monitoring; polychromy; Peru.

// Huascas de Moche, Peru

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

034009 - El uso masivo de la tierra como material de construcción en Colombia. Rivero Bolaños, Santiago. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 354-363, illus. (Apuntes. 20, 2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; building materials; building techniques; Colombia.

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

036757 - La intervención del patrimonio edificado en tierra en áreas sísmicas y las cartas de conservación. Vargas Neumann, Julio; Blondet, Marcial; Iwaki, Carlos. La Molina, Perú, Comité Peruano del Consejo Internacional de Monumentos y Sitios, 2009. p. 33-50, illus. (ICOMOS Perú Boletín. 7) (Spa). Incl. bibl, anexes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: protection of cultural heritage; risk preparedness; risk assessment; earth architecture; earthquake protection; earthquake resistance; conservation techniques; reinforcement; case studies; Peru.

ACCESSION NO: K-452.

037379 - Workshop outcomes, 24-26 September 2009. Tlaxcala, Tlaxcala, Mexico. Artesanos de arquitectura de tierra en América Latina y el Caribe: la Técnica, la tradición oral y formas de transmisión del oficio. Guerrero Baca, Luis Fernando (ed.). Mexico, Oficina de la UNESCO en México, 2009. 132 p., illus. (spa). Earthen Architecture Artisans in Latin America and the Caribbean: Technique, Oral Tradition and Forms of Passing on the Craft. eng. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; traditional techniques; building techniques; craftsmanship; craftsmen; conservation of architectural heritage; conservation of materials; Latin America.

ACCESSION NO: 16256. CALL NO: Br. C. 143.

037380 - Workshop outcomes, 24-26 September 2009. Tlaxcala, Tlaxcala, Mexico. Un estudio de caso: La zona arqueológica de Paquimé. Gamboa Carrera, Eduardo. Mexico, UNESCO Office Mexico, 2009. p. 89-95, illus. In: "Artesanos de arquitectura de tierra en América Latina y el Caribe: la Técnica, la tradición oral y formas de transmisión del oficio" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; prehispanic architecture; archaeological sites; archaeological heritage; conservation of architectural heritage; conservation in situ; world heritage; world heritage sites; mexico.

// Archaeological Zone of Paquimé, Casas Grandes (WHC 560rev), Mexico

ACCESSION NO: 16256. CALL NO: Br. C. 143.

037571 - La arquitectura en tierra frente al sismo: conclusiones y reflexiones tras el sismo en Chile de febrero de 2010. Contreras Arancibia, Sergio; Bahamondez Prieto, Mónica; Hurtado Saldías, Marcela; Vargas Neumann, Julio; Jorquera Silva, Natalia. Santiago de Chile, CNCR, 2011. p. 39-54, illus, maps. (Conserva: Revista del Centro Nacional de Conservación y Restauración - DIBAM. 16) (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquakes; rebuilding; earthquake damage; earthquake protection; earthquake resistance; seismic surveys; Chile.

ACCESSION NO: K-512. ISSN: 0717-3539.

037643 - Conservation intervention in earthen heritage: Assessment and significance of failure, criteria, conservation theory and strategies. Correia, Mariana. Oxford Brooke University, 2009. 289 p, illus., diagrams. (eng). Incl. bibliography.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural heritage; conservation of architectural heritage; earth; earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; methodology; theory of conservation; strategies; criteria; case studies; iran; morocco; Peru.

// Chan Chan Archaeological Zone, Peru (WHC 366) // Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddou, Morocco (WHC 444) // Bam and its Cultural Landscape, Islamic Republic of Iran (WHC 1208bis)

ACCESSION NO: 16279. CALL NO: Br.C. 147.

038279 - Lo cotidiano, lo social y lo ritual en la práctica del construir. Aproximaciones desde la arquitectura puneña (Susques, provincia de Jujuy, Argentina). Tomasi, Jorge. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2012. p. 8-21, illus. (Apuntes: Revista de estudios sobre patrimonio cultural, Patrimonio Inmaterial II. 25, 1) (spa). Incl. bibl, notes and abstract in Spanish and English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: stone; adobe; building techniques; construction; architecture; south america; tradition; traditional techniques; argentina.

// Susques, Jujuy province, Argentina

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

038498 - Patrimonio religioso en Chile. Su valoración: Una proceso en desarrollo. Bahamondez Prieto, Mónica; Muñoz González, Eduardo; Morales Almonacid, Melissa. Santiago de Chile, CNCR, 2012. p. 13-24. (Conserva: Revista del CNCR. 17, 2012) (spa). Incl. bibli., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: religious heritage; architecture; conservation; enhancement; churches; historic monuments and sites; natural disasters; earthquake damage; earth architecture; chile.

ACCESSION NO: K-512. ISSN: 0717-3539.

038734 - Rammed earth: Its use in new building and training as a building school. González, A.; Mingolla, G. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 113-116, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; restoration; tourism; interventions; population; colonization; immigration; aboriginal cultures; construction; walls; built heritage; building techniques; sustainability; latin america; argentina.

// Santa Fe, Argentina

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038735 - Patrimonial rammed earth structures at the Sierra Nevada, Mexico. Guerrero Baca, L.F. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 117-123, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; restoration; interventions; cultural heritage; population; colonization; immigration; aboriginal cultures; construction; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; typology; latin america; mexico.

// Sierra Nevada, Mexico

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038771 - Rammed earth architecture in La Hacienda de Santa Teresa Ixtafiyuca, Mexico. Rodríguez Licea, M.; Guerrero Baca, L.F. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 205-210, illus. In: Rammed earth architecture (spa). Incl. bibli., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; construction; building techniques; architectural heritage; methodology; building materials; agriculture; natural resources; conservation; mexico.

// La Hacienda de Santa Teresa Ixtafiyuca, Mexico

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039000 - Gordon Hernández, G.P. Earthen architecture in Guatemala. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.529-532, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cultural heritage; built heritage; construction; building materials; architectural heritage; walls; adobe; pre-columbian civilizations; colonial architecture; guatemala.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039005 - Ruiz Checa, J.R.; Cristini, V. Peruvian earthen architecture: Reflections on traditional constructive techniques. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.563-568, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; archaeological sites; walls; construction; built heritage; building materials; raw materials; adobe; domestic architecture; climatic factors; seismic areas; case studies; peru.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039007 - Earthen structures in the missions of Baja California (Mexico). Sorroche Cuerva, M.A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.581-586, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; construction; building materials; adobe; stone; soil; churches; christian heritage; projects; mexico.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039008 - The architecture of earth in the northwest of Argentina: Tradition and modernity. Sosa, M.E. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.587-592, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; vernacular architecture; construction; building techniques; building materials; adobe; domestic architecture; churches; houses; argentina.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039009 - Earth architecture and construction in the colonial archaeological site of Piura la Vieja, La Matanza (Piura, Peru). Vela Cossío, F.; Abril Urmente, L.F.; García Hermida, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.593-598, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; architectural heritage; built heritage; building techniques; adobe; traditional techniques; civilizations; colonial architecture; churches; historic towns; history of architecture; peru.

// Piura La Vieja, Peru

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039012 - Cobquecura, a southern earthen Chilean town: Intervention criteria for the reconstruction after Chilean 2010 earthquake. Baglioni, E.; Jorquera Silva, N. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.619-624, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquakes; earthquake damage; historic towns; houses; demolition; destruction; typology; building techniques; reconstruction; management plans; interventions; criteria; chile.

// Cobquecura, Chile

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039014 - Cooperation projects for the preservation of earth architecture in Chiquitos, Bolivia. Bestraten Castells, S.; Hormias Laperal, E. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.631-636, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; world heritage sites; world heritage list; built heritage; missions; churches; religious architecture; building materials; adobe; brick; pilasters; cooperation; typological analysis; bolivia.

// Jesuit Missions of the Chiquitos, Bolivia (WHC 529)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039015 - Vernacular adobe architecture in Texas: Conservation issues. Bianco, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.637-642, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; architectural heritage; building materials; adobe; conservation; typology; houses; lintels; cracks; case studies; mexico; usa.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039984 - Nomination form. Louisiana Division of Archaeology. Baton Rouge, Louisiana Division of Archaeology, 2013. 234 p., illus., maps. In: "Nomination dossier: Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Dossier de candidature : Tertres monumentaux de Poverty Point, inscrit en 2014. Fre. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; historic sites prehistoric sites; archaeological heritage; earthworks; mounds; rural areas; human settlements; comparative analysis; ecuador; mexico; uruguay; brazil; uk; usa.

// Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America (WHC 1435)

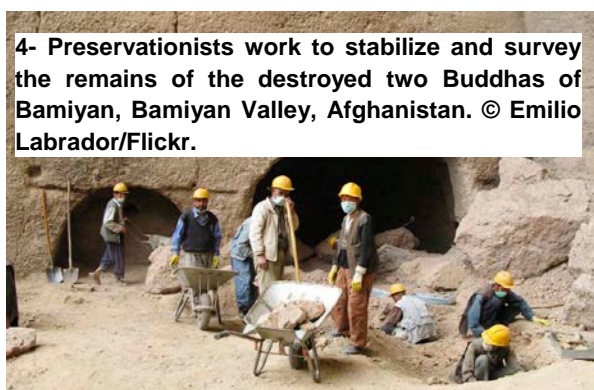
ACCESSION NO: WHC 1435 (1).

## Conservation/Restoration projects - Case Studies

000360 - Preservation of historic adobe buildings. Office of Archeology and Historic Prevention. Washington, U.S Department of the Interior, 1978. p. 1-8, illus. (Preservation Briefs. 5) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; historic monuments; building techniques; conservation; coatings; deterioration; structural damage; erosion; capillary flow; maintenance; repairs; USA.

ACCESSION NO: K-157.



003622 - Report on field mission to Turkey for the conservation of the site of Acemhöyük, 15-30 May 1984. Chiari, Giacomo. Torino, Department of Earth Science, 1984. 10 p. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; acropolises; town archaeological sites; adobe; mounds; destruction of cultural heritage; restoration projects; reinforcement; consolidation of materials.

// Acemhöyük, Anatolia (Turkey)

ACCESSION NO: 8130. CALL NO: Br.C. 058.

004130 - The Restoration of mud-brick structures in historical monuments of the Andean region of Peru. Samánez Argumedo, Roberto. Paris, Unesco, 1981. p. 83-113, illus. (Technical handbooks for museums and monuments. 7) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; restoration techniques; conservation of historic monuments; prehispanic architecture; restoration projects; chemicals; walls; colonial architecture; building techniques; historic monuments; Peru.

ACCESSION NO: 8270. CALL NO: Br.C. 061. ISBN: 92-3-1001900-7.

004553 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Case studies on earth construction. Brussels, 1984. 8 vol., illus., plans, maps. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; proceedings of conferences.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture.

// (HABITAT) United Nations Centre for Human Settlements

ACCESSION NO: 8464. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004554 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Kenya. Kateregga, J.K. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 2-56, illus., plans, maps. (Case studies on earth construction. 1) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; criteria; economic aspects; social aspects; schools; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; Kenya.

// HABITAT - UNCHS // Kabiro (Kenya) // Sisenye (Kenya)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 A. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004555 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Zambia. Vandersypen, Marijke. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. 114 p, illus., plans, maps. (Case studies on earth construction. 1) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; rural areas; architectural projects; samples; soil surveys; financial aspects; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; Zambia.

// HABITAT - United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // Chawama (Zambia) // Kalingalinga (Zambia)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 A. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004556 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. China. Stevens, André. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-37 p, illus., plans, map. (Case studies on earth construction. 2) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; traditional techniques; typological analysis; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; China.

// HABITAT - United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // Turfan (China) // Ouroumtsi (China) // Xi'an (China) // Younding (China)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 B. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004557 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Introduction of soil cement blocs in Thailand. Apers, J. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-76, illus., plans, map. (Case studies on earth construction. 2) (eng). Incl. bibl., ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; cement; soil properties; building materials; vernacular architecture; costing; typological analysis; rural areas; housing; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; Thailand.

// HABITAT - United Nations Centre for Human Settlements

ACCESSION NO: 8464 B. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004558 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Mexico, a presentation of past and present examples. Van Lengen, Johan. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-39, illus., plans. (Case studies on earth construction. 2) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; vernacular architecture; architecture history; historical surveys; binders; plaster; vegetal products; typological analysis; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; Mexico.

// HABITAT- United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // Tlayacapan (Mexico)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 C. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004559 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. New Mexico. Buelens, Paul; Defreyne, Marie-Ange. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-24, illus., plans. (Case studies on earth construction. 3) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; prehispanic architecture; colonial architecture; contemporary architecture; architecture history; historical surveys; stylistic influences; housing; typological analysis; USA; developing countries; Belgium.

// HABITAT - United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // New Mexico (USA)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 C. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004560 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Côte d'Ivoire. Theunissen, Philippe. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-110 p, illus., plans, map. (Case studies on earth construction. 4) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; concrete; soil surveys; technical assistance; improvement of living conditions; traditional techniques; typological analysis; costing; developing countries; Belgium; Ivory Coast.

// HABITAT - United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // Monastère, Bouaké (Ivory Coast) // Aka N'Guessankro (Ivory Coast) // Centre Aca, Yamousoukro (Ivory Coast)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 D. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004561 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Actualité des architectures de terre en Tunisie. Odul, Pascal. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. p. 1-108 p, illus., plans, maps. (Case studies on earth construction. 4) (eng). Incl. glossary and list of tunisian organizations.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; national level; housing; villages; glossaries; developing countries; Belgium; Tunisia.

// HABITAT // Touireuf (Tunisia) // Rohia (Tunisia)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 D. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004562 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Ecuador. Bohorquez T., Xavier. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1985. 56 p, illus., plans, maps. (Case studies on earth construction. 5) (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; developing countries; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; architecture history; historical surveys; contemporary architecture; building materials; traditional techniques; architectural projects; Belgium; Ecuador.

// (HABITAT) United Nations Centre for Human Settlements // Faccha-Huasi (Ecuador) // Gatazo-Hospital (Ecuador) // Yaguarcocha (Ecuador) // Carpuela (Ecuador)

ACCESSION NO: 8464 E. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004563 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Synthesis. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. 51 p, plans. (Case studies on earth construction. 6.1) (eng). incl. ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; proceedings of conferences.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: building materials; subsidized housing; economic aspects; technological changes; traditional techniques; costing; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture.

// (HABITAT) United Nations Centre for Human Settlements

ACCESSION NO: 8464 F. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004564 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Synthesis. Oduc, Pascal. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. 171 p, illus., plans. (Case studies on earth construction. 6.2) (eng). Incl. ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; developing countries; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; architectural projects; architecture history; building materials; economic aspects; social aspects; costing; legislation; building standards; building standards; Belgium.

// Habitat - UNCHS

ACCESSION NO: 8464 G. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004565 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Guidelines for the use of earth as a building material. Mabardi, Jean-François; Theunissen, Philippe. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. 40 p. (Guidelines for the use of earth as a building material. 7) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; developing countries; Belgium; proceedings of conferences.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; guidelines; architecture history; historical surveys; housing; training of craftsmen; building standards; social policy.

// (HABITAT) United Nations Centre for Human Settlements

ACCESSION NO: 8464 H. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004566 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Earth construction primer. Houben, Hugo; Guillaud, Hubert. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. 361 p, plans, maps. (Earth construction primer. 8) (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; developing countries; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; architecture history; historical surveys; soil surveys; soil

properties; soil mechanics; building materials; architectural design; guidelines; earthquake damage; flood damage; flood control; earthquake protection; Belgium.

// (HABITAT) United Nations Centre for Human Settlements

ACCESSION NO: 8464I. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

004956 - Colloque international : l'habitat économique dans les pays en développement : matériaux, techniques de construction, composants. Paris, 1983. Protection du matériau terre. Dayre, M. Paris, Ecole Nationale des Ponts et Chaussées, 1983. 6 p. (L' Habitat économique dans les pays en développement. 1) (fre). Protection of earthen shelters. eng. Protección de habitaciones de tierra. spa.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; conservation; documentary research; coatings; water repellents; mortar; resins; brushing over; paints; proceedings of conferences; Europe; America; Africa; Asia.

// Association Grenobloise de Recherche Architecturale (France)

ACCESSION NO: 8469. CALL NO: Br. C. 063.

005373 - Sites and forts of Oman, pre-inventory of the architectural heritage. Stevens, André. [s.l.], 1985. 97 p, photographs. (eng). Unesco Icomos mission. Incl. 33 plans in annex. See also OM.AAA.02:1-67 (Diapo.).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: forts; inventories; conservation of historic monuments; adobe; restoration projects; Oman.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: expert missions.

ACCESSION NO: 8668. CALL NO: Br.C. 066.

005522 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Cusco, 1983. International symposium and training workshop in the conservation of adobe. 16 p. (various texts in eng, spa). Programme, application form, and comments on the aims of the symposium.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; training of architects; conservation; vernacular architecture; Latin America; Peru; conferences.

// Iccrom // Icomos // Pnud-Unesco

ACCESSION NO: 9671. CALL NO: Br. C. 67.

005528 - La Préservation de l'architecture traditionnelle aux USA ; rapport d'un voyage d'études de 45 jours. Sekongo Yeninyamilouhou, Fernand. [Abidjan], Ministère des Affaires Culturelles de la République de Côte d'Ivoire, 1979. 54 p. (fre). Incl. annexes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; conservation; historic monuments and sites; restoration; american indian art; adobe; colonial architecture; ports; regional level; non-governmental organizations; aims and activities; legislation; USA.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: community participation; cultural tourism.

// Port Townsend, Seattle (USA) // Ozette, Washington State (USA) // Bandelier National Monuments, New Mexico (USA) // Shakertown at Pleasant Hill, Kentucky (USA) // Harpers Ferry, West Virginia (USA) // Colonial Williamsburg, Virginia (USA)

ACCESSION NO: 8662. CALL NO: A.T. 336.

005792 - Moenjodaro, capitale millénaire en péril. Naqvi, Syed A. Paris, Unesco, 1985. p. 32-35, illus. (Le Courrier de l'Unesco. 38, 7) (same text in eng, fre). Moenjodaro. eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; town archaeological sites; historical surveys; international campaigns; conservation of architecture; Pakistan.

// Moenjodaro (Pakistan)

ACCESSION NO: K-54. ISSN: 0304-3118.

007131 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Lima - Cusco, 1983. Characterization of adobe as building material. Preservation techniques. Chiari, Giacomo. Lima, UNDP-UNESCO, 1985. p. 31-40. (eng). Adobe. International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Final report and major papers. List of participants. Incl. conclusions and recommendations. Incl. ref.



PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; conservation; deterioration; climatic factors; biodeterioration; analysis of materials; treatments; consolidation of materials; proceedings of conferences.

// Icomos // Iccrom

ACCESSION NO: 8923. CALL NO: Br.C. 074.

007133 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Lima - Cusco, 1983. Adobe buildings, some restoration examples. Rojo A. Sergio. Lima, UNDP-Unesco, 1985. p. 55-59. (eng). Adobe. International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Final report and major papers. List of participants. Incl. conclusions and recommendations.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; conservation; case studies; churches; structural damage; reinforcement; Chile; proceedings of conferences.

// Icomos // Iccrom // Church of San Francisco, Curimón (Chile) // Church of San Francisco, Santiago (Chile) // Church of La Merced, Rancagua (Chile) // Hacienda Mendoza, Rengo (Chile)

ACCESSION NO: 8923. CALL NO: Br.C. 074.

007146 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Lima - Cusco, 1983. Protection and conservation of adobe historic complexes. Verité, Jacques. Lima, UNDP-Unesco, 1985. p. 133-138. (eng). Adobe. International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Final report and major papers. List of participants. Incl. conclusions and recommendations.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; raw materials; building techniques; traditional techniques; vernacular architecture; conservation; proceedings of conferences.

// Icomos // Iccrom

ACCESSION NO: 8923. CALL NO: Br.C. 074.

007286 - The fortifications of "Capo Soprano" in the context of Timoleonte's colonization of Gela. Report on chemical and physical deteriorations. Polizzotti, G.; Albanese G.; Giarrusso, R.; Renda, G. Lausanne, Presses polytechniques romandes, 1985. p. 325-339, illus., fig. In: "5ème Congrès international sur l'altération et la conservation de la pierre, Lausanne 25-27.9.1985; Vol. 1" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: stone; conservation; deterioration; fortifications; greek architecture; sandstone; clay; Italy; proceedings of conferences; properties of materials.

// Capo Soprano, Gela (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: 8855. CALL NO: Pi. 292. ISBN: 2-88074-085-1.

007296 - Decay stage and causes of the terra-cotta ornaments (cloister of the Carthusian Monastery, Pavia-Italy). Abrate-Zohar, M.A.; Zezza, U.; Veniale, F.; Setti, M. Lausanne, Presses polytechniques romandes, 1985. p. 443-451, illus., fig. In: "5ème Congrès international sur l'altération et la conservation de la pierre, Lausanne 25-27.9.1985; Vol. 1" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: stone; conservation; deterioration; terra cotta; cloisters; Italy; proceedings of conferences; decorations and ornaments; climatic factors; analysis of materials; protective coatings.

// Certosa, Pavia (Italy)

ACCESSION NO: 8855. CALL NO: Pi. 292. ISBN: 2-88074-085-1.

007323 - Investigation on consolidation and stabilization of waterlogged argillaceous ground by means of electrokinetic effect. Domaslawski, W.; Derkowska, E. Lausanne, Presses polytechniques romandes, 1985. p. 719-726. In: "5ème Congrès international sur l'altération et la conservation de la pierre, Lausanne 25-27.9.1985; Vol. 2" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: stone; conservation; deterioration; water damage; clay; drying out; consolidants; materials testing; proceedings of conferences.

ACCESSION NO: 8855. CALL NO: Pi. 292. ISBN: 2-88074-085-1.

007334 - Qualité d'un traitement et teneur en eau. Pauly, J.P. Lausanne, Presses polytechniques romandes, 1985. p. 817-829, fig. In: "5ème Congrès international sur l'altération et la conservation de la pierre, Lausanne 25-27.9.1985; Vol. 2" (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: stone; conservation; deterioration; limestone; terra cotta; hygrometers; materials testing; consolidants; proceedings of conferences.

ACCESSION NO: 8855. CALL NO: Pi. 292. ISBN: 2-88074-085-1.

007512 - International symposium on earth architecture. Beijing, 1985. Proceedings of the international symposium on earth architecture. Beijing, ASC, 1985. 530 p, illus. (eng). Proceedings of the international symposium of earth architecture. Incl. addresses of participants, ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; typological analysis; properties of materials; vernacular architecture; deterioration; conservation; structural surveys; cave dwellings; underground houses; building techniques; improvement of living conditions; China; Australia; Tunisia; Nepal; USA; Japan; Algeria; proceedings of conferences.

// ASC - Architectural Society of China (China)

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

008204 - Chalk Chamber. Pearson, Gordon. Watford, CFE Publishing LTD, 1986. p. 30-34, illus., maps. (Traditional homes. 2, 9) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; cob; houses; conservation; UK.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: building techniques.

ACCESSION NO: K-288.

008663 - Matériaux de construction poreux, science des matériaux pour la conservation architecturale. Torraca, Giorgio. 3rd ed. for the English version. Rome, ICCROM, 1986, 1988. x, 149 p, illus., graph., fig., tables. (ICCROM Technical Notes = Notes techniques de l'ICCROM) (same text in eng, fre). Porous building materials : Materials science for architectural conservation. eng. Translated from English by Colette di Matteo. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: deterioration; conservation; building materials; structures of buildings; stone; brick; adobe; masonry; air pollution; biodeterioration; vibrations; synthetic resins.

ACCESSION NO: 9353. CALL NO: Pi. 313. ISBN: 92-9077-071-6(fre); 92-9077-081-3(eng).

009355 - Rencontres internationales pour la protection du patrimoine culturel. 2nd. Avignon, nov. 1986. 'Saving Soil Structures' Conservation Techniques for Historic Buildings Constructed in Soil. Hughes, Richard. Avignon, Centre de congrès du Palais des Papes, 1987. p. 245-257. (Le Patrimoine culturel et les 'risques naturels') (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; deterioration; conservation; restoration techniques; Pakistan.

ACCESSION NO: 9531. CALL NO: Br.C. 059.

009777 - Can this unique arch be saved? Biran, Avraham. Naples, ESI, 1988. p. 13-16, illus. (Icomos Information. 1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological remains; arches; adobe; conservation; Israel.

// City Gate, Tel Dan (Israel)

ACCESSION NO: K-286.

010269 - International meeting of experts on the conservation of earthen architecture. 5th. Rome, 1987. 5th International meeting of experts on the conservation of earthen architecture, Rome, 22-23.X.1987. 5e Réunion internationale d'experts sur la conservation de l'architecture en terre (fre). Agnew, Neville; Preusser, Frank; Druzik, James R.; Caperton, Thomas J.; Chiari, Giacomo; Crosby, Anthony; Eric, Murat; Galdieri, Eugenio; Houben, Hugo; Alva, Alejandro; Hugues, Richard; Nardi, Roberto; Stevens, André F.A.; Taylor, Michael Romero; Vargas Neumann, Julio; Mehta, Povindar K. 1st ed. Rome, ICCROM; Villefontaine, CRATerre, 1988. 110 p. (various texts in eng, fre). Meeting organised by ICCROM and le Centre international de recherche et d'application pour la construction en terre (CRATerre), L'Ecole d'architecture de Grenoble, la Direction de l'architecture et de l'urbanisme, in collaboration with the ICOMOS International Committee for the study and conservation of earthen architecture. Incl. addresses of participants; incl. ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; conservation; conservation techniques; deterioration; dampness; vernacular architecture.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: proceedings of conferences; recommendations; USA; Turkey; Italy; Ecuador.

// Fort Selden State Monument, New Mexico (USA)

ACCESSION NO: 9839. CALL NO: Br.C. 083. ISBN: 92-9077-087-2. (Intergovernmental organization).

010289 - Terre et habitat. Pialoux, Jean; Calame, François; Olivier, M.; Elie, Cécile; Salvador, Françoise; Tharan, Michel; Ducher, Daniel. Paris, ANAH, 1988. p. 3-24, illus. (Les Cahiers de l'ANAH. 46) (fre). Special issue.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; vernacular architecture; building techniques; traditional techniques; restoration; conservation; training; France.

// Laboratoire Géomatériaux (France) // Midi-Pyrénées (France) // Picardie (France) // Dauphiné (France) // Montbrison (France) // Lorraine (France)

ACCESSION NO: K-34. CALL NO: Br.C. 084. ISSN: 0221-7848.

010936 - An Initial Factual Geotechnical Report of the Rose Theatre Site; Also Reporting on the Problems and Techniques of Soil Conservation. Hughes, Richard. London, Richard Hughes, 1989. 35 p., illus. (eng). Unpublished.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; ruins; conservation; geotechnical surveys; conservation techniques; guidelines; UK.

// Rose Theatre, London (UK)

ACCESSION NO: 9925. CALL NO: Br.C. 085. (restricted).

011170 - The Rose Theatre. Ashurst, John; Balaam, Nick; Foley, Kate. London, English Heritage, 1989. p. 9-10. (Conservation Bulletin. 9) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: urban archaeological sites; theatres; adobe; conservation; UK.

// Rose Theatre, London (UK)

ACCESSION NO: K-337. ISSN: 0953-8674.

011232 - A Note on Potential Conservation Techniques for the Globe Theatre Structural Remains and Associated In Situ Soils. Hughes, Richard. London, Richard Hughes, 1989. 8 p. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: urban archaeological sites; theatres; adobe; excavations; restoration projects; UK.

// Globe Theatre, London (UK)

ACCESSION NO: 10019. CALL NO: Br.C. 089.

011680 - Symposium international. 18th. Athens, 1988 AIGI. the Geotechnical study of soils used as structural materials in historic monuments. L'étude géotechnique des sols utilisés comme matériel de construction pour les monuments historiques. Hughs, Richard. Rotterdam, Balkema, 1988. p. 1041-1048, illus. In: "The Engineering Geology of Ancient Works, Monuments and Historic Sites, vol. 2" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; building techniques; deterioration; conservation; technique; Morocco; Yemen AR; Turkey.

// AIGI =IAEG - Association Internationale de Géologie de l'Ingénieur = International Association of Engineering Geology

ACCESSION NO: 10086. CALL NO: Br.C. 093. ISBN: 90 6191 853 5.

012477 - Hollóko, reconstruction d'une agglomération historique palocze. Mendele, Ferenc. Bratislava, OBZOR, 1976. pp.199-216, illus., plans. (Monumentorum tutela. 9) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; reconstruction; conservation; open air museums; management; world heritage list; restoration of historic monuments; barns; cob; columns; demolition; stone; tiles; castles; wood; Hungary.

// Hollóko, Hungary (WHC 401 rev)

ACCESSION NO: K-608.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/cssr1971/cssr1971-19.pdf>

013075 - Earthen Architecture. Warren, John. ICOMOS international Scientific Committee on Earthen Architecture. Colombo, Sri Lanka National Committee of Icomos, Sri Lanka Central Cultural Fund, 1993. 113 p., illus. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; conservation; deterioration; restoration; villages; repairs; brickworks; re-use; historical surveys; vaults; mortar; masonry; sculptures; tiles; colours; climatic factors; salts; case studies.

ACCESSION NO: 12521. CALL NO: Br.C.096. ISBN: 955-613-042-X.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/earthen.htm>

013079 - Vernacular architecture in Guatemala. Niño, Blanca. Colombo, Sri Lanka National Committee of IComos, Sri Lanka Central Cultural Fund, 1993. p.14-18, illus. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 131) In: "Vernacular Architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; methodology; earth architecture; religious architecture; Guatemala; landscapes; protection; conservation; regional level; adobe; wood; beams; stone; tiles; ceramics; straw; roofings; villages; concrete; earthquakes; colours; facades; cemeteries.

ACCESSION NO: 12528. CALL NO: A.T. 513. ISBN: 955-613-035-7.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/vernacular4.pdf>

013094 - Training of Conservators in the field of historic buildings and monuments. Madhloom, Tariq. Colombo, Sri Lanka National Committee of ICOMOS, Sri Lanka Central Cultural Fund, 1993. p. 105-112. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 124) (same text in eng, fre). Formation des conservateurs dans le domaine des batiments historiques. fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: training; protection of cultural heritage; historic monuments; conservation; adobe; chemical treatment; architecture; guidelines; international cooperation; USA; Iraq.

// ICOMOS // UNESCO // Ninereh (Iraq)

ACCESSION NO: 12527. CALL NO: F.164. ISBN: 955-613-039X.

013606 - International Rilem/Unesco Congress.. Paris, 1993. Pozzolanic plasters for adobe preservation. Baradan, B. First Edition. London, EFN SPON, 1993. p. 652-656, illus. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: stone; treatments; prevention of deterioration; plaster; restoration; conservation; adobe; pozzolan; properties of materials; lime; binders; cement; mechanical properties; laboratory tests.

ACCESSION NO: 12313. CALL NO: Pi.393. ISBN: 0 419 18410 4(set); 0 419 18850 9(vol.2). (Nongovernmental international organization).

016323 - Earth structures and construction in Scotland. A guide to the recognition and conservation of earth technology in Scottish buildings. Walker, B.; McGregor, C.; Little, R. Historic Scotland. Edinburgh, Historic Scotland, 1996. 128 p., illus. (TAN Technical Advice Note. 6) (eng). Incl. bibl., glos. and useful addresses.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; UK.

ACCESSION NO: K-508. ISBN: 0-900168-22-7.

016355 - Plan de projet réhabilitation et conservation de l'architecture de Djenné (Mali). Paris, ICOMOS, 1996. p. 45-76, illus., plans. (Scientific Journal N. 7: ICOMOS Africa) (fre). Journal Scientifique N. 7: ICOMOS Afrique. Incl. bibl. and annex.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; conservation of historic towns; restoration projects; earth architecture; rehabilitation; evaluations; Mali.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: budget estimate; historical surveys.

// Old towns of Djenné, Mali (WHC 116)

ACCESSION NO: 13695. ISBN: 955-613-054-3.

016398 - Conserving earthen architecture. Barrow, Jake, ed.; Taylor, Michael Romero, ed. Washington, National Park Services, 1999. 63 p. (CRM: Cultural Resource Management. 22,6) (same text in eng, spa). Conservando la arquitectura de tierra. spa. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; conservation of architecture; training; earthquake damage; earthquake protection; military architecture; building materials; archaeological sites; plaster; USA.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: case studies.

// ICOMOS // ICCROM // CRATerre // Getty Conservation Institute (GCI)

ACCESSION NO: K-308. ISSN: 1068-4999.

017423 - République algérienne démocratique et populaire. Restauration des sites historiques de Honain et Mancoura. Aide aux Etats membres pour la préservation du patrimoine culturel et naturel et le développement des musées. Donati, Paolo. UNESCO. Paris, UNESCO, 1978. 13p., illus. (fre). Incl. drawings.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments and sites; restoration projects; citadels; analysis of materials; earth architecture; pise; Algeria.

// Mancoura, Algeria // Honain, Algeria

ACCESSION NO: 13951. CALL NO: Br.C.023.

019580 - Architecture traditionnelle méditerranéenne. Préface par Amin Maalouf. Nourissier, Gilles; Reguant, Joan; Casanovas, Xavier; Graz, Christophe. Ecole d'Avignon; Col.legi d'Aparelladors i Arquitectes Tècnics de Barcelona; Ecole des arts et métiers traditionnels de Tétouan. Barcelona, MEDA-Euromed Heritage, CORPUS, 2002. 141 p., illus. (same text in fre, eng, spa). Traditional mediterranean architecture. eng. Arquitectura tradicional mediterránea. spa. Incl. a CD-ROM and web site ([www.meda-corpus.net](http://www.meda-corpus.net)).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; domestic architecture; wooden architecture; adobe; earth architecture; building materials; building techniques; case studies; Mediterranean countries.

// ICOMOS Charter on the Built Vernacular Heritage, 1999

ACCESSION NO: 14287. CALL NO: A.T. 315. ISBN: 84-87104-52-5.

020472 - Construir con tierra. Ministerio de Fomento. Madrid, Ministerio de Fomento, 2002. 40 p., illus. (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; adobe; earth architecture; case studies; half-timberings; timber-framed architecture; exhibition catalogues.

ACCESSION NO: 14384. CALL NO: Br.C.116. ISBN: 84-498-0610-0.

020556 - La investigación del barro en Navapalos. Rohmer, Erhard. Soria, Diputación Provincial, 1986. p. 237-270, illus. In: "Navapalos 86. II Encuentro de trabajo sobre la tierra como material de construcción" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; vernacular architecture; earth architecture; adobe; timber-framed architecture; case studies; Spain.

// Navapalos, Soria, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 14354. CALL NO: Br.C. 115. ISBN: 84-86790-01-8.

021803 - A critical review of the brick conservation programme at Moenjodaro. Boekwijt, W.O. Paris, UNESCO, 1979. 13 p., maps. (eng). Incl. abstract in english.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; conservation; world heritage list; brick; brickworks; Pakistan.

// Archaeological ruins at Moenjodaro, Pakistan (WHC 138)

ACCESSION NO: 5350. CALL NO: Br. C. 027.

021823 - A programme in experimental mudbrick preservation at Hasanlu Tepe. Pigott, Vincent. Butterbaugh, Darrel J. Iran, British Institute of Persian Studies, 1978. p. 161-168. (Iran, Journal of Persian Studies. XVI, 1978) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; conservation; mud; tests.

// Hasanlu Tepe, Iran

CALL NO: Br. C. 016.

021824 - Hassan Fathy (dossier). Cousin, Jean-Pierre. Paris, Groupe Expansion, 1978. p. 43-78, illus. plans. (Architecture d'Aujourd'hui. 195) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; architects; case studies.

// Fathy, Hassan

CALL NO: K-13.

021828 - Maisons africaines: l'art traditionnel de bâtir en Afrique occidentale. Gardí, René. Paris; Bruxelles, Elsevier Séquoia, 1974. 248 p., illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; vernacular architecture; earth architecture; building techniques; case studies; Africa.

// Matakam, Cameroon // Mouktélé, Cameroon // Mousgoum, Cameroon // Dogon, Mali // Somba, Dahomey

ACCESSION NO: 5522. CALL NO: A.T. 096.

021841 - Notes on mud-brick preservation. Carter Howard, Teresa; Pagliero, Roberto. 1966. p. 65-76, illus. (Sumer, A Journal of Archaeology and History in Iraq. 22. n° I y II. 1966) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building materials; conservation; Egypt.

// Mesopotamia, Egypt

CALL NO: Br. C. 001.

021844 - Action Plan for Preservation of Al-Khandaq Fort. Stevens, André. Paris, UNESCO, 1984. 26 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: photographs; forts; adobe; earth architecture; conservation; vernacular architecture; Oman.

// Al-Khandaq Fort, Buraimi, Oman

CALL NO: Br. C. 053.

021847 - Preservation of Historic Adobe Structures: a status report. Clifton, James R. Washington, National Bureau of Standards, 1977. 30 p., illus. (eng). Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation; adobe; earth architecture; humidity; building materials.

CALL NO: Br. C. 010.

021848 - US/ICOMOS-ICCROM Adobe preservation working session. Santa Fe, New Mexico, October 3-7, 1977. List of participants and recommendations. US/ICOMOS; ICCROM. Santa Fe, US/ICOMOS, 1977. 13 p., illus. (eng). Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation; adobe; recommendations.

CALL NO: Br. C. 011.

021849 - Adobe building materials: properties, problems and preservation. Clifton, James. Boston, Technology and Conservation, 1977. p. 30-34, illus. (eng). Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation; adobe; building materials.

CALL NO: Br. C. 012.

021851 - Restauración de arquitectura de tierra. Viñuales, Graciela María. Editorial del Instituto Argentino de Investigaciones de Historia de la Arquitectura del Urbanismo, [1981]. 67 p., illus. (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; restoration; conservation; building materials.

ACCESSION NO: 6787. CALL NO: Br. C. 035.

021856 - Conservación de monumentos arqueológicos en adobe. Informe de fin de misión. Chiari, Giacomo. Paris, UNESCO, 1975. 22 p., illus. (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; conservation; earth architecture; archaeological sites; conservation treatment; case studies; Peru.

ACCESSION NO: 6053. CALL NO: Br. C. 007.

021859 - Report on Mud-Brick preservation. Università di Torino. Facoltà di Lettere e Filosofia. Torino, G. Giappichelli Editore, 1972. p. 259-287, illus. (Mesopotamia. 7, 1972) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; conservation.

CALL NO: Br.C.003.

021862 - International Workshop. Mexico, May 24-28, 1981. Earthen buildings in seismic areas. Cunny, Federick (ed.); May, Gerald W. (ed.). Intertect; The University of New Mexico. [New Mexico], University of

New Mexico, 1981. 3 vol., illus. (various texts in eng, spa). Including: Vol. I: Conference proceedings; Vol. II: Conference proceedings; Vol. III: Conference report Research Needs and priorities; Incl. Bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; seismic areas; earthquake protection; earthquake resistance; adobe; case studies.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021881 - The vulnerability to earthquakes of Low Strength masonry structures. Spence, R.J.S. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 371-386, illus., maps. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. Bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquake resistance; case studies; earth architecture; vernacular architecture; seismic areas; Italy.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021900 - International Symposium on mudbrick (adobe) preservation. 3rd. Ankara, September 29-October 4, 1980. Third International Symposium on mudbrick (adobe) preservation. ICOM; ICOMOS. Ankara, ICOM, ICOMOS, 1980. 309 p., illus. (various texts in eng, fre, spa, tur).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; mud; conservation; case studies.

ACCESSION NO: 6470. CALL NO: Br. C. 032.

021902 - The form, life and conservation of mud-brick buildings. Warren, John. Ankara, ICOM, ICOMOS, 1980. p. 9-18. In: "Third International Symposium on mudbrick (adobe) preservation" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; restoration; conservation.

ACCESSION NO: 6470. CALL NO: Br. C. 032.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/ankara5.pdf>

021910 - Experiments in mudbrick conservation at Tepe Nush-i Jan. Lewis, Hilary. Ankara, ICOM, ICOMOS, 1980. p.109-118, illus. In: "Third International Symposium on mudbrick (adobe) preservation" (fre). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; conservation; Iran.

// Tepe Nush-i Jan, Iran

ACCESSION NO: 6470. CALL NO: Br. C. 032.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/ankara13.pdf>

021916 - On the technology of the conservation and restoration of ancient mud brick walls. Hatsagortsian, Zavene. Ankara, ICOM, ICOMOS, 1980. p. 259-263. In: "Third International Symposium on mudbrick (adobe) preservation" (fre). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; walls; conservation; laboratory tests; restoration; building materials.

ACCESSION NO: 6470. CALL NO: Br. C. 032.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/ankara21.pdf>

021924 - International Conference on the Conservation of mud-brick monuments. 1st. Yazd, 1972. First International Conference on the Conservation of mud-brick monuments. ICOMOS; ICOMOS-Iran. Yazd, Ministry of Culture and Arts, 1976. 131 p. (same text in eng, fre, ara). Premier Colloque International sur la conservation des monuments en brique crue. fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; building materials; conservation; case studies.

CALL NO: Br. C. 004.

021928 - Conservation of mud-brick by chemical methods. Munnikendam, R. Yazd, Ministry of Culture and Arts, 1976. p.29-33. In: "First International Conference on the Conservation of mud-brick monuments" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; chemical treatment.

CALL NO: Br. C. 004. URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/yazd8.pdf>

021929 - Le role du revetement dans la conservation des monuments en brique crue. Vardjavand, P. Yazd, Ministry of Culture and Arts, 1976. p.34-35. In: "First International Conference on the Conservation of mud-brick monuments" (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; coatings; conservation.

CALL NO: Br. C. 004. URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/yazd9.pdf>

021930 - Experiments in mud-brick conservation at Tappeh Nus-e Jan. Stronach, D. Yazd, Ministry of Culture and Arts, 1976. p.36-44, illus. In: "First International Conference on the Conservation of mud-brick monuments" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; adobe; Iran.

// Tappeh Nus-i Jan, Iran

CALL NO: Br. C. 004. URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/yazd10.pdf>

021931 - Italian archaeological missions of Ismeo notes on the conservation works. Faccena, D. Yazd, Ministry of Culture and Arts, 1976. p.45-47. In: "First International Conference on the Conservation of mud-brick monuments" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; conservation; restoration.

CALL NO: Br. C. 004. URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/yazd11.pdf>

021933 - Dangers courus par les monuments en briques et recherches pour y pallier. Doneshdoust, Y. Yazd, Ministry of Culture and Arts, 1976. p.50-54. In: "First International Conference on the Conservation of mud-brick monuments" (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation.

CALL NO: Br. C. 004. URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/yazd13.pdf>

021934 - Idees generales sur la conservation des monuments en brique crue. Galdieri, E. Yazd, Ministry of Culture and Arts, 1976. p.55-56. In: "First International Conference on the Conservation of mud-brick monuments" (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation.

CALL NO: Br. C. 004. URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/yazd14.pdf>

022173 - Timber iron clay. Five essays on their use in building. Linstrum, Derek; Clifton-Taylor, Alec; Opie, Martin; Trinder, Barrie; Brunskill, Ronald. West Midlands Arts. Stafford, West Midlands Arts, 1975. 78 p., illus. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building materials; wood; iron; clay; case studies; UK.

CALL NO: Bo. 037. ISBN: 9-504-3640-2.

024472 - Pose et entretien des revêtements de sol en terre cuite. Furlan, Vinicio; Sigg, J. Lausanne, LCP, 1996. [p. 33-36], illus. In: "LCP publications 1975-1995: Matériaux de construction. Pierre. Pollution atmosphérique. Peinture murale" (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: terra cotta; mortar; conservation.

ACCESSION NO: 13783. CALL NO: Pi 446.

025138 - Intervention sur quatre retables en bois et terre cuite polychromes réalisés par le sculpteur Joseph Lebrun (1779-1780). Sallé, Christian; Prieur, Michel. Champs-sur-Marne, SFIIC, 2004. p.273-279, illus. In: 11è journées d'étude de la SFIIC: Retables in situ. Conservation et restauration (fre). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English and Spanish.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: altarpieces; conservation; restoration; polychrome sculptures; terra cotta; wood; 18th; France.

// Lebrun, Joseph // Eglise de Saint-Cyr-Sainte-Lulite, Duneau, France

ACCESSION NO: 14822. ISBN: 2-905430-14-1.

026876 - Sardinia's Vernacular Earthen Architecture. Fodde, Enrico. München, K.G. Saur, 2005. p.134-136, illus. In: "Heritage at risk 2004/2005: ICOMOS world report on monuments and sites in danger" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage at risk; vernacular architecture; earth architecture; adobe; conservation; Italy.

// Sardinia, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 14878. CALL NO: Ri. 095(3). ISBN: 3-598-24243-3.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/2004/italy2004.pdf>



026988 - Periodic Report: Mausoleum of the first Qin Emperor. Shaanxi Province Cultural Relics Bureau, China. [Paris], [UNESCO], [2003]. 65p. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage convention; world heritage list; periodic reports; mausolea; archaeological excavations; terra cotta; sculptures; conservation; management; monitoring; polychromy; authenticity; China.

// Mausoleum of the first Qin Emperor, China (WHC 441)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 441.

026992 - Periodic Report: The Great Wall. Special Sone Office, China; Jiayuguan Pass Cultural Relics Management Station, China; Shanhaiguan District Bureau of Cultural Relics, China. [Paris], [UNESCO], [2003]. [93]p. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage convention; world heritage list; periodic reports; walls; historic monuments; ancient architecture; military architecture; towers; ruins; fortifications; town gates; earth architecture; conservation; management; monitoring; China.

// The Great wall Shanhaiguan, China (WHC 438) // The Great wall Badaling, China (WHC 438) // The Great wall Jiayuguan Pass, China (WHC 438) // The Great wall, China (WHC438)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 438.

027171 - The Mausoleum of Qin Shihuangdi - The first emperor of China. Zhongyi, Yuan. Hildesheim, City of Hildesheim, 1997. p.50-54, illus. p. 119-121. In: "International Symposium : World cultural heritage, a global challenge. Hildesheim, Germany, 23/02 - 01/03 1997" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: mausolea; tombs; world heritage list; terra cotta; conservation; China.

// Mausoleum of Qin Shihuangdi, China (WHC 441)

ACCESSION NO: 14939.

027267 - Jornadas técnicas de arquitectura vernácula. 1. La Habana, 2004. I Jornadas técnicas de arquitectura vernácula. Cátedra Gonzalo de Cárdenas de Arquitectura Vernácula; Fundación Diego de Sagredo; Oficina del Historiador de la Ciudad de La Habana (Cuba). Madrid, Fundación Diego de Sagredo, 2005. 119 p., illus. (spa). Incl. a CD-ROM.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; urban areas; conservation; domestic architecture; wooden architecture; earth architecture.

ACCESSION NO: 14935. CALL NO: A.T. 595. ISBN: 84-930700-9-2.

027278 - La arquitectura construida con tierra: del legado histórico y vernáculo a la cultura alternativa actual. Rivera Gámez, David. Madrid, Fundación Diego de Sagredo, 2005. p. 91-104, illus. In: "I Jornadas técnicas de arquitectura vernácula" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; conservation; earth; building techniques.

ACCESSION NO: 14935. CALL NO: A.T. 595. ISBN: 84-930700-9-2.

027550 - Traditional conservation practices in Africa. Joffroy, Thierry (ed). Rome, ICCROM, 2005. 104p, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation; traditional techniques; vernacular architecture; building materials; earth architecture; historic monuments; sacred places; intangible heritage; Africa.

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027551 - The Na-Yiri of Kokologho. Napon, Abdonlaye; Rakotomamonjy, Bakonirina. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 6-13, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) In: "Traditional conservation practices in Africa" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic sites; palaces; earth architecture; adobe; building materials; conservation; restoration; traditional techniques; Burkina Faso.

// Na-yiri, Kokologho, Burkina Faso

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027552 - The cultural landscape of Tongo-Tenzuk. Traditional conservation practices. Kanpeyeng, Benjamin Warinsie. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 14-21, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) In: "Traditional conservation practices in Africa" (eng). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural landscapes; shrines; caves; building techniques; adobe; building materials; conservation; traditional techniques; legal protection; Ghana.

// Tongo-Tenzuk, Ghana

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027553 - The conservation of the Gran Mosques of Timbuktu. Traditional conservation practices. Sidi, Ali Ould; Joffroy, Thierry. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 22-29, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) In: "Traditional conservation practices in Africa" (eng). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; mosques; world heritage list; conservation techniques; wood; adobe; building materials; conservation; traditional techniques; Mali.

// Timbuktu, Mali (WHC 119)

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027555 - The conservation of the palace of Sultanate of Zindar. Traditional conservation practices. Bardagot, Anne-Monique; Bida, Ali. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 38-47, illus. (ICCROM Conservation studies. 2) In: "Traditional onservation practices in Africa" (eng). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: palaces; earth architecture; conservation; financing; Niger.

// Palace of Zinder, Niger

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027556 - The septennial conservation of the Kamablon. An authentic ceremony of "making tangible" the intangible. Kléssigué, Sanogo. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 54-59, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) In: "Traditional conservation practices in Africa" (eng). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: sacred places; houses; historic sites; earth architecture; conservation; intangible heritage; Mali.

// The Kamablon, Kangaba, Mali

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027558 - The ritual hut of Sosso-Bala in Niagassolo. Conservation values and practices. Kourouma, Sékou Kovani. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 68-73, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) In: "Traditional conservation practices in Africa" (eng). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: huts; earth architecture; conservation; rituals; thatch; earth; clay; building materials; traditional techniques; Guinea.

// Sosso-Bala, Niagassola, Guinea

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027562 - The annual festival of the Bulo of Arou. The role of ceremonies, rituals and religious traditions in the conservation and enhancement of Dogon cultural heritage. Cisse, Lassana. Rome, ICCROM, 2005. p. 88-95, illus. (ICCROM Conservation Studies. 2) In: "Traditional conservation practices in Africa" (eng). Incl.bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: aboriginal cultures; festivals; intangible heritage; rituals; religions; conservation; ceremony houses; temples; Mali; earth architecture.

// Dogon // Bulo of Arou, Mali

ACCESSION NO: 14644(2). CALL NO: A.T.598. ISBN: 92-9077-191-7.

027736 - Coro y su puerto La Vela. Informe periódico sobre la aplicación de la Convención del Patrimonio Mundial. Instituto del Patrimonio Cultural. Caracas, IPC, 2002. [49 p.]. (spa). Taken from the website of the Instituto del Patrimonio Cultural.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic sites; earth architecture; colonial architecture; world heritage convention; conservation; management; periodic reports; Venezuela.

// Coro and its Port, Venezuela (WHC658)

ACCESSION NO: 14965. CALL NO: V.H.1448.

028216 - Centro de Documentación UNESCO-ICOMOS: todo sobre el patrimonio mundial. Garcia Vicente, Jose. Mexico, INAH, 2005. p. 74-77, illus. (Hereditas. 13) (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: documentation centres; conservation; restoration; historic monuments; historic towns; archaeological heritage; industrial heritage; vernacular architecture; historic gardens; cultural landscapes; cultural tourism; earth architecture; building materials; management; conservation policy; world heritage list; world cultural heritage; world heritage convention; nomination forms.

ACCESSION NO: K-536.

028335 - Terra em seminário. Escola Superior Gallaecia; Fundação Convento da Orada; PROTERRA; Associação Centro da Terra. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. 285 p., illus. (various texts in por, spa). 1st ed.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; conservation; restoration; case studies.

// Seminário Ibero-Americano de Construção com Terra. IV // Seminário Arquitectura de Terra em Portugal. III

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028336 - Tecnologia de construção ecológica em arquitetura de terra. Arini, Ruy. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.16-19, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl.bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; earth; ecology; cost/benefit analysis; comparative analysis.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028343 - Os cantos na terra: Uma comparação entre tecnologias de terra no norte do Yemen e no sudeste de Portugal. Varanda, Fernando. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.46-48, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl.bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; comparative analysis; building techniques; building materials; Yemen; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028820 - Informe del Estado Venezolano sobre la salvaguardia del patrimonio de Coro y la Vela. Instituto del Patrimonio Cultural. [Caracas], [IPC], 2006. 15 p., illus. (spa). Incl. annexes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; conservation; world heritage in danger; cultural heritage at risk; flood damage; rain; earth architecture; rehabilitation; emergency programs; Venezuela.

// Coro and its Port, Venezuela (WHC 658)

ACCESSION NO: 15116. CALL NO: V.H. 1458.

028883 - Nuevos enfoques en cuanto a conservación de la arquitectura tradicional en tierra cruda en abruzos: Las experiencias de la obras de primera intervención en casalincontrada (Chieti, Italia) Bertagnin, Mauro; Ballini, Gaia. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.66-69, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; adobe; conservation; Italy; conservation techniques.

// Abruzos, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028884 - Contributo para o estudo e a conservação da muralla Islamica de Juromenha. Bruno, Patricia. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.70-73, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: fortifications; islamic architecture; walls; ramparts; earth architecture; deterioration; conservation; building techniques; Portugal.

// Juromenha, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028888 - Nueva intervención en pueblos históricos. Giles Castillo, Birmania. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.84-88, illus., plans. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological heritage; earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; conservation; Argentina.

// Salta, Argentina

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028892 - Las construcciones tradicionales en barro como patrimonio rural en la tierra de campos. Alonso Ponga, José Luis. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.102-105. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; earth architecture; building techniques; traditional techniques; conservation; enhancement; Spain.

// Tierra de Campos, Valladolid, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028895 - Arquitecturas de terra e revestimentos pictóricos a fresco. Horta, Graça. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.114-116. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; wall paintings; frescoes; churches; deterioration; conservation; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028897 - Condicionantes da conservação de construções em terra. Faria Rodrigues, Paulina; Henriques, Fernando M.A. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.121-124. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; earth; building materials; building techniques; conservation techniques; facings; case studies.

// Torre de Belém, Lisboa, Portugal // Kalmar castle, Sweden

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028898 - Las casas y la ciudad de adobe: conservación, significado y decoración urbana . Un proyecto "Cultura 2000". Achenza, Maddalena; Cadinu, Marco. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.125-126. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; adobe; international cooperation.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028899 - Intervención sismorresistente de estructuras históricas de adobe. Getty seismic adobe project. Vargas Neumann, Julio. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.127-130, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; earthquake resistance; reinforcement; stabilization of structures; laboratory tests; case studies; churches; structural surveys; Peru.

// Iglesia de San Cristóbal de Rapaz, Perú

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

028900 - Reparação da muralla no largo de Santa María da Graça. Lagos. Mendes Paula, Frederico; Mórán, Elena; Díaz-Guardamino, Marta. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.131-132, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; restoration; restoration techniques; conservation projects; Portugal.

// Largo de Santa María da Graça, Lagos, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISSN: 972-8479-37-9.

029009 - Arquitectura de terra em Portugal. Participation of 54 authors gathered by the Associação Centro da Terra. Fernandes, Maria (ed.); Correia, Mariana (ed.). Associação Centro da Terra. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. 299 p., illus. (same text in eng, por). Earth architecture in Portugal. eng. Incl. glossary and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; adobe; building materials; building techniques; conservation; archaeology; landscapes; training; education; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029017 - Wattle and daub in Portugal. Araújo, Geraldo. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 57-61, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Terra sobre engradado em Portugal. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; timber-framed architecture; building materials; beams; wood; case studies; Portugal; building techniques; earth.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029022 - The use of earth in construction in the old Capital of Portuguese America : a memoir. Mendonça, Mário. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 86-91, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). O uso da terra construção da antiga capital da América Portuguesa : una memória. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building materials; earth; building techniques; pise; conservation; Brazil.

// Salvador de Bahia, Brazil

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029029 - Earth construction in Spain and Portugal : differences and similarities. Font, Juana. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 119-123, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Construção de terra em Espanha e Portugal : diferenças e semelhanças. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building materials; building techniques; timber-framed architecture; comparative analysis; Portugal; Spain.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029042 - Earth structures and earthquakes. Lourenço, Paulo B. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 189-193, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). As estruturas de terra e os sismos. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquakes; earthquake protection; earthquake resistance; case studies; masonry; pise; earth architecture.

// Mértola, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029044 - Earth construction - economic viability. Lourenço, Patrícia. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 198-201. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Construção em terra - viabilidade económica. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; economic aspects; comparative analysis; building materials; Portugal; earth architecture.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029045 - Conservation of earth architecture. Fernandes, Maria. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 204-212, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). A conservação da arquitectura em terra. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; conservation; conservation policy; earth architecture.

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029046 - Paderne Castle - restoration work. Beirão, Teresa. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 213-219, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Projecto do Castelo de Paderne. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: castles; restoration projects; restoration works; archaeological excavations; Portugal; earth architecture.

// Castelo de Paderne, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029048 - Pathologies and conservation of the walls of Juromenha. Bruno, Patrícia. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 226-230, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). Patologias e conservação das muralhas de Juromenha. por. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: ramparts; citadels; fortified architecture; deterioration; conservation; cleaning and resurfacing of walls; earth architecture; pise; restoration; Portugal.

// Juromenha, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029525 - Schloss Montfort in Langenargen am Bodensee. Nach rot jetzt wieder steinfarben- der Umgang mit Fenstern und ihrer bauzeitlichen Farbgebung. Klos, Hermann; Caesar, Volker. Stuttgart, Nachrichtenblatt des Landesdenkmalamtes, 2003. p. 327-331, illus. (Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. 4, 2003) (ger).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: windows; palaces; conservation; sandstone; terra cotta.

ACCESSION NO: K-060. ISSN: 0342-0027.

029922 - Baksteinkunst zur gerchichte, herstellung un ewhaltung der backsteine von St. Urban. Ebersole, Susanne Mühlhaus; Wolf, Sophie. Bern, NIKE, 2006. p. 24-29, illus. (NIKE Bulletin. 4) (ger). Incl. bibl. and abstract in French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: tiles; brick; brickworks; conservation; terra cotta; Switzerland.

// Convent de Sankt-Urban, Lucerne, Switzerland

ACCESSION NO: K-301. ISSN: 1015-2474.

029925 - Timbuktu mosques face climate challenges. Sidi, Ali Ould. Paris, UNESCO, 2006. p. 12-17, illus. (World Heritage Review. 42) (same text in eng). Tombouctou face au défis du climat. fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; mosques; world heritage list; cultural heritage at risk; climatic factors; climate change; conservation; management plans; Mali.

// Timbuktu, Mali (WHC 119)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

030013 - International Colloquium. Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado, USA, September 22-25, 2004. The Conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture. Proceedings from the International Colloquium organized by the Getty Conservation Institute and the National Park Service. Rainev, Leslie (ed.); Rivera, Angelyn Bass. Getty Conservation Institute; National Park Service. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. 191 p., illus. (eng). incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; historic monuments; archaeological sites; wall paintings; conservation treatment; conservation techniques; conservation projects; restoration projects; clay; adobe; museums; removal of decorations and ornaments; pigments; decorations and ornaments; case studies.

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030014 - Abbasid earth architecture and decoration at Samarra, Iraq. Northedge, Alastair. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 5-14, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; earth architecture; building techniques; adobe; stucco works; decorations and ornaments; decorative patterns; wall paintings; ceramic tiles; conservation; Iraq.

// Samarra, Iraq

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030017 - Archaeological site conservation at mesa Verde National park. Part II: Surface finishes, decoration and social organization at Cliff Palace, Mesa Verde National Park. Nordby, Larry V. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 36-48, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: national parks; archaeological sites; prehistoric sites; villages; historic monuments; earth architecture; walls; decorative patterns; wall paintings; conservation; USA; world heritage list.

// Cliff Palace, Mesa Verde National Park, USA, (WHC 27)

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030019 - Paradise: to intervene or not? a review of some past conservation approaches for the treatment of clay-based Chinese wall paintings and a set of Seventeenth-century Chinese gate panels. Garland, Kathleen M.; Rogers, Joe C. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 66-75, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: wall paintings; museums; conservation; restoration; conservation treatment; clay.

// University Museum, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, USA // Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, USA // Paradise of the Tejaprabha Buddha

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030024 - Choice of materials for the conservation of wall paintings on earthen supports in China. Sheng, Jun. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 99-109, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: wall paintings; conservation of wall paintings; earth architecture; conservation treatment; analysis of materials; tombs; temples; case studies; China.

// Er Yi Lou, Zhangzhou, Fujian Province, China // Yong'an Temple, Hunyan, Shanxi Province, China // Tomb of General Xu Xianxiu, Taiyuan, Shanxi Province, China

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030027 - The preservation of earth wall surface finishes in historic buildings of Northern Nigeria: A case study of Babban Gwani, Bauchi, Nigeria. Odiana, Ishanlosen. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 110-117, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: walls; earth architecture; historic monuments; building techniques; decorative patterns; decorations and ornaments; plaster; conservation; Nigeria.

// Babban Gwani, Bauchi, Nigeria

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030028 - Change and continuity in Ndebele earthen architecture: Toward a model for conservation of meaning in architectural decoration. Bakker, Karel A.; Van Vuuren, Chris I. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 123-135, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: wall paintings; earth architecture; decorative patterns; aboriginal cultures; conservation; intangible heritage; decorations and ornaments; South Africa.

// Ndebele, South Africa

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030035 - Community building and continuity of tradition: the decoration of mud-brick surfaces in the Hadhramaut Region of Yemen. Jerome, Pamela. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 144-151, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; decorations and ornaments; decorative patterns; wall paintings; lime; conservation projects; plaster; traditional techniques; Yemen.

// Wadi Hadhramaut, Yemen

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030036 - Conservation of Our Lady of Seven Sorrows Cathedral and safeguarding the tradition of decoration of the Nankani Women. Part I: Preservation of the Nankani tradition of wall decoration. Taxil, Gisèle. Los Angeles, GCI, 2006. p. 152-159, illus. In: "The conservation of decorated surfaces on earthen architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cathedrals; adobe; walls; wall paintings; decorations and ornaments; traditional techniques; conservation; restoration; restoration techniques; Ghana.

// Our Lady of Seven Sorrows Cathedral, Navrongo, Ghana

ACCESSION NO: 15226. CALL NO: Br.C.124. ISBN: 978-0-89236-850-1.

030598 - Programa de normalización de estudios previos aplicado a bienes inmuebles. Instituto Andaluz del Patrimonio Histórico. Sevilla, Junta de Andalucía, 2006. 193 p., illus. (PH Cuadernos. 19) (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation; restoration; building materials; stone; mortar; brick; earth architecture; earth; building techniques.

ACCESSION NO: K-451. ISBN: 84-8266-588-X.

030707 - Conservación de Iglesias y capillas de tierra del siglo XIX en el Norte Chico de Chile Bahamondez, Monica; Muñoz, Eduardo. Santiago, CNCR, 2006. p. 65-71, illus. In: "Materia y Alma: Conservación del patrimonio religioso en los valles de Elqui y Limari" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: churches; chapels; earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; building materials; conservation; restoration; timber-framed architecture; structures of buildings; restoration works; chile.

ACCESSION NO: 15315. ISBN: 956-244-185-7.

031886 - Salvaguardia de la tradición constructiva en tierra. Guerrero B., Luis Fernando. Santiago, Ministerio de Educación. Consejo de Monumentos Nacionales de Chile, 2005. p. 53-62, illus. (Cuadernos del Consejo de Monumentos Nacionales. 93) In: "Seminario-Taller: Capacitación en gestión y conservación del patrimonio. Putaendo, Chile" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; maintenance; restorationrehabilitation; Chile.

ACCESSION NO: 15432. ISSN: 956-7953-28-7.

031887 - Relaciones entre el medio ambiente, el clima y las construcciones en tierra. Toledo, Franciza. Santiago, Ministerio de educación. Consejo de monumentos nacionales de Chile, 2005. p. 63-70, illus. (Cuadernos del Consejo de Monumentos Nacionales. 93) In: "Seminario-Taller: Capacitación en gestión y conservación del patrimonio. Putaendo, Chile" (spa). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; climatic factors; temperature; building materials; conservation; Chile.

// Putaendo, Chile

ACCESSION NO: 15432. ISSN: 956-7953-28-7.

032196 - An application report on Hakka Earth Buildings of Yongding to be enlisted in World Culture Heritage. The Committee Applying for World Culture Heritage for Yongding Hakka Earth Buildings of China. s.l., s.n., s.d. 12 p. (same text in eng, chi).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; historic monuments; adobe; building techniques; conservation; legal protection; China.

// Yongding Hakka Earth Buildings, China

ACCESSION NO: 15515. CALL NO: Br.C. 125.

032243 - A global challenge: preserving earthen architecture. Guillaud, Hubert. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. p. 4-15, illus. (World Heritage. 48) (eng). incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; adobe; archaeological heritage; conservation; world cultural heritage; conservation policy.

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

032244 - Un défi mondial : conserver les architectures de terre. Guillaud, Hubert. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. p. 4-15, illus. (Patrimoine Mondial. 48) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; adobe; archaeological heritage; conservation; world cultural heritage; conservation policy.

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

032245 - Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddou: hopes and perils. Boussalh, Mohamed. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. p. 18-25, illus. (World Heritage. 48) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; adobe; raw materials; conservation; world heritage list; cultural heritage at risk; threats; management plans; Morocco.

// Ksar d'Ait-Ben-Haddou, Morocco (WHC 444)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.



032246 - Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddou: menaces et espérances. Boussalh, Mohamed. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. p. 18-25, illus. (Patrimoine Mondial. 48) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; adobe; raw materials; conservation; world heritage list; cultural heritage at risk; threats; management plans; Morocco.

// Ksar d'Aït-Ben-Haddou, Morocco (WHC 444)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

032249 - Tchogha Zanbil: Conservation challenges of an earthen Ziggurat monument. Taniguchi, Junko; Fardanesh, Farzin. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. p. 36-41, illus. (World Heritage. 48) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; archaeological remains; ziggurats; earth architecture; conservation; conservation projects; international cooperation; Iran.

// Tchogha Zanbil, Iran (WHC 113)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

032250 - Tchogha Zanbil: La conservation d'une ziggourat en terre. Taniguchi, Junko; Fardanesh, Farzin. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. p. 36-41, illus. (Patrimoine Mondial. 48) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; archaeological remains; ziggurats; earth architecture; conservation; conservation projects; international cooperation; Iran.

// Tchogha Zanbil, Iran (WHC 113)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

032251 - Earthen architecture against impoverishment. Haman, Mohaman. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. p. 42-48, illus. (World Heritage. 48) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; cultural heritage at risk; threats; sustainable development; conservation; intangible heritage.

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

032252 - Les architectures de terre contre l'appauvrissement. Haman, Mohaman. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. p. 42-48, illus. (Patrimoine Mondial. 48) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; cultural heritage at risk; threats; sustainable development; conservation; intangible heritage.

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

032253 - ICOMOS and earthen architectural heritage. Hurd, John; Jerome, Pamela. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. p. 56-59, illus. (World Heritage. 48) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; conservation projects; climate change.

// International Scientific Committee on Earthen Architectural Heritage (ISCEAH)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

032254 - L'ICOMOS et le patrimoine de l'architecture en terre. Hurd, John; Jerome, Pamela. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. p. 56-59, illus. (Patrimoine Mondial. 48) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; conservation projects; climate change.

// International Scientific Committee on Earthen Architectural Heritage (ISCEAH)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

032259 - Analytical methods for the conservation of the Buddhist temple II of Krasnaya Rechka, Kyrgyzstan. Fodde, Enrico. London, Maney Publishing, 2007. p. 136-153, illus. (Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites. 8) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: buddhist architecture; temples; earth architecture; adobe; analysis of materials; laboratory tests; repairs; conservation projects; conservation treatment; Kyrgyzstan.

// Buddhist Temple II, Krasnaya Rechka, Kyrgyzstan

ACCESSION NO: 15520. CALL NO: Br.C. 127. ISSN: 1350-5033.

032332 - Dall'Inghilterra due esperienze di conservazione di costruzioni tradizionali in terra cruda. Uso (e spesso riuso) di materia prima locale con costi energetici ridotti. Fodde, Enrico. Cagliari, Ordine degli Ingegneri de la Provincia di Cagliari, 2000. p. 17-21, illus. (Informazione. 90) (ita). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: building techniques; traditional techniques; building materials; earth; earth architecture; adobe; conservation; earthquake resistance; wood; UK.

ACCESSION NO: 15543. CALL NO: Br.C. 129-3.

032343 - Costruzioni in terra cruda della Sardegna: sostenibilità e conservazione architettonica. Fodde, Enrico. Cagliari, Artigianarte Editrice, 1998. 107 p., illus. (Ambiente e Territorio. 1) (ita). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earth; adobe; sustainability; conservation of architecture; restoration; Italy.

// Sardegna, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 15541. CALL NO: Br.C.128.

032564 - Ficha de inventario de edificios de arquitectura civil: Mesón del Florido. Calderón Puente, María Cecilia. Ferrol, Concello de Ferrol, 2005. p. 359-368, illus., plans. (Monuments and Sites. X) In: "Encuentro Científico Internacional sobre Itinerarios Culturales: Identificación, promoción e inventario de los itinerarios culturales" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: inventories; cultural routes; public and civic architecture; earth architecture; adobe; conservation; legal protection; Mexico.

// Mesón del Florido, Coronado (Chihuahua), Mexico

ACCESSION NO: 14994. ISBN: 84-88991-22-3.

032737 - Report on the intervention to Bam (Iran) in 2006. Binda, Luigia; Blasi, Carlo; Condoleo, Paola; Licciardi, Guido; Marino, Luigi; Modena, Claudio; Petrini, Vincenzo. Napoli, Al Quds University, Institute of Islamic Archaeology, 2007. p. 103-120, illus. (Web Journal on Cultural Patrimony. 1, 2007) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; destruction of cultural heritage; natural disasters; earthquakes; earthquake damage; earth architecture; ruins; assessment of damage; restoration projects; adobe; Iran.

// Bam, Iran

ACCESSION NO: K-566. ISSN: 1827-8868.

033275 - Architetture di terra in Sardegna: Archeometria e conservazione. Fodde, Enrico. Cagliari, Aipsa Edizioni, 2004. 351 p., illus. (ita). Incl. glossary, appendix and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; adobe; building materials; traditional techniques; deterioration; conservation techniques; archaeometry; case studies; conservation; Italy.

// Sardegna, Italy

ACCESSION NO: 15680. CALL NO: Br.C.130. ISBN: 88-87636-56-7.

033628 - La restauration du Palais du roi Gbéhanzin. Palais royaux d'Abomey: un bien du patrimoine mondial. Kawada, Junzo (ed.). Paris, UNESCO, 2007. 28 p., illus. (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; palaces; restoration projects; conservation techniques; traditional techniques; restoration works; earth architecture; bas-reliefs; training; Benin.

// Gbéhanzin // Royal palaces of Abomey, Benin

ACCESSION NO: 15696. ISBN: 2-906901-50-4.

033995 - Arquitectura en tierra. Instituto Carlos Arbeláez Camacho para el patrimonio arquitectónico y urbano (ICAC). Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. 384 p., illus. (Apuntes. 20,2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; building materials; traditional techniques; theory of conservation; rehabilitation; case studies.

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

033997 - Teoría de la conservación y su aplicación al patrimonio en tierra. Correia, Mariana. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 202-219, illus. (Apuntes. 20,2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: theory of conservation; conservation; restoration; charters; Venice Charter; theory of restoration; earth architecture; deterioration; diagnosis; authenticity.

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

034001 - Arquitectura prehispánica de tierra: conservación y uso social en las Huacas de Moche, Perú. Morales Gamarra, Ricardo. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 256-277, illus. (Apuntes. 20, 2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: prehispanic architecture; earth architecture; archaeological sites; conservation of architecture; conservation techniques; consolidation; management of archaeological sites; monitoring; polychromy; Peru.

// Huascas de Moche, Peru

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

035006 - Terra incognita: Preserving European earthen architecture. Terra Incognita Project. s.n., Argumentum, Culture Lab Editions, 2008. 111 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; restoration; restoration techniques; building materials; building techniques; adobe; pise; cultural heritage at risk; vernacular architecture; archaeological heritage; timber-framed architecture; half-timberings; farmhouses; deterioration; causes of deterioration; reinforcement; structural damage; earthquake resistance; Europe.

ACCESSION NO: 15845. CALL NO: Br.C. 137-2. ISBN: 978-972-8479-55-8; 978-2-9600527-4-9.

035125 - Digital photogrammetry for the documentation of structural damage in earthen archaeological sites: The case of Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan. Fujii, Yukiyasu; Fodde, Enrico; Watanabe, Kunio; Murakami, Kazuya. Amsterdam, Elsevier, 2009. p. 124-133, illus. (Engineering Geology. 105) (eng). Offprint. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological heritage; archaeological sites; earth architecture; structural damage; conservation projects; photogrammetry; digital photogrammetry; documentation; close range; weathering; erosion; salts; Tajikistan.

// Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan

ACCESSION NO: 15873. CALL NO: Br.C. 138. ISSN: 0013-7952.

035212 - Structural faults in earthen archaeological sites in central Asia: Analysis and repair methods. Fodde, Enrico. London, Taylor and Francis Group, 2008. p. 1415-1422, illus. In: "D'Ayala and Fodde (eds.). Structural analysis of historic construction" (eng). Incl. abstract and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: archaeological sites; earth architecture; adobe; deterioration; weathering; climatic factors; structural damage; structural failures; cracks; repairs; consolidation; conservation; conservation measures; conservation techniques; silk road; Asia; Kazakhstan; Kyrgyzstan; Tajikistan.

// Buddhist Monastery of Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan // Krasnaya Rechka, Ak Beshim and Burana, Kyrgyzstan  
// Otrar Tobe, Kazakhstan

ACCESSION NO: 15873. CALL NO: Br.C.138. ISBN: 978-0-415-46872-5.

035213 - Preservation of earthen sites in remote areas: the Buddhist Monastery of Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan. Fodde, Enrico; Watanabe, Kunio; Fujii, Yukiyasu. London, Maney Publishing, 2007. p. 194-218, illus. (Conservation and Management of Archaeological Sites. 9, 4) (eng). Incl. abstract and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: buddhist architecture; monasteries; earth architecture; deterioration; conservation; conservation techniques; building materials; documentation; conservation measures; Tajikistan.

// Buddhist Monastery of Ajina Tapa, Tajikistan

ACCESSION NO: 15873. CALL NO: Br.C. 138.

035446 - Analysis of damages to vaulted structures, Arg-e-Bam and Bam Area, Iran. Maini, Satprem. Delhi, MacMillan, 2007. p. 1571-1578, illus. In: "Structural analysis of historical constructions: possibilities of numerical and experimental techniques: Vol. 3" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquakes; earthquake damage; historic monuments; earth architecture; structures of buildings; structural elements; vaults; descriptions; restoration works; analysis; typology; arches; domes; causes of deterioration; damage; building materials; mortar; case studies; Iran.

// Arg-e-Bam, Iran (WHC 1208 bis)

ACCESSION NO: 15517-3. ISBN: 978-1403-93157-3.

035976 - Earth architecture of South Morocco: problems of conservation. Michon, Jean-Louis. Washington, US/ICOMOS, 1987. p. 961-968, maps, illus. In: "8th ICOMOS General Assembly and International Symposium 'Old Cultures in new worlds'. Symposium papers. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English, Spanish and French.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cultural heritage at risk; typology; Kasbah; deterioration; conservation of architecture; Morocco.

ACCESSION NO: 9807.

URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/wash127.pdf>

036366 - Experts Workshop on the study and conservation of earthen architecture and its contribution to sustainable development in the Mediterranean Region. Villanovaforru, Sardegna, Italy, 17-18 March 2009. Experts Workshop on the study and conservation of earthen architecture and its contribution to sustainable development in the Mediterranean Region: Final Report. Achenza, Maddalena (ed.); Cancino, Claudia (ed.); Correia, Mariana (ed.); Ferron, Amila (ed.); Guillaud, Hubert (ed.). s.d., Provincia del Medio Campidano Sardegna, 2009. 35 p., illus. (eng). Incl. appendices.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation of architecture; sustainable development; management; historic monuments; historic sites; Mediterranean countries.

ACCESSION NO: 16060. CALL NO: Br.C. 140.

036686 - Earthen domes et habitats. Villages of Northern Syria: An architectural tradition shared by East and West. Mecca, Saverio (ed.); Dipasquale, Letizia (ed.). Pisa, Edizioni ETS, 2009. 479 p., illus. (eng). Incl. bibl. ref., index.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; built heritage; architectural heritage; conservation of architectural heritage; cultural landscapes; archaeological remains; domes; tombs; building techniques; case studies; Syrian AR.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: France; Greece; Sardinia; Italy; Azerbaijan; Spain; Portugal.

// Northern Syria // European Union Culture 2000 'Couples et Habitats' project

ACCESSION NO: 16115. CALL NO: Br.C. 141. ISBN: 978-884672535-6.

036757 - La intervención del patrimonio edificado en tierra en áreas sísmicas y las cartas de conservación. Vargas Neumann, Julio; Blondet, Marcial; Iwaki, Carlos. La Molina, Perú, Comité Peruano del Consejo Internacional de Monumentos y Sitios, 2009. p. 33-50, illus. (ICOMOS Perú Boletín. 7) (Spa). Incl. bibl, annexes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: protection of cultural heritage; risk preparedness; risk assessment; earth architecture; earthquake protection; earthquake resistance; conservation techniques; reinforcement; case studies; Peru.

ACCESSION NO: K-452.

037253 - Conservation approaches to earthen architecture in archaeological contexts. Cooke, Louise. Oxford, UK, Archaeopress, 2010. (BAR International Series. 2147) (eng). Incl. bibl., tables, index.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation of archaeological heritage; building techniques; building materials; earth; conservation; conservation of materials; erosion; environmental deterioration; causes of deterioration; assessment of damage; repairs.

CALL NO: Br.C. 142. ISBN: 978-1-4073-0688-9.

037379 - Workshop outcomes, 24-26 September 2009. Tlaxcala, Tlaxcala, Mexico. Artesanos de arquitectura de tierra en América Latina y el Caribe: la Técnica, la tradición oral y formas de transmisión del oficio. Guerrero Baca, Luis Fernando (ed.). Mexico, Oficina de la UNESCO en México, 2009. 132 p., illus.

(spa). Earthen Architecture Artisans in Latin America and the Caribbean: Technique, Oral Tradition and Forms of Passing on the Craft. eng. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; traditional techniques; building techniques; craftsmanship; craftsmen; conservation of architectural heritage; conservation of materials; Latin America.

ACCESSION NO: 16256. CALL NO: Br. C. 143.

037380 - Workshop outcomes, 24-26 September 2009. Tlaxcala, Tlaxcala, Mexico. Un estudio de caso: La zona arqueológica de Paquimé. Gamboa Carrera, Eduardo. Mexico, UNESCO Office Mexico, 2009. p. 89-95, illus. In: "Artesanos de arquitectura de tierra en América Latina y el Caribe: la Técnica, la tradición oral y formas de transmisión del oficio" (spa).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; prehispanic architecture; archaeological sites; archaeological heritage; conservation of architectural heritage; conservation in situ; world heritage; world heritage sites; mexico.

// Archaeological Zone of Paquimé, Casas Grandes (WHC 560rev), Mexico

ACCESSION NO: 16256. CALL NO: Br. C. 143.

037457 - Aléas naturels, catastrophes et développement local. Garnier, Philippe (ed.); Moles, Olivier (ed.). Grenoble France, CRAterre Editions, 2011. 50 p., illus. (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: natural disasters; risk management; risk preparedness; vernacular architecture; earth architecture; community participation; methodology; building techniques; case studies.

ACCESSION NO: 16265. CALL NO: BR.C.144. ISBN: 978-2-906901-67-4.

037643 - Conservation intervention in earthen heritage: Assessment and significance of failure, criteria, conservation theory and strategies. Correia, Mariana. Oxford Brooke University, 2009. 289 p, illus., diagrams. (eng). Incl. bibliography.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architectural heritage; conservation of architectural heritage; earth; earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; methodology; theory of conservation; strategies; criteria; case studies; iran; morocco; Peru.

// Chan Chan Archaeological Zone, Peru (WHC 366) // Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddou, Morocco (WHC 444) // Bam and its Cultural Landscape, Islamic Republic of Iran (WHC 1208bis)

ACCESSION NO: 16279. CALL NO: Br.C. 147.

037776 - La terre crue dans tous ses états. Patte, Erwan; Goupy, Daniel; Peyzieu, Jean; Langot, Christine; Sutter, Christian. Paris, Editions de l'Esplanade, 2010. p. 15-31, illus. (VMF Patrimoines, architectures, jardins. 176) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth; earth architecture; vernacular architecture; building materials; brick; adobe; cob; bauge; building techniques; conservation techniques; restoration; restoration techniques; roofs; case studies; france; senegal.

ACCESSION NO: K-190. ISSN: 0049-6316.

037862 - La Cité épiscopale d'Albi, France, janvier 2011 : coopération décentralisée et partage des valeurs universelles. Ville d'Albi. Albi, Ville d'Albi, 2011. 4 v. (various documents in folders), illus. (Rapport annuel d'actualisation) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: international cooperation; international exchanges; historic towns; historic town centres; villages; architectural ensembles; earth architecture; world heritage sites; world heritage list; restoration projects; repairs; reconstruction; rehabilitation; development; development projects; France; Benin; norway.

// CRAterre-ENSAG // UNESCO // Cité épiscopale d'Albi, France (WHC 1337) // Royal Palaces of Abomey, Benin (WHC 323bis) // Royal Palaces of Abomey, Dossémé district, Benin (WHC 323bis)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1337-6.

037906 - International Colloquium (organised by the Getty Conservation Institute and the National Park Services), Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado, USA, 2004. The conservation of decorated surfaces on

earthen architecture. Rainer, Leslie (ed.); Rivera, Angelyn Bass (ed.). Los Angeles, USA, The Getty Conservation Institute, 2006. 191 p., illus, maps and plans. (also in eng). Incl. bibl. and notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; clay; archaeological sites; historic monuments; walls; wall paintings; conservation of architectural heritage; conservation of archaeological sites; conservation of historic sites; conservation of wall paintings; conservation techniques; traditional architecture; traditional techniques; decorative patterns; repairs.

// Abbasid earth architecture, Samarra, Iraq // Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado, USA // Taharqo walls paintings, Qasr Ibrim, Egypt // Ancient Hopi murals, Awatovi, Kawaika-a, USA // Nebanum wall paintings, British Museum, Great-Britain // Babban Gwani, Bauchi, Nigeria // Mud-brick surfaces in the Hadhramaut, Region of Yemen // Our Lady of Seven Sorrows Cathedral, Navrongo, Ghana

ACCESSION NO: 16326. CALL NO: Br. C. 149. ISBN: 0-89236-850-0.

038498 - Patrimonio religioso en Chile. Su valoración: Una proceso en desarrollo. Bahamondez Prieto, Mónica; Muñoz González, Eduardo; Morales Almonacid, Melissa. Santiago de Chile, CNCR, 2012. p. 13-24. (Conserva: Revista del CNCR. 17, 2012) (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: religious heritage; architecture; conservation; enhancement; churches; historic monuments and sites; natural disasters; earthquake damage; earth architecture; chile.

ACCESSION NO: K-512. ISSN: 0717-3539.

038714 - Rammed earth architecture. Mileto, C.; Vegas, F.; Cristini, V. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. 718 p. (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; clay; cob; adobe; stone; brick; mortar; construction; walls; building techniques; restoration; cultural heritage; methodology; materials; case studies; sustainable development; monitoring.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038716 - Which course of action for earthen architectural heritage preservation? Correia, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 9-15. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; world heritage sites; world heritage list; maintenance; preservation; preventive conservation; anthropology; social aspects; education; public awareness; inventories; conservation of architectural heritage; construction; craftsmanship; building techniques; cultural heritage; methodology; materials; case studies; scientific research.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038717 - Earthen architecture: Clay feet or a feat of clay. Matero, F.G. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 17-20. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; clay; conservation of architectural heritage; sustainability; maintenance; construction; building techniques; building materials; properties of materials; weatherproofing; cultural heritage; methodology.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038718 - Restoration of rammed earth structure. López Martínez, F.J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 21-26, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation of architectural heritage; walls; construction; building techniques; cultural heritage; building materials; case studies; ramparts; fortifications; fortresses; restoration; religious heritage; medieval architecture; islamic art; spain.

// Ramparts of Niebla, Andalusia province, Spain // Murcia, Spain // Siyasa village, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038720 - Torres Bermejas: Conserving the past. Gallego Roca, J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 33-38, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation of architectural heritage; interventions; building techniques; walls; cultural heritage; building materials; ramparts; fortifications; medieval architecture; towers; spain.

// Alhambra, Generalife and Albayzín, Granada, Spain (WHC 314bis)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038721 - Methodological proposal for rammed-earth wall characterization: Understanding of material in preliminary studies. Alenjandro Sánchez, F.J.; Martín-del-Río, J.J.; Blasco López, F.J.; Flores Alés, V. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 41-46, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation of architectural heritage; research programmes; analysis of materials; properties of materials; dating; construction; walls; building techniques; methodology; building materials.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038722 - The formalization as an identification process of a constructive way: The rammed earth of Cherchell (Algeria). Alliche, S.; Chennaoui, Y. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 47-52, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; brick; lime mortar; conservation of architectural heritage; tradition; traditional architecture; building techniques; case studies; typology; methodology; building materials; medinas; military architecture; religious architecture; housing; algeria.

// Cherchell, Algeria // Tenes city, Algeria // Kolea city, Algeria

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038723 - Traditional braces for rammed earth walls constructions in La Manchuela albaceteña, Castilla-La Mancha, Spain. Angulo Ibáñez, Q.; Mas Tomás, A.; Santolaria Montesinos, J.L. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 53-58, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; houses; soil; braces; construction; conservation of architectural heritage; building techniques; case studies; typology; building materials; spain.

// La Manchuela albaceteña, Castille-La Mancha province, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038724 - Godelleta's watchtower (Valencia, Spain). Baños, S.; Barbosa, A.C.; Herrero, B.; Jordán, I.; Ontiveros, I.; Sánchez, S.S. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 59-64, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., notes, abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; military architecture; fortifications; urban spaces; construction; conservation of architectural heritage; building techniques; typology; case studies; typology; building materials; towers; spain.

// The Tower of Godelleta, Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038726 - The rammed earth walls in the watchtower of the order of Santiago in Albacete province (Spain). Castilla Pascual, F.J.; Serrano Canto, J.L.; Sanz Martínez, D. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 71-76, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., notes, abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; military architecture; fortifications; stone; mortar; construction; building techniques; typology; case studies; typology; methodology; building materials; towers; spain.

// The Tower of Godelleta, Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038727 - Montroy islamic tower (Valencia, Spain). de Mazarredo Aznar, P.; Garre García, A.; Lassala Pitarch, V.; Martínez García de la Cuadra, R.; Méndez Saunders, E. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 77-81, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., notes, abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; interventions; castles; fortifications; construction; building techniques; typology; case studies; topography; methodology; building materials; islamic art; islamic architecture; religious architecture; towers; spain.

// Montroy islamic tower, Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038734 - Rammed earth: Its use in new building and training as a building school. González, A.; Mingolla, G. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 113-116, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; restoration; tourism; interventions; population; colonization; immigration; aboriginal cultures; construction; walls; built heritage; building techniques; sustainability; latin america; argentina.

// Santa Fe, Argentina

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038735 - Patrimonial rammed earth structures at the Sierra Nevada, Mexico. Guerrero Baca, L.F. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 117-123, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; restoration; interventions; cultural heritage; population; colonization; immigration; aboriginal cultures; construction; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; typology; latin america; mexico.

// Sierra Nevada, Mexico

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038737 - Rammed earth architecture in the middle course of the river Júcar, Spain. Hidalgo Mora, J.; Matoses Ortells, I. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 131-137, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; fortifications; castles; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; islamic art; islamic architecture; case studies; typology; spain.

// Júcar river, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038738 - About the rediscovery of the tapia valenciana. Iborra Bernad, F. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 139-144, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; brick; brickworks; walls; restoration; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; tradition; islamic art; islamic architecture; case studies; typology; spain.

// Galarza, Manuel // Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038739 - Clay in architecture: Slovenia and beyond. Juvanec, B. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 145-150, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; clay; soil; veneering; construction; concepts; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; case studies; slovenia.

// Slovenia

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.



038740 - On perceptions of rammed earth. Kraus, C. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 157-162, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.  
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; architects; education; construction; concepts; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; tradition; case studies; surveys; usa; america.

// Kansas, USA

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038767 - Rammed earth construction in El Rincón de Ademuz (Spain). Mileto, C.; Vegas López-Manzanares, F.; García Soriano, L.; Mestre Sabater, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 181-186, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; pilasters; reinforcement; joints; gypsum; walls; roofs; pillars; ashlar; stone; construction; protection of architectural heritage; built heritage; building techniques; rebuilding; building materials; restoration; methodology; deterioration; conservation; spain.

// El Rincón de Ademuz, Valencia province, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038770 - The citadel of Reina (Badajoz, Spain): 10 years of interventions on its walls. Rocha, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 199-204, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; rocks; stone; brick; tiles; walls; citadels; construction; building techniques; case studies; ruins; methodology; building materials; interventions; causes of deterioration; reconstruction; projects; archaeological investigations; raw materials; 12th; spain.

// The citadel of Reina, Extremadura province, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038771 - Rammed earth architecture in La Hacienda de Santa Teresa Ixtafiyuca, Mexico. Rodríguez Licea, M.; Guerrero Baca, L.F. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 205-210, illus. In: Rammed earth architecture (spa). Incl. bibli., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; construction; building techniques; architectural heritage; methodology; building materials; agriculture; natural resources; conservation; mexico.

// La Hacienda de Santa Teresa Ixtafiyuca, Mexico

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038899 - Architecture de terre. La conservation et l'avenir. Fernandes, Maria. Charleroi, Bruxelles, ICOMOS Wallonie-Bruxelles asbl, 2012. p. 142-151, illus. (Thema

Collecta. 2012, vol. 2) In: "Documentation du patrimoine" (fre). Earth architecture. Conservation and future. Eng. Incl. bibli., abstract in Eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage; earth architecture; built heritage; conservation; history of conservation; climatic factors; construction; technique.

ACCESSION NO: K-632. ISBN: 978-2-9600205-2-6.

038900 - Rammed earth floors in historic orangeries and greenhouses : Belvedere castle in Weimar, Germany. Schroeder, H.; Ahrendt, D.; Hille, C. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 217-222, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; agricultural buildings; storage; greenhouses; orangerie; construction; building techniques; architectural heritage; authenticity; conservation of architectural heritage; reconstruction; planning; management plans; maintenance; repairs; floors; mechanical properties; methodology; germany.

// Classical Weimar, Germany (WHC 846)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

- 038901 - Optimal rammed earth wall thickness for a single-family house in Serbia. Stevanovic, S. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 223-227, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.  
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; sustainability; energy efficiency; traditional techniques; humidity; climatic factors; construction; building techniques; case studies; serbia.  
// city of Belgrade, Serbia  
ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.
- 038902 - Rammed earth in Moravia (Czech Republic) in the context of neighboring lands. Syrová, Z.; Syrový, J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 229-235, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.  
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; monolithic monuments; walls; building materials; wooden architecture; ethnography; surveys; documentation; building techniques; case studies; czech republic.  
// region of Moravia, Czech Republic  
ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.
- 038903 - Valencian tapia in the walled city of Mascarell (Castellón, Spain). Taberner Pastor, F. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 237-242, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.  
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; villages; building materials; brick; mud; lime mortar; damage; rain; restoration; documentation; contracts; projects; case studies; spain.  
// Mascarell, Valencia, Spain  
ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.
- 038904 - Experience of rammed earth construction: Rural and urban India. Vishwanath, C.; Nayak, S. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 243-248, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.  
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; urban areas; traditional techniques; stone; clay; building materials; sustainability; construction; case studies; india.  
ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.
- 038905 - The restoration of tapia structures in the Cuarto Real de Santo Domingo (Granada, Spain). Almagro, A.; Orihuela, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 251-256, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.  
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; fortified architecture; towers; walls; traditional techniques; building materials; deterioration; maintenance; topographical surveys; rain; climatic factors; restoration; case studies; spain.  
// Cuarto Real de Santo Domingo, Granada, Spain  
ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.
- 038906 - Characterization of the rammed-earth structure of the Moon Castle in Mairena del Alcor (Seville, Spain). Barrios, A.; Graciani, A.; Núñez, L. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 263-267, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.  
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; castles; towers; reinforcement; conservation; walls; building techniques; traditional techniques; building materials; typology; investigations; properties of materials; physical-chemical factors; case studies; spain.  
ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.
- 038917 - The Moroccan Drâa Valley earthen architecture: Pathology and intervention criteria. Baglioni, E.; Rovero, L.; Tonietti, U. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 257-262, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.  
PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; fortified architecture; houses; walls; building techniques; traditional techniques; building materials; interventions; criteria; case studies; morocco.  
// Drâa Valley, Morocco  
ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

- 038918 - Structural criteria for the restoration of rammed earth buildings in Barcelona province (Spain). Bestraten Castells, S.; Hormias Laperal, E. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 269-275, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli. PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; building techniques; traditional techniques; building materials; case studies; restoration; typology; spain. ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.
- 038919 - Restoration of the rammed earth walls of the Generalife, (Granada, Spain). Bestué Cardiel, I.; López Martínez, F.J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 277-281, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli. PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; built heritage; building techniques; traditional techniques; building materials; deterioration; case studies; restoration; typology; interventions; spain. // Alhambra, Generalife and Albayzín, Granada, Spain (WHC 314bis) ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.
- 038920 - Characterization methodology to efficiently manage the conservation of historical rammed-earth buildings. Canivell, J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 283-288, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli. PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; case studies; typology; methodology; risk management; risk assessment; conservation; interventions; maintenance; spain. ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.
- 038921 - Critical analysis of interventions in historical rammed earth walls: Military buildings in the ancient Kingdom of Seville. Canivell, J.; Graciani, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 289-295, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli. PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; military architecture; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; case studies; management plans; conservation; interventions; repairs; consolidation; restoration; maintenance; spain. ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.
- 038922 - Core, connectors and crust: Methodological restoration options for reinforced rammed earth wall with bricks. Cristini, V.; Ruiz Checa, J.R. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 297-302, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli. PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; case studies; brick; crusts; interventions; reinforcement; restoration; spain. ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.
- 038923 - Preliminary study to the restoration of the Tower Keep in Jérica (Castellón, Spain). De Neui, J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 303-308, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., abstracts in eng. PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; castles; towers; walls; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; case studies; interventions; investigations; stratigraphical analysis; restoration; spain. // Tower Keep, Jérica, Spain ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.
- 038965 - Intervention in Portuguese rammed earth architecture: From ignorance to good practices. Fernandes, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 309-314, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibli., abstract in eng. PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; archaeological sites; walls; fortifications; ramparts; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; case studies; interventions; consolidation; rehabilitation; urbanism; rural architecture; portugal. ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038970 - Restoration of monumental rammed earth architecture buildings in Spain between 1980 and 2011 according to the Archives of the IPCE. García Soriano, L.; Mileto, C.; Vegas López-Manzanares; García Saez, S. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 339-344, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cultural heritage; archives; documentation; methodology; investigations; case studies; interventions; criteria; analysis; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038971 - Preliminary studies for intervention, interpretation and value enhancement of Tower of Don Fadrique (Albaide, Seville, Spain). Graciani, A.; Martín, J.J.; Mora, G.M.; Alejandre, F.J.; Canivell, J. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 345-350, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cultural heritage; built heritage; building materials; methodology; investigations; case studies; interventions; criteria; analysis; porosity; physical-chemical factors; spain.

// Tower of Don Fadrique, Albaida, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038972 - Restoration of the rammed earth walls of the Poniente Tower and the Alafia wall in the fortified complex of Xivert (Castellón, Spain). Hofbauerová, V. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 351-356, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cultural heritage; towers; walls; fortifications; fortified architecture; built heritage; conservation; interventions; spain.

// The Poniente Tower, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038975 - Restoration of rammed earth architecture: The projects funded by the Diputación Provincial de Valencia (Spain). La Spina, V.; Martella, F.; Mileto, C.; Vegas López-Manzanares. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 369-374, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; architectural heritage; built heritage; funding; financial assistance; research; methodology; projects; restoration campaigns; restoration; building materials; case studies; interventions; criteria; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038977 - Restoration of rammed earth architecture in the Iberian Peninsula: Ongoing research. Mileto, C.; Vegas López-Manzanares, F.; Cristini, V.; García-Soriano, L. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 381-386, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; historic buildings; built heritage; building techniques; methodology; case studies; repairs; consolidation; interventions; criteria; projects; spain; portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038978 - Reflections about the restoration of a rammed earth Islamic tower. Mileto, C.; Vegas López-Manzanares, F. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 387-392, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; building materials; lime mortar; islamic architecture; towers; restoration; conservation; erosion; spain.

// Bofilla tower, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038980 - Restoration of the Andalusí wall of the Alcabaza Antigua (Ancient Citadel) of Granada (Spain). Orihuela, A.; Castillo-Martínez, J.M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 401-406, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; walls; citadels; analysis; research; cracks; cleaning; erosion; consolidation; restoration; conservation; criteria; spain.

// Alcabaza Antigua, Granada, Spain  
ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038981 - Historical rammed-earth structures in Eastern Andalusia: (Spain). The restoration philosophy of the architect Prieto-Moreno. Romero Gallardo, A.; López Osorio, J.M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 407-412, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; fortifications; fortified architecture; architects; architectural heritage; restoration; restoration campaigns; case studies; projects; interventions; criteria; war damage; Spain.

// Prieto-Moreno y Pardo, Francisco

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038984 - Xàtiva's Castle (Spain): Constructive analysis of rammed-earth walls and its interventions. Torregrosa Soler, V.; Tormo Esteve, S.; Torregrosa Piquer, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 425-431, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; fortifications; fortified architecture; castles; destruction; reconstruction; case studies; methodology; interventions; Spain.

// Xàtiva's castle, Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038989 - Earthen and water architecture: University workshop in Ksar of Tamnougalt, Drâa valley (Morocco). Bautista Escobar, F.J.; Sevilla Romera, M.; García Carrillo, F.; Aguilar Delgado, M.G.; Torices Sáez, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 457-461, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; built heritage; water; architectural heritage; ksar; medinas; case studies; Morocco.

// Ksar of Tamnougalt, Drâa valley, Morocco // Medina of Marrakesh, Morocco (WHC 331)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038993 - The first Italian experience of industrialized earthen products for the building trade. Bollini, G. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 469-474, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; management; building materials; adobe; clay; partnerships; greenhouses; environmental deterioration; environmental impact; development projects; energy efficiency; case studies; Italy.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038994 - Earthen building: A comparative analysis of three texts. Cacciavillani, C.A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 475-480, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; analysis; building materials; building techniques; typology; case studies; construction; physical-chemical factors; mortar.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038996 - Earthen architecture in Southern Morocco. Cherradi Akbil, F. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 487-491, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; historic sites; architectural heritage; built heritage; traditional architecture; typology; kasbah; houses; ramparts; walls; building materials; wood; conservation; management plans; Morocco.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038997 - Cataloging and typological study of Mgoun Valley's traditional fortified architecture, Morocco / Contemporary earth houses and evolution models in the Mgoun Valley, Morocco. Cimadomo, G.; Simón Montesinos, J.A.; Vacas Alvarez, A.; Díaz del Pino, L.; García Alcántara, M.A.; Natoli Rojo, D. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 493-498, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; fortified architecture; walls; landscapes; workshops; field work; building materials; adobe; architectural heritage; documentation; inventories; typological analysis; methodology; case studies; social aspects; tourism; morocco.

// Mgoun Valley's, Morocco

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038999 - Earth's role on Moroccan High Atlas villages' urban evolution. García Ramos, A.; Marín Zofío, B.; Carrión Ramírez, M.M.; Mateos Delgado, J.M.; García Sáez, P. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.517-522, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; investigations; rural areas; rural architecture; urban development; settlements; loss; cultural identity; case studies; built heritage; construction; morocco.

// Mgoun Valley, Morocco

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039005 - Ruiz Checa, J.R.; Cristini, V. Peruvian earthen architecture: Reflections on traditional constructive techniques. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.563-568, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; archaeological sites; walls; construction; built heritage; building materials; raw materials; adobe; domestic architecture; climatic factors; seismic areas; case studies; peru.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039006 - Earth constructive systems in northeastern Segovian domestic architecture. Romero Uriz, A.; Vela Cossío, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.575-580, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; traditional architecture; industrial heritage; industrial architecture; industrial sites; domestic architecture; building materials; housing; case studies; development projects; construction; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039010 - Elements for the definition of good practices for the conservation and the restoration of the historical urban fabric of a Moroccan pre-Saharan oasis. Achenza, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.607-611, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; guidelines; research; built heritage; conservation; maintenance; storage; oases; morocco.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039013 - Preventive maintenance of an Himalayan earthen temple and studies on its reduced scale model. Bertagnin, M.; De Antoni, D. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.625-629, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; villages; maintenance; temples; religious architecture; traditional techniques; traditional architecture; construction; preventive conservation; interventions; case studies; india.

// Kanji, India

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039015 - Vernacular adobe architecture in Texas: Conservation issues. Bianco, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.637-642, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; vernacular architecture; architectural heritage; building materials; adobe; conservation; typology; houses; lintels; cracks; case studies; mexico; usa.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039016 - Earthen domes in Northern Syria: Problems and criteria for the conservation. Dipasquale, L.; Mecca, S. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.643-647, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cave dwellings; domes; villages; building materials; building techniques; adobe; brick; conservation; interventions; criteria; deterioration; repairs; damage; syrian AR.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039018 - Defense tower turned into an artist bottega Díez Rodriguez, P. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.655-660, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; rehabilitation; houses; facades; walls; conservation; traditional techniques; building techniques; projects; dating; interventions; criteria; wood; energy efficiency; sustainability; spain.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039019 - Buddhist clay sculptures in Central Asia: Conservation and restoration problems. López Prat, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.669-673, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; buddhism; buddhist architecture; monasteries; temples; sculptures; archaeological excavations; archaeological remains; restoration; conservation; conservation plans; building materials; clay; case studies; central asia.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039020 - Energy rehabilitation of buildings of earthen construction. Lozano Portillo, A.; Lozano Velasco, J.M.; Ruiz Taroncher, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p.675-680, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; rehabilitation; houses; housing; building standards; interventions; case studies; world heritage list; world heritage sites; energy efficiency; environmental impact; sustainability.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039021 - Aït Ben Haddou: Fortified city, Ourzazate, Morocco. Martínez Barranco, P. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 681-686, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; fortified architecture; fortified towns; ksar; kasbah; walls; building techniques; architectural heritage; typological analysis; methodology; case studies; world heritage sites; world heritage list; interventions; morocco.

// Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddou, Morocco (WHC 444)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039022 - Conservation of earthen constructions: Earth gypsum plasters. Mattone, M.; Bignamini, E. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 687-691, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; architectural heritage; built heritage; protection; building materials; gypsum; plaster; capillarity; tests; conservation; x-ray analysis.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039024 - Earth and bricks architecture: For a conservation of stratigraphical traces. Pittaluga, D. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 699-703, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl., abstracts in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; building techniques; building materials; brick; mud; clay; moisture; cracks; deterioration; methodology; guidelines; restoration; conservation; interventions; italy.

// Sacri Monti of Piedmont and Lombardy, Italy (WHC 1068rev)

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039025 - Repair of rammed earth walls in the walled enclosure of Daroca (Zaragoza, Spain). Sanz Zaragoza, J.M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press, Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 705-710, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; middle ages; islamic architecture; ramparts; towers; walls; built heritage; conservation; building techniques; interventions; consolidation; spain.

// Mudejar Architecture of Aragon, Spain (WHC 378bis) // Daroca, Zaragoza, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039027 - Silk Road Conference. 2nd. Mogao grottoes, China, 2004. Nature and distribution of cohesion forces in earthen building materials. Van Damme, Henri; Zabat, Mokhtar; Laurent, Jean-Paul; Dudoignon, Patrick; Pantet, Anne; Gélard, David; Houben, Hugo. Los Angeles, Getty Conservation Institute, 2010. p. 181-188, illus. In: "Conservation of Ancient Sites on the Silk Road: Proceedings - Part five: Scientific research" (Eng). Incl. abstract, bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cultural heritage; walls; wall paintings; building materials; cement; sand; properties of materials; conservation; preventive conservation; capillary flow; condensation; water; humidity; samples; tests; research; environmental factors; case studies; models.

ACCESSION NO: 16443. ISBN: 978-1-60606-013-1.

URL: [http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications\\_resources/pdf\\_publications/pdf/2nd\\_silkroad5.pdf](http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications_resources/pdf_publications/pdf/2nd_silkroad5.pdf)

039028 - Silk Road Conference. 2nd. Mogao grottoes, China, 2004. Geology and hydrogeology at the Mogao Grottoes, Dunhuang. Tanimoto, Chikaosa; Piao, Chunze; Koizumi, Keigo; Iwata, Shuichi; Masuya, Tadashi; Zuixiong, Li; Xudong, Wang; Qinglin, Guo. Los Angeles, Getty Conservation Institute, 2010. p. 189-195, illus. In: "Conservation of Ancient Sites on the Silk Road: Proceedings - Part five: Scientific research" (Eng). Incl. abstract, bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; caves; grottoes; rocks; geology; hydrology; deterioration; crystallization of salts; humidity; moisture; excavations; irrigation systems; vegetation; natural sites; conservation; reinforcement; preservation; construction; geological surveys; topographical surveys; topography; satellite images; water; china.

// Mogao Caves, China (WHC 440)

ACCESSION NO: 16443. ISBN: 978-1-60606-013-1.

URL: [http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications\\_resources/pdf\\_publications/pdf/2nd\\_silkroad5.pdf](http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications_resources/pdf_publications/pdf/2nd_silkroad5.pdf)

039029 - Silk Road Conference. 2nd. Mogao grottoes, China, 2004. The influence of water on the stone carvings of the Yungang Grottoes. Jizhong, Huang. Los Angeles, Getty Conservation Institute, 2010. p. 196-202, illus. In: "Conservation of Ancient Sites on the Silk Road: Proceedings - Part five: Scientific research" (Eng). Incl. abstract, bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; caves; rocks; grottoes; rocks; stone; sculptures; statues; stone carving; condensation; deterioration; pollution; coal mines; rain; water damage; stratigraphical analysis; stratigraphy; weathering; erosion; wind; sandstone; crystallization; cracks; properties of materials; conservation projects; china.

// Yungang Grottoes, China (WHC 1039)

ACCESSION NO: 16443. ISBN: 978-1-60606-013-1.

URL: [http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications\\_resources/pdf\\_publications/pdf/2nd\\_silkroad5.pdf](http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications_resources/pdf_publications/pdf/2nd_silkroad5.pdf)

039030 - Silk Road Conference. 2nd. Mogao grottoes, China, 2004. A Chinese-German cooperative project for the preservation of the cultural heritage of Shaanxi province: Conservation of the polychrome clay sculpture and investigation of painting materials in the Great Hall of the Shuilu'an Buddhist Temple. Blaensdorf, Catharina; Tao, Ma. Los Angeles, Getty Conservation Institute, 2010. p. 203-212, illus. In:



"Conservation of Ancient Sites on the Silk Road: Proceedings - Part five: Scientific research" (Eng). Incl. abstract, bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: temples; buddhism; religious architecture; rituals; cooperation; projects; sculptures; clay; halls; walls; decorations and ornaments; polychrome sculptures; conservation projects; paintings; tests; repairs; restoration; investigations; germany; china.

// The Shilu'an Buddhist temple, Shaanxi province, China

ACCESSION NO: 16443. ISBN: 978-1-60606-013-1.

URL: [http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications\\_resources/pdf\\_publications/pdf/2nd\\_silkroad5.pdf](http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications_resources/pdf_publications/pdf/2nd_silkroad5.pdf)

039031 - Silk Road Conference. 2nd. Mogao grottoes, China, 2004. Two methods for the conservation of the polychromy of the Terracotta Army of Qin Shishuang: Electron beam polymerization of methacrylic monomers and consolidation using polyethylene glycol. Bathelt, Daniela; Langhals, Heinz. Los Angeles, Getty Conservation Institute, 2010. p. 213-217, illus. In: "Conservation of Ancient Sites on the Silk Road: Proceedings - Part five: Scientific research" (Eng). Incl. abstract, bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: temples; memorials; tombs; religious architecture; archaeological sites; cooperation; terra cotta; sculptures; polychrome sculptures; conservation projects; paintings; tests; repairs; restoration; consolidation; polymers; irradiation; investigations; world heritage sites; tourism; china; germany.

// Mausoleum of the First Qin Emperor, China (WHC 441)

ACCESSION NO: 16443. ISBN: 978-1-60606-013-1.

URL: [http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications\\_resources/pdf\\_publications/pdf/2nd\\_silkroad5.pdf](http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications_resources/pdf_publications/pdf/2nd_silkroad5.pdf)

039049 - Silk Road Conference. 2nd. Mogao grottoes, China, 2004. Restoration and Consolidation of Historic Earthen Structures: The Upper and Middle Temple Complexes at the Mogao Grottoes. Wanfu, Wang; Yihua, Sun; Qinyuan, Fu. Los Angeles, Getty Conservation Institute, 2010. p. 365-369, illus. In: "Conservation of Ancient Sites on the Silk Road: Proceedings - Part eight: Consolidation and Stabilization" (Eng). Incl. abstract, bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic sites; caves; grottoes; sacred places; earth; earth architecture; temples; restoration projects; conservation treatment; repairs; china.

// Mogao Caves, China (WHC 440)

ACCESSION NO: 16443. ISBN: 978-1-60606-013-1.

URL: [http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications\\_resources/pdf\\_publications/pdf/2nd\\_silkroad8.pdf](http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications_resources/pdf_publications/pdf/2nd_silkroad8.pdf)

039827 - Patrimoine rural : les murs de clôture. Duménil, Georges (ed); Poirier, Marie-Marguerite (ed). Paris, Maisons Paysannes de France, 2014. p. 1-80, illus. (Maisons Paysannes de France. Hors - Série 2014) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rural heritage; rural landscapes; rural areas; walls; stone; dry stone; dry stone masonry; typology; retaining walls; hedges; built heritage; building materials; buildings techniques; stone tiles; limestone; earth; bricks; adobe; pebbles; granite; coatings; conservation; conservation measures; france.

ACCESSION NO: K-123. ISSN: 0542-1667.

039915 - Nomination form. ICHHTO - Iranian Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization. Tehran, Iranian Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization, 2013. 377 p., illus., maps. In: "Nomination Dossier: Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Dossier de candidature : Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran, inscrit en 2014. Fre. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; archaeological heritage; archaeological sites; earth architecture; urban archaeological sites; mud; bricks; laws; conservation; protection; monitoring; outstanding universal value; guidelines; management plans; iran.

// Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran (WHC 1456)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1456 (1).

039918 - Maps - Shahr-i Sokhta. ICHHTO - Iranian Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization. Tehran, Iranian Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization, 2013. 31 maps,

scale 1:10,000. In: "Nomination Dossier: Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Cartes - Shahr-i Sokhta. Fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; archaeological heritage; archaeological sites; earth architecture; urban archaeological sites; mud; bricks; laws; conservation; protection; monitoring; outstanding universal value; maps; iran.

// Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran (WHC 1456)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1456 (4).

039919 - Evaluation - Shahr-i Sokhta. ICOMOS - International Council on Monuments and Sites. Paris, ICOMOS, 2014. 10 p., illus., maps. In: "Nomination Dossier: Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Évaluation - Shahr-i Sokhta. Fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; archaeological heritage; archaeological sites; earth architecture; urban archaeological sites; mud; bricks; evaluations; comparative analysis; reports; outstanding universal value; authenticity; protection; conservation; iran.

// Shahr-i Sokhta, Islamic Republic of Iran (WHC 1456)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1456 (5).

039922 - Nomination form - Vol. I. HCECR - High Commission for Erbil Citadel Revitalization. Kurdistan Region, HCECR, 2013. 229 p., illus., maps. In: "Nomination dossier: Erbil Citadel, Iraq, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Dossier de candidature - Vol. I. Fre. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; fortified architecture; fortifications; citadels; islamic architecture; housing; bricks; earth architecture; adobe; photographs; conservation; 19th; iraq.

// Erbil Citadel, Iraq (WHC 1437)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1437 (1).

039923 - Nomination form - Vol. II. HCECR - High Commission for Erbil Citadel Revitalization. Kurdistan Region, HCECR, 2013. 300 p., illus., maps, plans. In: "Nomination dossier: Erbil Citadel, Iraq, inscribed in 2014" (various texts in eng, ara). Dossier de candidature - Vol. II. Fre. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; fortified architecture; fortifications; citadels; islamic architecture; housing; bricks; earth architecture; adobe; photographs; maps; plans; architectural details; architectural plans; doors; ceilings; conservation; revitalization; 19th; iraq.

// Erbil Citadel, Iraq (WHC 1437)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1437 (2).

039924 - Management Plan. HCECR - High Commission for Erbil Citadel Revitalization. Kurdistan Region, HCECR, 2013. 215 p., illus., maps. In: "Nomination dossier: Erbil Citadel, Iraq, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Plan de gestion. Fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; fortified architecture; fortifications; citadels; islamic architecture; housing; bricks; earth architecture; adobe; maps; risk assessment; conservation; protection; monitoring; outstanding universal value; sustainable developement; revitalization; 19th; iraq.

// Erbil Citadel, Iraq (WHC 1437)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1437 (3).

039925 - Evaluation - Erbil Citadel. ICOMOS - International Council on Monuments and Sites. Paris, ICOMOS, 2014. 12 p., illus., maps. In: "Nomination dossier: Erbil Citadel, Iraq, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Évaluation - Citadelle d'Erbil. Fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; fortified architecture; fortifications; citadels; islamic architecture; housing; bricks; earth architecture; adobe; maps; risk assessment; revitalization; 19th; evaluations; comparative analysis; reports; outstanding universal value; authenticity; protection; conservation; iraq.

// Erbil Citadel, Iraq (WHC 1437)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1437 (4).

039984 - Nomination form. Louisiana Division of Archaeology. Baton Rouge, Louisiana Division of Archaeology, 2013. 234 p., illus., maps. In: "Nomination dossier: Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point,

United States of America, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Dossier de candidature : Tertres monumentaux de Poverty Point, inscrit en 2014. Fre. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; historic sites prehistoric sites; archaeological heritage; earthworks; mounds; rural areas; human settlements; comparative analysis; ecuador; mexico; uruguay; brazil; uk; usa.

// Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America (WHC 1435)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1435 (1).

039985 - Management Plan. Ernstein, Julie H. Louisiana Division of Archaeology; Louisiana Office of State Parks; Poverty Point Station Archaeology Program. Baton Rouge, Louisiana Division of Archaeology, 2013. 125 p., illus. In: "Nomination dossier: Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Plan de Gestion. Fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; historic sites prehistoric sites; archaeological heritage; earthworks; mounds; rural areas; human settlements; conservation; monitoring; field work; outstanding universal value; sustainable development; usa.

// Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America (WHC 1435)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1435 (2).

039986 - Evaluation - Poverty Point. ICOMOS - International Council on Monuments and Sites. Paris, ICOMOS, 2014. 11 p., illus., maps. In: "Nomination dossier: Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America, inscribed in 2014" (eng). Évaluation - Poverty Point. Fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage; world heritage sites; historic sites prehistoric sites; archaeological heritage; earthworks; mounds; rural areas; human settlements; evaluations; comparative analysis; reports; outstanding universal value; authenticity; protection; conservation; usa.

// Monumental Earthworks of Poverty Point, United States of America (WHC 1435)

ACCESSION NO: WHC 1435 (3).

## Risk management

000818 - Conservation of materials and practical applications of scientific research in restoration work. general report. Feilden, Bernard M. Roma, ICOMOS, 1981. p. 267-302. In: "Nessun futuro senza passato - ICOMOS 6th General Assembly and Scientific Symposium, Rome, 1981" (various texts in fre, eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation of materials; traditional techniques; damage; pollution; vibrations; conservation techniques; scientific research; chemicals; stone; mortar; brick; adobe; wood.

ACCESSION NO: 6606.

002600 - The Restoration of the small Buddha at Bamiyan. Sengupta, R. York, ICOMOS, 1984. p. 31-46, illus. (Monumentum. 27, 1) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: shrines; rock cut reliefs; archaeological sites; buddhas; earthquake damage; restoration works; adobe; walls; cracks; consolidation of materials; conservation of wall paintings; Afghanistan.

// ICOMOS // Bamiyan (Afghanistan)

ACCESSION NO: K-130. ISSN: URL:

[http://www.international.icomos.org/monumentum/vol27-1/vol27-1\\_3.pdf](http://www.international.icomos.org/monumentum/vol27-1/vol27-1_3.pdf)

004566 - International colloquium on "Earth construction technologies appropriate to developing countries". Brussels, 1984. Earth construction primer. Houben, Hugo; Guillaud, Hubert. Louvain, Centre de Recherches Architecturales, 1984. 361 p, plans, maps. (Earth construction primer. 8) (eng). Incl. bibl.

**5- Archaeologist at work. © University Leicester /Flickr**



PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; case studies; developing countries; building techniques; adobe; vernacular architecture; architecture history; historical surveys; soil surveys; soil properties; soil mechanics; building materials; architectural design; guidelines; earthquake damage; flood damage; flood control; earthquake protection; Belgium.

// (HABITAT) United Nations Centre for Human Settlements

ACCESSION NO: 8464I. CALL NO: Br.C. 062.

005987 - Durabilité des bétons et des pierres. Saint-Rémy-lès-Chevreuse, 1981. Altération et durabilité des maçonneries et des joints. Tassios, T.P. Paris, Conseil International de la Langue Française, 1983. p. 175-195, illus. (fre). Masonry and joints. eng. Incl. ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: masonry; deterioration; joints; stone; brick; mortar; metals; wood; climatic factors; deformation; earthquakes; proceedings of conferences.

ACCESSION NO: 8705. CALL NO: Pi. 282. ISBN: 2-85319-118-4.

007135 - International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Lima - Cusco, 1983. Earthquakes and adobe structures. Vargas Neumann, Julio. Lima, UNDP-Unesco, 1985. p. 69-75. (eng). Adobe. International symposium and training workshop on the conservation of adobe. Final report and major papers. List of participants. Incl. conclusions and recommendations. Incl. ref.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earthquake damage; masonry; repairs; proceedings of conferences.

// Icomos // Iccrom

ACCESSION NO: 8923. CALL NO: Se. 223.

012009 - Village de Casamance, Sénégal. [s.l.], [s.n.], [s.d.]. 3 slides : col. (fre). Copyrighted 1982. From "Le Grand Atlas de l'Architecture Mondiale par Encyclopaedia Universalis," p. 77.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: water towers; houses; clay; earth architecture; thatch; roofs; water; rain; Senegal.

// Casamance (Senegal)

CALL NO: SN.CAS.04:1-3. (restricted).

012365 - L'isolation. Chouinard, Roger; Roy, Odile. Québec, Ville de Québec, 1991. 23 p., illus., plans. (Maître d'oeuvre; guide technique. 15) (fre). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: conservation; historical surveys; rain; roofings; snow; ventilation; vernacular architecture; wind; 19th; 20th; brick; insulation materials; masonry; thermal insulation; Canada.

// Quebec, Canada

ACCESSION NO: 10318. CALL NO: A.T. 535. ISBN: 2-920860-42-9. (Local (municipal, county, department or body)).

012588 - Colloque sur la brique de Venise. Venise, 1979. L'altération des maçonneries; causes et traitements. Synthèse du colloque sur la brique de Venise. Mamillan, M. Unesco, Division du Patrimoine Culturel. 27p., illus, plans. (fre). Incl. bibl. and list of mortars. Extrait de la Revue technique du Batiment et des constructions industrielles; n 86-87.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: brick; pollution; weathering; conservation; treatments; flood damage; humidity; seismic areas; lagoon; mortar; chemical analysis; guidelines; capillary flow; masonry; cracks; treatments.

ACCESSION NO: 12132. CALL NO: Pi. 403.

013079 - Vernacular architecture in Guatemala. Niño, Blanca. Colombo, Sri Lanka National Committee of IComos, Sri Lanka Central Cultural Fund, 1993. p.14-18, illus. (Central Cultural Fund Publication. 131) In: "Vernacular Architecture" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: vernacular architecture; methodology; earth architecture; religious architecture; Guatemala; landscapes; protection; conservation; regional level; adobe; wood; beams; stone; tiles; ceramics; straw; roofings; villages; concrete; earthquakes; colours; facades; cemeteries.

ACCESSION NO: 12528. CALL NO: A.T. 513. ISBN: 955-613-035-7. URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/publications/vernacular4.pdf>

016398 - Conserving earthen architecture. Barrow, Jake, ed.; Taylor, Michael Romero, ed. Washington, National Park Services, 1999. 63 p. (CRM: Cultural Resource Management. 22,6) (same text in eng, spa). Conservando la arquitectura de tierra. spa. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; conservation of architecture; training; earthquake damage; earthquake protection; military architecture; building materials; archaeological sites; plaster; USA.

SECONDARY KEYWORDS: case studies.

// ICOMOS // ICCROM // CRATerre // Getty Conservation Institute (GCI)

ACCESSION NO: K-308. ISSN: 1068-4999.

021618 - Planning and Engineering Guidelines for the Seismic Retrofitting of Historic Adobe Structures. Tolles, E. Leroy; Kimbro, Edna E.; Ginell, William S. The Getty Conservation Institute. Los Angeles, The Getty Conservation Institute, 2002. 144 p., illus. (GCI Scientific Program Reports) (eng). Incl. bibl. and appendices.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; earthquake damage; earthquake resistance; structural surveys; guidelines.

ACCESSION NO: 14540. CALL NO: Br.C.118. ISBN: 0-89236-588-9.

021863 - Earthquake resistant construction of earthen housing. Arya, A.S.; Boen, T. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 1-18, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. Bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; strengthening; earthquakes; earthquake resistance; adobe; clay.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021864 - Behaviour observed in earthen buildings during four destructive earthquakes in Latin America Countries. Balseiro, Carlos N.; Herrera Cano, Jose; Giuliani, Hugo. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 19-94, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (same text in eng, spa). Incl. Bibl. and abstract in English and Spanish.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; seismic areas; earthquakes; Latin America.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021865 - Earthen buildings and earthquakes. Brume, John. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 95-114, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. Bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquake damage; adobe; earthquakes; earthquake protection.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021867 - Close range photogrammetric analysis of earthen buildings under seismic loading. Cuny, Frederick. Clifford, Mugnier. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 131-138, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. Bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquakes; close range; photogrammetry.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021870 - Planned testing program on the Roorkee Shock Table. Keightley, W.O. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 215-226, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. Bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: masonry; earthquakes; earth architecture; India.

// Roorkee, India

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021874 - Mitigating roof collapse in adobe dwellings. Mostaghel, N.; Khojasteh-Bakht, M. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 259-273, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. Bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquakes; adobe; roofs; earth architecture; housing; climatic factors; rural areas; building materials; building techniques; Iran.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021877 - Adobe construction and its performance in Southern California. O'Conner, Edward; Plecnik, Joseph M. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 293-310, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquakes; earth architecture; adobe; building techniques; USA.

// Southern California, USA

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021878 - Earthquakes and residential construction in Japan. Scawthorn, Charles. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 347-369, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. Bibl. and abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquake damage; earth architecture; seismic areas; Japan.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021880 - Siting of adobe structures in earthquake prone areas. Raymond, Loren A. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 335-346, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquakes; earth architecture; adobe; seismic areas.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021882 - Estudio sismico de construcciones en adobe de dos pisos. Torres, Rafael E.; Sánchez, Alejandro; Morales, Roberto. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 387-407, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract in English and Spanish, and annexes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquakes; earth architecture; seismic areas; adobe; research.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021884 - Diseño sismico de construcciones en adobe y bloque estabilizado. Primera Parte: Propuesta de normas de diseño de construcciones en adobe y bloque estabilizado. Yamashiro, Ricardo; Sánchez, Alejandro; Morales, Roberto. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 449-475, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (spa). Seismic design of adobe and stabilized block construction. eng. Incl. abstract in English and Spanish.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; earthquakes; masonry; earthquake resistance.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021886 - The work in progress concerning a seismic earthen housing in China. Ye, Yaoxian. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 509-534, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (eng). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; seismic areas; housing; earthquakes; China.

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021888 - La Restauración de monumentos históricos construidos con adobe y las técnicas utilizadas. Samanez Argumendo, Roberto. [New Mexico], University of New Mexico, 1981. p. 565-614, illus., maps. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume I" (spa). Incl. abstract in Spanish.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: restoration; historic monuments; adobe; earth architecture; building techniques; earthquakes; world heritage list; Peru.

// UNESCO // City of Cuzco, Peru (WHC 273) // Puno, Peru

ACCESSION NO: 7150. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021979 - 'The proof of the pudding...'. Davis, Ian. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.59-93, plans, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earthquakes; housing; seismic areas; training; building techniques.

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021985 - The cultural context of earthen housing in seismic areas. Oliver, Paul. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.167-189, maps. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquake damage; earth architecture; housing; seismic areas; adobe.

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021988 - The effects of the 1976 guatemalan earthquake on earthen houses in Guatemala. Bates, Frederick L.; Killian, Charles D. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.229-246. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in english.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquakes; adobe; earthquake damage; housing; building materials; seismic areas; Guatemala.

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021993 - Earthen buildings in seismic areas of Turkey. Aytun, Alkut. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.345-372, illus., maps. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English, appendices and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; seismic areas; earthquake damage; Turkey.

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021994 - Current Arizona practice and observations of the westmorland earthquake. Barnes, Robert E. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.373-388, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earthquakes; earth architecture; USA.

// Arizona, USA

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

021999 - Turkish standards and codes on adobe and adobe constructions. Yorulmaz, Müfit. New Mexico, University of New Mexico, 1981. p.503-519, illus. In: "International Workshop Earthen Buildings in Seismic Areas. Conference Proceedings. Volume II" (eng). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: adobe; earth architecture; earthquakes; building techniques; Turkey.

ACCESSION NO: 7150 b. CALL NO: Br. C. 043.

022501 - The precautions against the earthquake and the anti-seismic for Ningxias's earth architecture. Fu-Guo, Hou; Sho-Kang, Cao. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 115-123, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquake protection; earthquake damage; China.

// Ningxia, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022527 - The seismic problems of cave dwelling in Loess Robion in China. Wen-bao, Luo. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 232-241, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cave dwellings; earthquake damage; China.

// Loess Region, China

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

022567 - Earthquake damage and aseismic measure of earth buildings in the contemporary China. Yocheng, Yang. Liu, Yang. Beijing, ASC, 1985. p. 453-463, illus. In: "Proceedings of the International Symposium of Earth Architecture. 1-4 November, 1985, Beijing" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquake damage; earth architecture; seismic areas; earthquake resistance; China.

ACCESSION NO: 9024. CALL NO: Br.C. 077.

026871 - Iran: The Bam earthquake. ICOMOS. München, K.G. Saur, 2005. p.105-110, illus. In: "Heritage at risk 2004/2005: ICOMOS world report on monuments and sites in danger" (eng). Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquake damage; earth architecture; cultural heritage at risk; reconstruction; recommendations; declarations; Iran.

// The Bam Declaration // Bam, Iran (WHC 1208)

ACCESSION NO: 14878. CALL NO: Ri. 095(3). ISBN: 3-598-24243-3. URL: <http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/2004/iran2004.pdf>

028820 - Informe del Estado Venezolano sobre la salvaguardia del patrimonio de Coro y la Vela. Instituto del Patrimonio Cultural. [Caracas], [IPC], 2006. 15 p., illus. (spa). Incl. annexes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: world heritage list; historic towns; conservation; world heritage in danger; cultural heritage at risk; flood damage; rain; earth architecture; rehabilitation; emergency programs; Venezuela.

// Coro and its Port, Venezuela (WHC 658)

ACCESSION NO: 15116. CALL NO: V.H. 1458.

028965 - 'Sismo-reforço' de construções de terra crua. Idália Gomes, Maria; Brito, Jorge de. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.250-252, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (por). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquakes; earthquake resistance; building techniques; reinforcement; Portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

028981 - Degradación de las superficies de muros de adobes por acción de fenómenos climáticos. Sosa, Mirta E.; Ferreyra, Irene C. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p.281-283, illus. In: "Terra em Seminário" (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; walls; deterioration; climatic factors; climate change; Argentina.

ACCESSION NO: 15051. CALL NO: Br.C.122. ISBN: 972-8479-37-9.

029042 - Earth structures and earthquakes. Lourenço, Paulo B. Lisboa, Argumentum, 2005. p. 189-193, illus. In: "Arquitectura de terra em Portugal / Earth architecture in Portugal" (same text in eng, por). As estruturas de terra e os sismos. por.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquakes; earthquake protection; earthquake resistance; case studies; masonry; pise; earth architecture.

// Mértola, Portugal

ACCESSION NO: 15052. CALL NO: Br.C. 123. ISBN: 972-8479-36-0.

029925 - Timbuktu mosques face climate challenges. Sidi, Ali Ould. Paris, UNESCO, 2006. p. 12-17, illus. (World Heritage Review. 42) (same text in eng). Tombouctou face au défis du climat. fre.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; mosques; world heritage list; cultural heritage at risk; climatic factors; climate change; conservation; management plans; Mali.

// Timbuktu, Mali (WHC 119)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

032253 - ICOMOS and earthen architectural heritage. Hurd, John; Jerome, Pamela. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. p. 56-59, illus. (World Heritage. 48) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; conservation projects; climate change.

// International Scientific Committee on Earthen Architectural Heritage (ISCEAH)



ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

032254 - L'ICOMOS et le patrimoine de l'architecture en terre. Hurd, John; Jerome, Pamela. Paris, UNESCO, 2008. p. 56-59, illus. (Patrimoine Mondial. 48) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; conservation; conservation projects; climate change.

// International Scientific Committee on Earthen Architectural Heritage (ISCEAH)

ACCESSION NO: K-382-b. ISSN: 1020-4202.

032737 - Report on the intervention to Bam (Iran) in 2006. Binda, Luigia; Blasi, Carlo; Condoleo, Paola; Licciardi, Guido; Marino, Luigi; Modena, Claudio; Petrini, Vincenzo. Napoli, Al Quds University, Institute of Islamic Archaeology, 2007. p. 103-120, illus. (Web Journal on Cultural Patrimony. 1, 2007) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; destruction of cultural heritage; natural disasters; earthquakes; earthquake damage; earth architecture; ruins; assessment of damage; restoration projects; adobe; Iran.

// Bam, Iran

ACCESSION NO: K-566. ISSN: 1827-8868.

033768 - Perú: Peruvian earthquake damages. ICOMOS Altenburg, E.Reinhold Verlag, 2008. p. 125-127, illus. In: "Heritage at risk: ICOMOS World Report 2006/2007 on Monuments and Sites in Danger" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage at risk; earthquakes; earthquake damage; adobe; archaeological sites; churches; reconstruction; Peru.

ACCESSION NO: 15684. CALL NO: Ri. 095 (5). ISBN: 978-3-937940-47-2. URL: [http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/world\\_report/2006-2007/pdf/H@R\\_2006-2007\\_35\\_National\\_Report\\_Peru.pdf](http://www.international.icomos.org/risk/world_report/2006-2007/pdf/H@R_2006-2007_35_National_Report_Peru.pdf)

034003 - Estudios de vulnerabilidad sísmica, rehabilitación y refuerzo de casas en adobe y tapia pisada. Yamín Lacouture, Luis Eduardo; Phillips Bernal, Camilo; Reyes Ortiz, Juan Carlos; Ruiz Valencia, Daniel. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 286-303, illus. (Apuntes. 20, 2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquakes; earthquake resistance; rehabilitation; reinforcement; strengthening; building techniques; laboratory tests.

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

034004 - Rehabilitación sísmica de muros de adobe de edificaciones monumentales mediante tensores de acero. López Pérez, Cecilia; Ruiz Valencia, Daniel; Jérez Barbosa, Sandra; Quiroga Saavedra, Pedro; Uribe Escamilla, Jairo; Muñoz Díaz, Edgar. Bogotá, Pontificia Universidad Javeriana, 2007. p. 304-317, illus. (Apuntes. 20, 2) (spa). Incl. abstract in English and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; adobe; earthquakes; earthquake damage; rehabilitation; laboratory tests.

ACCESSION NO: K-215. ISSN: 1657-9763.

034073 - Earthen architectural cultural landscapes and global climate change. Kanan, Maria Isabel; Jerome, Pamela. Versailles, IFLA, 2008. p. 13-14, illus. (IFLA Newsletter. 79) (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: climate change; earth architecture; cultural landscapes.

// ICOMOS International Scientific Committee on Earthen Architectural Heritage (ISCEAH)

ACCESSION NO: K-102.

035143 - Understanding what works : learning from earthquake resistant traditional construction. Langenbach, Randolph. Dresden, TUD press, 2008. p. 87-98, illus. In: "Heritage at risk. Special Edition 2007 : Cultural heritage and natural disasters. Risk preparedness and the limits of prevention" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: cultural heritage at risk; cultural heritage; building techniques; vernacular architecture; earth architecture; earthquake damage; timber-framed architecture; reinforced concrete; earthquake resistance.

ACCESSION NO: 15782. CALL NO: Ri. 095 (6). ISBN: 978-3-940046-64-2.

035246 - Repair of masonry buildings damaged by earthquakes in Greece. Karaveziroglou-Weber, M.; Mavrikakis, S.; Stavrakakis, E. Istanbul, Yildiz Technical University, 2001. p. 837-846, illus. In: "Studies in ancient structures. Proceedings of the 2nd International Congress. Istanbul (Turkey), July 9-13, 2001" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: architecture; building techniques; masonry; damage; earthquake damage; structural failures; structures of buildings; structural damage; building materials; brick; stone; seismic areas; investigations; repairs; costs.

ACCESSION NO: 15201-3. ISBN: 975-461-303-6.

035446 - Analysis of damages to vaulted structures, Arg-e-Bam and Bam Area, Iran. Maïni, Satprem. Delhi, MacMillan, 2007. p. 1571-1578, illus. In: "Structural analysis of historical constructions: possibilities of numerical and experimental techniques: Vol. 3" (eng).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earthquakes; earthquake damage; historic monuments; earth architecture; structures of buildings; structural elements; vaults; descriptions; restoration works; analysis; typology; arches; domes; causes of deterioration; damage; building materials; mortar; case studies; Iran.

// Arg-e-Bam, Iran (WHC 1208 bis)

ACCESSION NO: 15517-3. ISBN: 978-1403-93157-3.

035666 - In-plane shear behaviour of unreinforced brick masonry - A literature review. Balasubramanian, S.R.; Vaidyanathan, C.V.; Lakshmanan, N.; Anoop, M.B.; Balaji Rao, K. Delhi, MacMillan, 2007. p. 1041-1050, illus. In: "Structural analysis of historical constructions: possibilities of numerical and experimental techniques: Vol. 2" (eng). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: brick; masonry; earthquake damage; building materials; modelling.

ACCESSION NO: 15517-2. ISBN: 978-1403-93156-6.

036109 - The seismic retrofit of historic buildings Conference. San Francisco, 1991. The seismic retrofit of historic buildings Conference Workbook 1991. Look, David W. San Francisco, Western Chapter of the APT, 1991. n.p., illus. (eng). Incl. glossary and bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic monuments; seismic areas; earthquakes; earthquake damage; earthquake resistance; earthquake protection; rehabilitation; reinforcement; strengthening; earth architecture; adobe.

ACCESSION NO: 15960. CALL NO: Se. 278.

037463 - Antananarivo : une capitale à la croisée des chemins. Heighton-Ginns, Laura; De Bonneval Eleonore (Photos). Paris, Editions de l'Esplanade, 2011. p. 22-29, illus. (VMF Patrimoines, architectures, jardins. 239) (fre).

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: historic towns; capitals; historic town centres; architectural heritage; facades; brick; tiles; colonial architecture; urban development; historical surveys; conservation plans; town planning; conservation areas; overpopulation; risk management; pollution; madagascar.

// Antananarivo, Madagascar

ACCESSION NO: K-190. ISSN: 0049-6316.

037571 - La arquitectura en tierra frente al sismo: conclusiones y reflexiones tras el sismo en Chile de febrero de 2010. Contreras Arancibia, Sergio; Bahamondez Prieto, Mónica; Hurtado Saldías, Marcela; Vargas Neumann, Julio; Jorquera Silva, Natalia. Santiago de Chile, CNCR, 2011. p. 39-54, illus, maps. (Conserva: Revista del Centro Nacional de Conservación y Restauración - DIBAM. 16) (spa). Incl. bibl. and abstract.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquakes; rebuilding; earthquake damage; earthquake protection; earthquake resistance; seismic surveys; Chile.

ACCESSION NO: K-512. ISSN: 0717-3539.

038498 - Patrimonio religioso en Chile. Su valoración: Una proceso en desarrollo. Bahamondez Prieto, Mónica; Muñoz González, Eduardo; Morales Almonacid, Melissa. Santiago de Chile, CNCR, 2012. p. 13-24. (Conserva: Revista del CNCR. 17, 2012) (spa). Incl. bibl., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: religious heritage; architecture; conservation; enhancement; churches; historic monuments and sites; natural disasters; earthquake damage; earth architecture; chile.

ACCESSION NO: K-512. ISSN: 0717-3539.

038731 - The monitoring of rammed earth experimental walls and caharacterization of rammed earth samples. Faria, P.; Silva, V.; Pereira, C.; Rocha, M. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p. 91-98. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; construction; walls; soil; built heritage; building techniques; building materials; natural disasters; earthquakes; monitoring; portugal.

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038903 - Valencian tapia in the walled city of Mascarell (Castellón, Spain). Taberner Pastor, F. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 237-242, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; walls; villages; building materials; brick; mud; lime mortar; damage; rain; restoration; documentation; contracts; projects; case studies; spain.

// Mascarell, Valencia, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038905 - The restoration of tapia structures in the Cuarto Real de Santo Domingo (Granada, Spain). Almagro, A.; Orihuela, A. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 251-256, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; fortified architecture; towers; walls; traditional techniques; building materials; deterioration; maintenance; topographical surveys; rain; climatic factors; restoration; case studies; spain.

// Cuarto Real de Santo Domingo, Granada, Spain

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

038985 - Ksar of Timinoun: A Saharan traditional earthen architecture heritage. Abderrahim Mahindad, N. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor

Francis group, 2012. p. 433-438, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; ksar; walls; architectural heritage; preservation; promotion; irrigation systems; climate; climatic factors; rain; threats; construction; building techniques; building materials; typology; algeria.

// city of Timinoun, Algeria

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039012 - Cobquecura, a southern earthen Chilean town: Intervention criteria for the reconstruction after Chilean 2010 earthquake. Baglioni, E.; Jorquerra Silva, N. London, United Kingdom, CRC Press,Taylor Francis group, 2012. p.619-624, illus. In: "Rammed earth architecture" (eng). Incl. bibli., abstract in eng.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; earthquakes; earthquake damage; historic towns; houses; demolition; destruction; typology; building techniques; reconstruction; management plans; interventions; criteria; chile.

// Cobquecura, Chile

ACCESSION NO: 16406. CALL NO: Br. C. 150. ISBN: 978-0-415-62125-0.

039027 - Silk Road Conference. 2nd. Mogao grottoes, China, 2004. Nature and distribution of cohesion forces in earthen building materials. Van Damme, Henri; Zabat, Mokhtar; Laurent, Jean-Paul; Dudoignon, Patrick; Pantet, Anne; Gélard, David; Houben, Hugo. Los Angeles, Getty Conservation Institute, 2010. p. 181-188, illus. In: "Conservation of Ancient Sites on the Silk Road: Proceedings - Part five: Scientific research" (Eng). Incl. abstract, bibli., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; cultural heritage; walls; wall paintings; building materials; cement; sand; properties of materials; conservation; preventive conservation; capillary flow; condensation; water; humidity; samples; tests; research; environmental factors; case studies; models.

ACCESSION NO: 16443. ISBN: 978-1-60606-013-1. URL:  
[http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications\\_resources/pdf\\_publications/pdf/2nd\\_silkroad5.pdf](http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications_resources/pdf_publications/pdf/2nd_silkroad5.pdf)

039029 - Silk Road Conference. 2nd. Mogao grottoes, China, 2004. The influence of water on the stone carvings of the Yungang Grottoes. Jizhong, Huang. Los Angeles, Getty Conservation Institute, 2010. p. 196-202, illus. In: "Conservation of Ancient Sites on the Silk Road: Proceedings - Part five: Scientific research" (Eng). Incl. abstract, bibl., notes.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: earth architecture; caves; rocks; grottoes; rocks; stone; sculptures; statues; stone carving; condensation; deterioration; pollution; coal mines; rain; water damage; stratigraphical analysis; stratigraphy; weathering; erosion; wind; sandstone; crystallization; cracks; properties of materials; conservation projects; china.

// Yungang Grottoes, China (WHC 1039)

ACCESSION NO: 16443. ISBN: 978-1-60606-013-1. URL:  
[http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications\\_resources/pdf\\_publications/pdf/2nd\\_silkroad5.pdf](http://www.getty.edu/conservation/publications_resources/pdf_publications/pdf/2nd_silkroad5.pdf)

039149 - Petitions for rain: Textile and pottery designs in rock art. Schaafssma, Polly. Foix, France, CAR-ICOMOS, 2013. p. 17-26, illus. (INORA: International Newsletter on Rock Art. 66) (same text in fre, eng). Rituels de pluie : des motifs textiles et céramiques dans l'art rupestre. fre. Incl. bibl.

PRIMARY KEYWORDS: rock art; rock art sites; rock engravings; rocks; stone; rock paintings; petroglyphs; geometry; decorated grottoes; decorative patterns; iconographic analysis; rituals; textiles; earth; pottery; ceramics; animals; pre-columbian civilizations; rain; religious heritage; usa.

ACCESSION NO: K-233. ISSN: 1022-3282.

